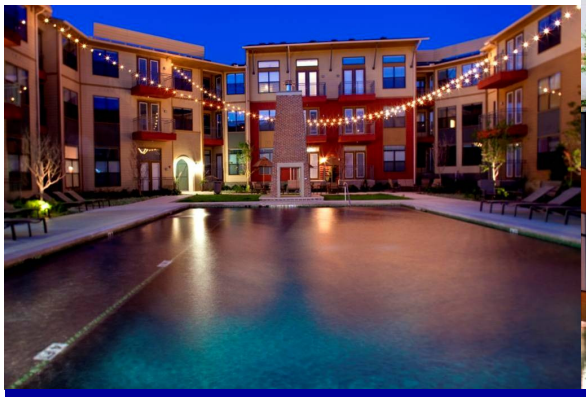
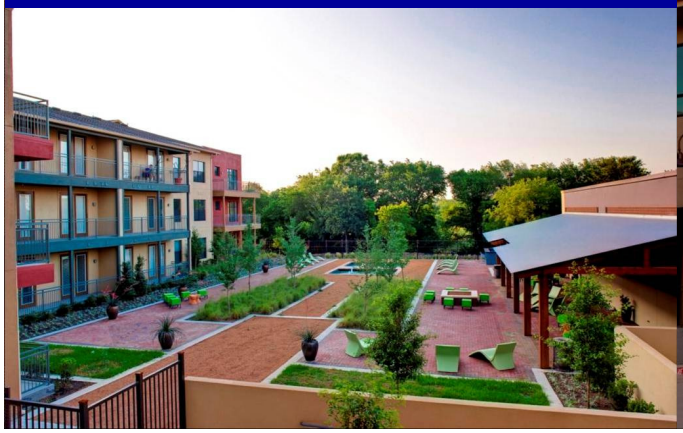
CITY OF DESOTO

SOARING FOR EXCELLENCE



DeSoto Town Center opened in June, 2009. This mixed use development, which contains 136 residential units and 37,698 square feet of retail/office space, compliments the existing City of DeSoto municipal complex.



Annual Budget

Fiscal Year

2009–2010

City of DeSoto, Texas

DeSoto All-America City 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Budget Award 1
Readers Guide 2
City Officials 6
Organizational Chart 8

WORK PLAN

Vision Statement/Goals & Objectives/Work Plan 9

BUDGET MESSAGE

Budget Message 17

BUDGET POLICIES

Calendar 31
City Charter Requirements 32
Budget Policies 35
Basis of Budgeting and Accounting 37
Financial Policies 38

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Budgeted Position History.....41
Fund Structure 47
Budget Summary by Category – All Funds……..... 48
Budget Summary by Category – Explanation of Major Changes.....50
Combined Fund Statement 54
Changes in Fund Balance – Projected 2009 56
Changes in Fund Balance – Actual 2008.....58
Combined Fund Statement – Explanation of Changes.....60
Revenue Summary by Major Type –Graph 61
Three Year Comparison of Major Revenues – All Funds 62

Revenue Summary by Major Type – All Funds 65
Revenue Summary by Fund – All Funds 67
Expenditure Summary by Function – Graph.....68
Three Year Comparison of Major Expenditures – All Funds.....69
Expenditure Summary by Fund – All Funds 70
Expenditure Summary by Function – All Funds.....71

GENERAL FUND

General Fund Graphs 73
General Fund Budget Summary 74
Revenues by Category 75
Expenditures by Department 78
Property Tax Rate History.....80
Sales Tax History.....81
Department Budgets
Administration
City Council-City Secretary 84
Records Management.....86
City Manager's Office.....90
Community Initiatives… ..... ……92
Environmental Health/Action Center.....94
Facility Maintenance…… ..... …….. 96
Financial Services
Finance and Accounting Services.....100
Municipal Court.....102
Purchasing.....104
Organizational Development.....106
Development Services
Engineering & Construction 108
Building Inspections.....110
Fire Prevention.....112
Planning & Zoning.....113
Street Maintenance.....115
Equipment Services.....117

Parks & Leisure Services
Park Maintenance 120
Senior Center 122
Building Services 124
Recreation & Civic Center 126
Aquatics (Pool) 128
Police 132
Animal Control 134
Code Enforcement 136
Fire 140
Fire Prevention 142

Library 146
Information Technology 150
Human Resources 154
Civil Service 156
Non-Departmental 158

COOPERATIVE EFFORTS

Regional Dispatch 160
Alarm Monitoring 163
Non Departmental 164
Jail Operations 166

SALES TAX CORPORATIONS

DeSoto Economic Development Work Plan 169
DeSoto Economic Development Budget 174
Park Development (Fund 118) 177
Park Development Debt Service (Fund 347) 178

WATER AND SEWER FUND

Budget Summary 179
Major Revenue Sources 181
Department Budgets
Customer Accounts 184

Water/Wastewater 186
Non-Departmental.....188

STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND

Budget Summary 189
Department Budgets
Financial Services.....191
Development Services 192
Non-Departmental.....194

SANITATION ENTERPRISE FUND

Budget Summary 195
Department Budgets
Street Maintenance.....196
Action Center/Community Initiatives 198
Evnironmental Health.....199
Park Maintenance 200
Non-Departmental.....202

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

Budget Summary 203
Hotel Occupancy Tax History 204
Department Budgets
Community Relations.....205

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Overview 207
Expenditures by Category.....208
Per Capita Outstanding Debt 209
Budget Summary 210
Computation of Legal Debt Margin 211
Debt Retirement Schedules
General Obligation Annual Requirements – All Series 213

General Obligation Bonds-Capital Appreciation Series 2000 214
General Obligation Bonds Series 2001.....215
General Obligation Bonds Series 2002.....216
General Obligation Bonds Series 2003.....217
General Obligation Bonds Series 2004.....218
General Obligation Bonds Series 2005 219
General Obligation Bonds Series 2006.....220
General Obligation Bonds Series 2007.....221
General Obligation Bonds Series 2008.....222
General Obligation Bonds Series 2009.....223
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Capital Apprec. Series 2000 ..224
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2001 225
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Streets Series 2002.....226
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Drainage Series 2002 227
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Service CenterSeries 2002 228
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Streets Series 2003.....229
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Drainage Series 2003 230
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Drainage Series 2004 231
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Drainage Series 2005 232
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Fire Training Series 2005.....233
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Meadows Bridge Series 2005 234
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Drainage Series 2006 235
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-PR Widening Series 2006.....236
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2007 237
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2007A.....238
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2007 Town Center 239
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2007 SWRCC 240
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2008 241
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2009 242

ALL OTHER FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds Overview.....243
Economic Development (Fund 125) 244
Police Seizure State Awards (Fund 209).....245

Police Seizure Federal Awards (Fund 210) 246
Police Community Oriented Activities (Fund 211) 247
Joint City-School Grant (Fund 212) 248
Nance Farm (Fund 222).....249
Youth Sports Associations (Fund 223) 250
Juvenile Case Manager (Fund 224).....251
Municipal Court Technology (Fund 225).....252
Municipal Court Security (Fund 226) 253
Recreation Revolving (Fund 227) 254
Fire Training (Fund 228) 255
Grants (Fund 229).....256
Energy Management (Fund 230).....257
Senior Center Activity (Fund 231).....258
Youth Sports Soccer (Fund 233) 259
Lone Star Library Grant (Fund 236).....260
Youth Sports Football (Fund 238).....261
Youth Sports Basketball (Fund 239).....262
DeSoto Health Facilities Development Corportation (Fund 240).....263
DeSoto Housing Finance Corporation (Fund 241).....264
DeSoto Industrial Development Authority, Inc. (Fund 242).....265
Roadrunner Track (Fund 243) 266
Swift Track (Fund 246).....267
Youth Girls Softball (Fund 247).....268
Fire Grant (Fund 264) 269
Candle Meadow Pid (Fund 270) 270
Capital Project Funds Overview.....271
Fire PPE Replacement (Fund 401).....273
Fire Equipment Replacement (Fund 402).....274
Furniture Equipment Replacement (Fund 403).....275
Parks Maintenance (Fund 407).....276
Pool Maintenance (Fund 408).....277
Police Equipment Replacement (Fund 409) 278
Facility Maintenance (Fund 410).....279
SWRCC Radio Replacement (Fund 411) 280
Electronic Equipment Replacement (Fund 412) 281

Park Land Dedication (Fund 417) 282
Public Works Other Capital Improvements (Fund 419) 283
Equipment Replacement (Fund 420) 284
2006 Street Improvements (Fund 465) 285
2007 Street Improvements (Fund 467) 286
Street Improvements (Fund 468) 287
2007 Town Center Catalyst Project (Fund 484) 288
Town Center East Side Landscaping (Fund 485) 289
Town Center Projects CO's (Fund 487) 290
Town Center Remodel GO's (Fund 488) 291
2009 Street Improvement GO's (Fund 489) 292
2009 Street Improvement CO's (Fund 490) 293
Enterprise Funds Overview 295
Water Meter Replacement (Fund 503) 296
Water and Sewer CIP (Fund 508) 297
2006 Drainage Improvements (Fund 528) 298
Fiduciary Funds Overview 299
Library Trust (Fund 624) 300

CAPITAL PROJECTS PLAN

Capital Improvement Plan Overview 301
Calendar 302
Street Projects 303
Signal Projects 305
Sidewalk Projects 306
Park Projects 307
Landscape Program 308
Facilities Projects 309
Drainage Projects 310

APPENDIX

Budget Glossary-List of Acronyms 311
Budget Glossary 313
Budget Ordinance 323
Tax Ordinance 329

Bond Ratings and Investment Policy Summarization 332
History of DeSoto.....333
Top Ten Taxpayers.....334
Community Profile.....335
Miscellaneous Statistics.....343

Introduction

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

PRESENTED TO

City of DeSoto

Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2008

President

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the City of DeSoto, Texas for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2008. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

City of DeSoto
Readers Guide
FY 2009-2010 Budget

The purpose of this section of the budget document is to assist the reader in his or her efforts to understand the City's program of services for the upcoming fiscal year.

Introduction

This section contains a listing of the key city officials of the City – the City Council, City Management and Managing Directors. There is a state map of Texas on which the location of the City of DeSoto is identified. Additional historic and demographic information about the City is contained in the Appendix section at the end of the budget document.

Vision Statement and Work Plan

The 2009 – 2010 Goals and Objectives contain the City Council Vision Statement, an expression of the ideal DeSoto envisioned by the Council members. The Statement of Goals and Objectives also includes the Work Plan, which lists the action steps planned by City staff to accomplish the nine goals developed by City Council in conjunction with the Vision Statement. The Vision Statement and Goals were developed by City Council in their annual retreat. City management and the Managing Directors developed the action steps listed under each of the nine goals.

Budget Message

This document, developed by the City Managers' Office, highlights the objectives to be accomplished during FY 2010 in the City's major funds.

Policies

This section highlights the policies underlying the development of the FY 2009-2010 budget

- Budget Calendar
- City Charter Requirements
- City Budget Policies
- Basis of Budget and Accounting
- Financial Policies

Financial Analysis

This section contains a comprehensive overview of the City's financial position

- Four-Year History of Budgeted Positions – a listing of budgeted positions by fund and department.
- Fund Structure – this document illustrates and explains the fund type and account groups utilized by the City of DeSoto. A companion document compares the measurement focus and budgetary basis/basis of accounting employed by the City's fund types and account groups.
- Budget Summary by Category – provides estimated beginning fund equity balances, summary totals of proposed revenues, expenditures, transfers in (out) and estimated ending fund equity balances at September 30, 2010 for all city funds.

- Combined Fund Statement – provides an expanded view of available resources and expenditures by department for each fund type – Actual FY 2007-08, Projected FY 2008-09 and Adopted FY 2009-10.
- Three Year Comparison of Major Revenues – graphically illustrates changes in the City's major revenues of service charges, property, sales and franchise taxes. This document also explains the underlying reasons for the changes.
- Revenue Summary by Major Type – All Funds
- Revenue Summary by Fund
- Three Year Comparison of Major Expenditures – graphically illustrates changes in expenditures by major fund type. This document also explains the underlying reasons for the changes.
- Expenditure Summary by Fund
- Expenditure Summary by Function – All Funds

General Fund

This section of the budget contains the following:

- Budget Summary – an expanded view of financial data presented in the Budget Summary by Fund Type in the Financial Analysis section.
- Revenues by Category – provides additional detail of fund revenue by source.
- Summary by Department – provides additional detail of departmental expenditures.
- Property Tax Rate History – graphic illustration of property tax rates over several years.
- Sales Tax History – a graphic illustration of sales tax revenue over several years.

The remainder of this section provides an illustration of department functions, performance measures, and a program summary for each General Fund department and division. Departments are traditionally the highest level organizational units of municipal government operations. Examples of departments are Police, Fire and Development Services. The division is the most basic unit of organization structure. A division identifies a grouping of similar, related work activities. Examples of divisions include Municipal Court (Financial Services), Street Maintenance (Development Services) and Senior Center (Parks and Leisure Services).

The Program Summary contains a summary of financial and staffing resources. These summaries are presented in a historical format. Financial and staffing data are provided in terms of the prior year, the current year budget, the current year projected and adopted budget for the next fiscal year. The Performance Measures reflect historical and proposed criteria to illustrate program efficiency and effectiveness.

Cooperative Efforts

This section provides the following information for the City's regional initiatives:

- Budget Update
- Performance Measures
- Program Summary

Regional Communications provides police, fire, medical aid and emergency service communications to DeSoto and several neighboring cities. Jail Operations provides incarceration services to DeSoto and neighboring cities.

Sales Tax Corporations

This section provides budgetary information on the DeSoto Economic Development Corporation and the DeSoto Park Development Corporation. A portion of local sales taxes primarily funds these entities.

Water & Sewer Fund

This section of the budget contains the following:

- Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Available Financial Resources – an expanded view of financial data presented in the Budget Summary by Fund Type in the Financial Analysis section.
- Water and Sewer Fund Major Revenue Sources - a graphic illustration of water and sewer revenue over several years.

The remainder of this section provides an illustration of department functions, performance measures, and a program summary for each Water and Sewer Fund department.

Storm Drainage Utility and Sanitation Enterprise Funds

This section provides budgetary data for the City's major enterprise funds. This data consists of a Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Available Financial Resources, performance measures and a program summary.

Hotel Occupancy Fund

This section of the budget contains the following:

- Budget Summary – an expanded view of financial data presented in the Budget Summary by Fund Type in the Financial Analysis section.
- Hotel Occupancy Tax - a graphic illustration of hotel occupancy revenue over several years.

The remainder of this section provides performance measures and a program summary.

Debt Service Fund

This section provides the following information for the Debt Service fund:

- Overview – an analysis of fund revenue by source and fund expenditures by category. This document also includes a graphic ten year comparative illustration of the City's per capita outstanding debt.
- Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Available Financial Resources – an expanded view of financial data presented in the Budget Summary by Fund Type in the Financial Analysis section.
- Computation of Legal Debt Margin
- Annual Debt Service Requirements for all City debt issues, followed by individual debt service requirements for each issue.

All Other Funds

This section provides financial summaries for the remaining City funds. These funds are Governmental/Special Revenue funds, Capital Project and Enterprise funds. Each fund type within this section begins with a graphic overview illustrating the relationship between these funds and other city departments (or affiliated entities such as the DeSoto Economic Development Corporation).

Capital Improvement Plan

This section provides an overview of the CIP program, a capital improvement program calendar of events, and a summary of planned CIP expenditures for the next five years in the following categories:

- Water and sewer
- Streets
- Parks
- Drainage
- Signals and Public Facilities
- Landscape – Sidewalks – Vision

Appendix

Contains the following documents

- Budget glossary
- Budget ordinance
- Tax ordinance
- Bond ratings, investment and debt policies
- History of DeSoto
- City map
- Top ten taxpayers
- Community profile
- Miscellaneous statistics

Please contact the City's Financial Services department for questions related to the FY2009 Budget Document at 972-230-9628.

CITY OFFICIALS

Bobby Waddle
Mayor
Place 1

Patricia Ledbetter
Place 2

Denise Valentine
Place 3

Deshaundra Lockhart
Place 4

Sandy Respess
Place 5

Carl O. Sherman
Place 6
Mayor Pro Tem

Carl Williams
Place 7

Jim Baugh
City Manager

Tarron Richardson
Assistant City Manager

Joe Gorfida
City Attorney

Camelia Browder
Managing Director
Financial Services

Fred Hart
Fire Chief

Laura Hallmark
City Secretary

Dona Fernandes
Managing Director
Southwest Regional Communication Center

Tom Johnson
Managing Director
Development Services

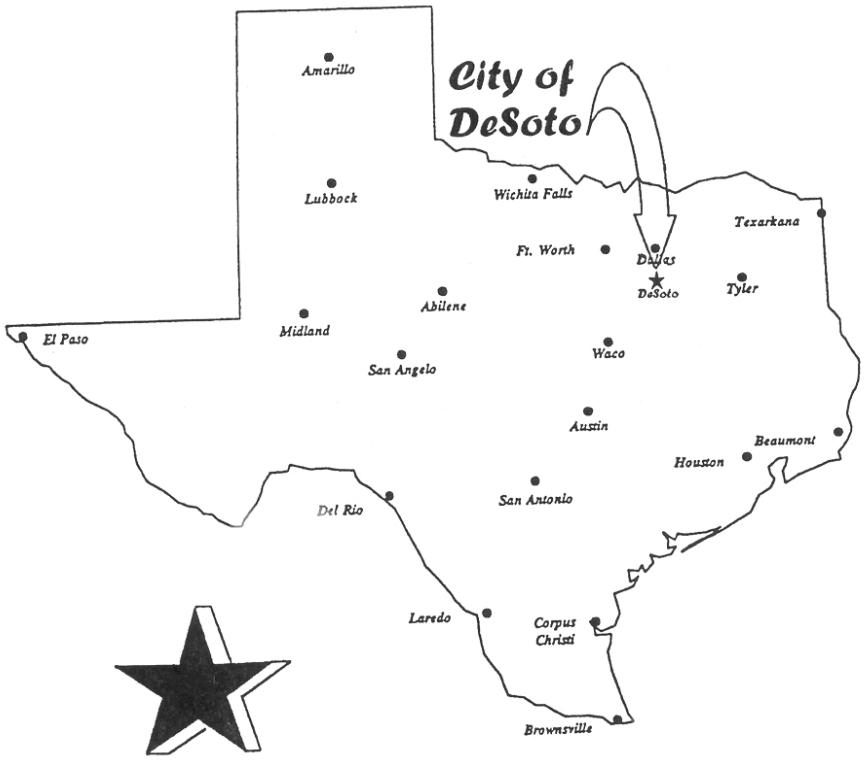
Renee Johnson
Managing Director
Parks & Leisure Services

Kathy Jones
Community Relations Manager

Mike Brodnax
Police Chief

Andre Houser
Managing Director
Human Resources

Lucile Dade
Managing Director
Library Services


City of
DeSoto
Amarillo
Lubbock
Wichita Falls
Texarkana
Ft. Worth
Dallas
DeSoto
Tyler
Abilene
Midland
El Paso
Waco
San Angelo
Austin
Beaumont
Houston
San Antonio
Del Rio
Laredo
Corpus
Christi
Brownsville

TEXAS

Citizens of DeSoto

Mayor & City Council

City Secretary

Office of the City Manager
Assistant City Manager
Risk Management
Environmental Health
Facility Maintenance
Action Center
Community Initiatives

Southwest Regional Communication Center

Police Department
Patrol
Criminal Investigation
Community Policing Division & Training
Regional Jail
Special Investigation Unit
Records Division
Animal Control
Code Enforcement

Parks & Leisure Services
Park Maintenance
Recreation & Civic Center
Senior Center
Aquatics
Building Services

Information Technology

Fire Department
Fire Rescue & Emergency Medical Training
Emergency Management
Fire Prevention

Finance Department
Finance & Accounting
(includes Tax Collections)
Municipal Court
Purchasing
Customer Accounts
(Utility Billing & Meter Reading)

Development Services
Engineering & Construction
Building Inspection
Planning & Zoning
Street Maintenance
Equipment Services
Water/Wastewater

Library

Human Resources
Civil Service

Community Relations

Work Plan

CITY OF DESOTO
SOARING FOR EXCELLENCE

DESOTO All-America City 2006

2009 – 2010 Goals and Objectives

CITY COUNCIL VISION STATEMENT

DeSoto, an All-America City, is enthusiastically emerging as a place where people will live, work, and play in a prosperous, attractive, culturally inclusive community with sensitivity to its citizens, history, and sustainable environment.

The following items are included in the FY2009-2010 Goals and Objectives for the City:

GOAL 1) MAKE DESOTO MORE PROSPEROUS

A. Develop and implement a plan for a heliport facility in Eagle Industrial Park.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, DESOTO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 1-4)

B. Initiate a series of community discussions on the topic of mass transportation for DeSoto, including a strategy to interface with DART and transportation for senior citizens and citizens with disabilities.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, COMMUNITY INITIATIVES MANAGER, PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (Quarter 2)

C. From the information received during the public input process, develop a multi-year plan to implement a community vision for a mass transportation plan.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, FINANCE DEPARTMENT, COMMUNITY INITIATIVES MANAGER (Quarters 2-3)

D. In partnership with Senator Royce West, the University of North Texas at Dallas, the North Central Texas Council of Governments, and the Cities of Cedar Hill, Dallas, Duncanville, and Lancaster, complete the feasibility study for a four-year aviation academic program at the University of North Texas at Dallas and prepare a strategy to present the request to the 2011 legislative session.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, DESOTO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (Quarters 1-4)

E. In partnership with Cedar Valley College, develop an Associates Degree program for Fire Science and Fire Protection Technology; program to begin in the fall of 2010.

FIRE DEPARTMENT (Quarter 3)

F. Explore the feasibility of a partnership with the University of North Texas at Dallas for a Bachelors Degree in Fire Science.
FIRE DEPARTMENT (Quarters 1-4)

G. Explore the feasibility of a partnership with Cedar Valley College to develop an Associates Degree program for Public Safety Communications.
SOUTHWEST REGIONAL COMMUNICATIONS CENTER (Quarters 1-4)

H. Bid the five-year contract for depository services for the City of DeSoto.
COUNCIL FINANCE COMMITTEE, FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Quarters 2-3)

I. Increase DeSoto's online presence through social-networking sites, to improve communication and promote our image as a progressive All-America City.
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, LIBRARY, PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES, HUMAN RESOURCES, COMMUNITY INITIATIVES MANAGER (Quarter 1-4)

J. Initiate the identified priority infrastructure improvements in the Eagle Industrial Park to include the following.
1. Utilities in the 95-acre tract along Polk Street at Danieldale Road
2. Widening of Polk Street from Centre Park to Danieldale Road

DESOTO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (Quarters 1-4)

K. Increase the value of commercial assets through new development and redevelopment.
1. Encourage development at Centre Park Plaza.
2. Encourage development on the remaining three corners at the intersection of Belt Line Road and Westmoreland Road.
3. Facilitate growth and development in the Southwest Medical District.
4. Support the effort by the City and Trammell Crow to attract new retail tenants to the Town Center Project.
5. Provide, as appropriate, assistance to the redevelopment of the strip shopping center at the southwest corner of Pleasant Run Road and Hampton Road.
6. Encourage potential developers to acquire or retrofit the former Kmart building.
7. Assist in the redevelopment and securing of new tenants for the former Albertson's building.
8. Assist in the redevelopment and securing of new tenants for the former Winn Dixie building.

DESOTO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 1-4)

L. In conjunction with the DeSoto Chamber of Commerce and local hotel operators, develop a youth sports destination strategy for implementation in the FY2011 budget.
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (Quarter 3)

M. In conjunction with the DeSoto Chamber of Commerce, hotel/motel operators, and DeSoto Independent School District, submit a bid for the 2011 Texas Police Olympics event.
POLICE DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES (Quarter 1)

O. Explore the feasibility of utilizing barcode "smart tags" to promote citizen awareness about City facilities and amenities.
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (Quarters 1-3)

P. Appoint members to a local Census Complete Count Committee and provide appropriate support to the Census Bureau's 2010 Census count effort.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, PLANNING AND ZONING (Quarters 1-3)

Q. Using results of the 2010 United States Census, begin the process of evaluating and, if necessary, redrawing City Council district lines.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, PLANNING AND ZONING (Quarters 3-4)

GOAL 2) EMPLOYMENT-FOCUSED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

A. Develop and establish a mixed-use zoning district in the Zoning Ordinance.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (Quarter 1)

B. Complete the three planned developments, as identified in the Industrial Park Rezoning Project:
1. Kestrel / Osprey Area *(Quarter 1)*
2. Area West of Hampton *(Quarter 2)*
3. Solar Turbines Area *(Quarter 2)*

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

C. Develop an analysis of inland port long-range opportunities including physical needs and workforce demands. Present analysis to the City Council and the DEDC Board with a strategy to market DeSoto as a location for selected opportunities emanating from the inland port operation.
DESOTO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 1-4)

D. Develop an economic feasibility study for a regional attraction entertainment venue in DeSoto.
1. Request for Qualifications *(Quarter 1)*
2. Present findings of feasibility study *(Quarter 3)*

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, DESOTO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES

E. Host a monthly breakfast meeting to enhance communication with local retail businesses.

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 1-4)

GOAL 3) MAKE DESOTO A SAFE, CLEAN, AND ATTRACTIVE COMMUNITY

A. Develop the 2011-2015 Capital Improvement Plan and prepare informational material for the November 2010 Bond Referendum.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Quarters 2-4)

B. Continue efforts to implement the Hampton Road Redevelopment Plan.
1. Focus efforts to work with potential developers at the South Hampton Road at Beltline Road node and the "Central Park" node.
2. Joint meeting with DEDC and Chamber Executive Board to discuss their respective roles and responsibilities.
3. Install lighted street signs at the intersections of Hampton Road at Pleasant Run Road and Hampton Road at Belt Line Road.

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (Quarters 1-4)

C. Develop a plan to incorporate electronic materials as part of the services provided at the DeSoto Public Library.
LIBRARY, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (Quarters 1-2)

D. Explore the legality and feasibility of a City-sponsored grant program designed to replace dilapidated wooden fences with more durable fence materials.
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 1-2)

E. Analyze the community's current land use to identify potential locations for off-premises beer/wine sales within appropriate zoning districts.
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, CITY MANAGER'S (Quarter 1)

F. Initiate Community discussion around the topic of a local ordinance banning smoking in restaurants, offices, retail spaces, and other spaces open to the public. Consider an ordinance which reflects the community input received during these discussions.
CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MANAGER (Quarters 2-3)

GOAL 4) RECOGNIZE AND CELEBRATE DESOTO'S HISTORY

A. Develop, in consultation with the Mantlebrook HOA and Meadowbrook Estates HOA, a list of acceptable uses for the Nance Farm property.
DESOTO TEXAS HISTORICAL FOUNDATION BOARD, MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 1-2)

B. Create a pictorial or video history of the restoration of the Nance Farm facilities.
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, DESOTO TEXAS HISTORICAL FOUNDATION BOARD, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 1-4)

GOAL 5) RECOGNIZE AND CONSERVE DESOTO'S ENVIRONMENT

A. Staff to review all operations rela tive to the usage of energy and develop a plan to present to the City Counc il to reduce energy required to provide our current levels of service.
ALL DEPARTMENTS (Quarters 1-3)

B. Implement a solar power strategy to offset a portion of the City's current energy requirements to operate Town Center.
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 1-3)

C. Adopt the 2009 International Building and Fire Codes and the 2008 National Electric Code with local amendments.
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, FIRE DEPARTMENT (Quarters 3-4)

D. Investigate the feasibility of developing a community mulching program.
COMMUNITY INITIATIVES MANAGER, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (Quarters 1-3)

GOAL 6) MAINTAIN A QUALITY WORKPLACE FOR EMPLOYEES

A. Investigate, and if cost effect ive, develop and im plement in F Y2011 a wellness program for City employees.
HUMAN RESOURCES (Quarters 1-2)

B. Mayor and City Council will host an employee appreciation luncheon in the spring of 2010.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (Quarter 2)

GOAL 7) BECOME A LEADER IN COLLABORATIVE EFFORTS WITHIN THE REGION

A. In partnership with the DeSo to Cham ber of Commerce and loc al businesses, develop a placement list fo r summer interns participating in the Emmitt Conrad Internship Progr am administered through Senator Royce West's Office.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 1-2)

B. In conjunction with ot her community stakeholders, develop a long-range, comprehensive program for youth.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES, LIBRARY, POLICE DEPARTMENT, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, CONCERNED DESOTO CITIZENS, DESOTO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, DESOTO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, LOCAL RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS (Quarters 1-2)

C. Support efforts to obtain grant fundi ng for youth programs, which support the elements of the long-range comprehensive program for youth in the City of DeSoto.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 2-4)

D. In cooperation with the youth sports community, implement Year #3 of the three-year Youth Sports Initiative.

PARK DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD, PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES (Quarters 1-4)

E. Explore the interest in and feasibility of regional partnership for mulching and household hazardous waste.
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, COMMUNITY INITIATIVES MANAGER, HEALTH INSPECTOR (Quarter 1)

F. Discuss with other Best Southwest Cities the possibility of intercity mass transportation options.
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (Quarters 1-4)

GOAL 8) ENABLE DESOTO TO BECOME A DESTINATION FOR ARTS AND ENTERTAINMENT

A. Investigate the issues involved in development and operation of a public skate/skateboard park, including possible location, physical construction, liability, and cost; report findings during the FY2011 budget process.
PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE (Quarters 1-3)

B. Develop a partnership with hotel/motel operators to develop a regional audience for Corner Theatre events.
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES (Quarters 1-4)

GOAL 9) MAKE DESOTO MORE CULTURALLY INCLUSIVE TO BUILD A STRONGER SENSE OF COMMUNITY

A. Support the Great Days of Service Program by
1. Advertising and promoting the program through the City Lights Newsletter, website, cable channel, and other avenues available to the City; and,
2. Coordinate with the Program's volunteer leadership in identifying properties with Code and/or structural issues which could be addressed through the Program.

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE, PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, POLICE DEPARTMENT (CODE ENFORCEMENT) (Quarters 2-3)

B. Continue to support the DeSoto Dining and Dialogue Program through continuation in the FY2010 budget of financial support through the grant and matching grant philosophy.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (Quarters 1-4)

C. Continue to support homeowners' associations through
1. Mayor's meetings with HOA officers on quarterly bases;
2. Continuation of the Neighborhood Grant Program;
3. Continuation of the HOA Involvement Workshop; and,
4. Continuation of informational updates regarding programs and expanding information offered through the My Neighborhood website.

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, COMMUNITY INITIATIVES (Quarters 1-4)

D. Host a series of focus groups with senior citizens to identify opportunities for enhanced mutual engagement with the senior community. As result of those discussions, develop an action plan to implement, where appropriate, suggestions made during the focus groups.
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, COMMUNITY INITIATIVES MANAGER, PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES, LIBRARY (Quarters 1-2)

E. Expand the Library's collection of Hispanic materials and add English-as-a-Second-Language classes to better serve the needs of our community.
LIBRARY (Quarters 2-4)

DESOTO

Budget Message

City of DeSoto

October 1, 2009

The Honorable Mayor and City Council Members of the City of DeSoto:

I respectfully submit the Fiscal Year (FY) 2010 operating budget and the FY 2011 planning budget, which commences on Thursday, October 1, 2009, and ends on Thursday, September 30, 2010. This budget document fulfills the requirements set forth by Article VII, Section 2, of the City Charter that requires the City Manager to prepare and submit a budget for the upcoming FY prior to August 1st of each calendar year.

This year, the primary focus of our discussion at the work session on Thursday, March 26, 2009, was the current condition of the national economy and the potential impact it would have on the FY 2010 operating budget. In particular, the discussion revolved around the housing crisis that has resulted in local asset devaluation and foreclosures. It was generally agreed that the FY 2010 budget and 2011 planning budget would represent a balance between the current level of services as well as the charges associated for those services whether it is property tax, commodity or service fees.

To this end, the following objectives were discussed to serve as the primary backdrop and point of focus for the FY 2010 and FY 2011 budgets:

1. In the General Fund, develop a base budget that represents the current level of services provided by that fund. Additionally, develop service reduction packages that would maintain the current Operations and Maintenance (O & M) tax rate of $0.48592.
2. The first priority in this effort is to maintain the current level of services provided by the Departments of Fire and Police as well as the Division of Code Enforcement.
3. In the Utility Fund, the results of the transition from financing the capital needs of that fund out of current revenue to debt will begin to be manifested through Principal and Interest (P & I) payments. Additionally, review the current rate to assure that it is adequate to cover current operations and to service the debt.
4. In the Sanitation Fund, review with customers the current rate of $13.04 and discuss the inability of that rate to continue to support the beautification efforts it has supported over the past eight (8) years.
5. In all funds, maintenance and replacement schedules will be reviewed to ensure that the schedule as presented represented the most efficient and effective use of funds.
6. Maintain employee salaries in all funds at the “market level” by implementing the results of the annual salary survey.
7. In all funds, explore outsourcing as a way to deliver services in a manner that is cost beneficial.
8. As a result of the new hotels in the City of DeSoto, the Hotel Occupancy Fund should experience an increase in revenue. Based upon the projected growth in revenue from these hotels, work in collaboration with the Chamber of Commerce

and the Committee of Hotel Operators to develop an advertising/promotion program that will be funded with this new revenue.

9. The FY 2010 and 2011 budgets should reflect the council's decision regarding any adjustments to local participation in the Texas Municipal Retirement System Plan (TMRS).

In addition to the items discussed at the work session on Thursday, March 26, 2009, the council also conversed about the proceeding list of additional objectives that may potentially impact the FY 2010 budget at their Annual Planning Retreat that was held from Friday, June 26, 2009, to Saturday, June 27, 2009:

1. Engage a consultant to evaluate and assess the market for the type as well as demand that exists for an entertainment venue in the City of DeSoto.
2. Make provisions to provide the "City Lights" publication to residents in senior living centers through mail.
3. Continue to pursue the project of providing green energy for the operation of Town Center through solar panels on the roof.
4. Begin the discussion process with DeSoto residents about mass transit for the DeSoto community.
5. Discuss with the other Best Southwest communities the possibility of establishing a regional composting program and a regional household hazardous waste removal program with a disposal location in the Best Southwest area.
6. Provide for lighted street name signs at the following locations: Intersection of Hampton and Belt Line Roads; Intersection of Hampton and Pleasant Run Roads.

The remaining sections of this budget document will showcase these objectives and how they were addressed in the FY 2010 budget. Furthermore, there are other significant components that are highlighted and discussed throughout this budget such as Capital Improvement Projects (CIP).

GENERAL FUND

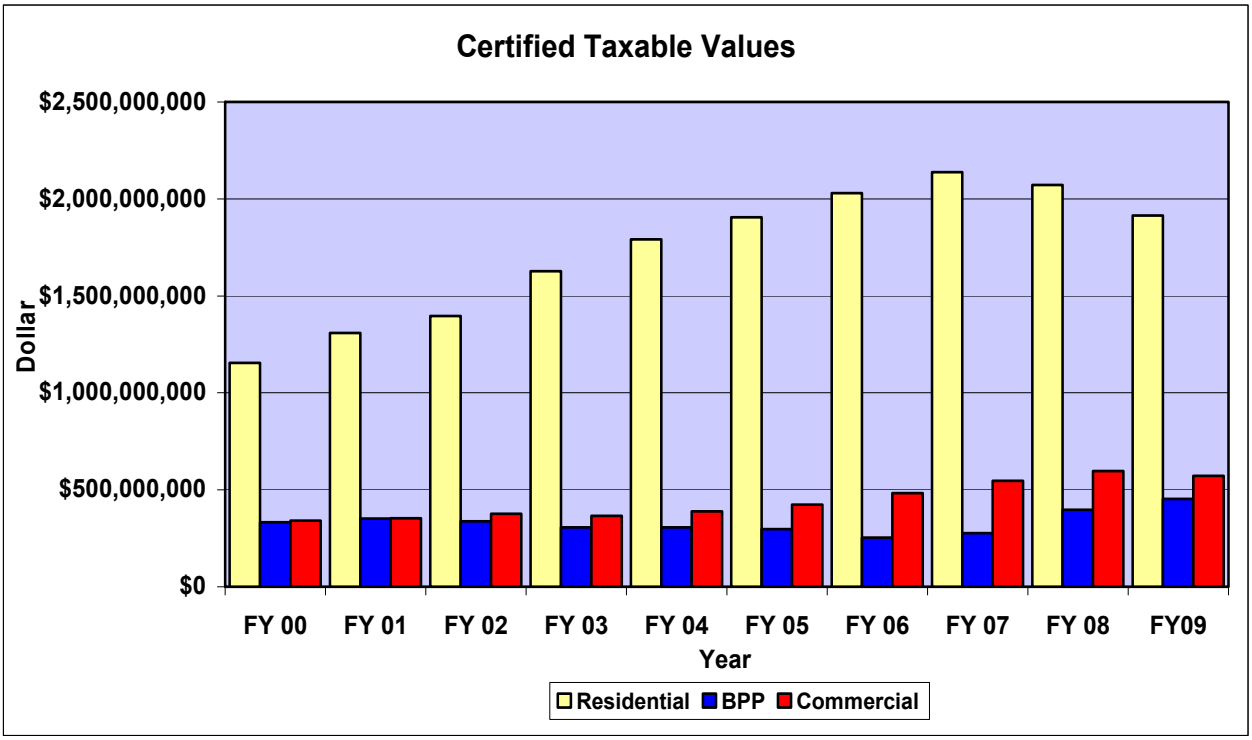
REVENUE

This year, the national, state and regional economies can be characterized as "the eight hundred pound gorilla in the living room". Therefore, it is appropriate to spend more space than usual discussing the revenue projections for the General Fund budget in FY 2010.

The major source of income for the General Fund is the tax revenue received from property in the City of DeSoto. The budget for FY 2009 was based on a community wealth of $3,064,485,872. The FY 2010 budget is based on $2,975,000,000. This difference represents a loss of community wealth of $89,485,872, which is in the residential property category. This drop in value represents a reduction in revenue from property tax of $434,829

when calculated at the current O&M rate of $0.48592. This negative impact would have been much more severe had there not been significant growth in value in the categories of Business, Personal Property and Commercial. The efforts of the DeSoto Economic Development Corporation are beginning to show positive signs of growth and could not have come at a more propitious time.

The following chart illustrates the change in certified taxable values for residential, business personal property (BPP) and commercial property.



While the property tax is the single most significant revenue source for general government activities, it is not the only source of revenue. The second largest revenue source is Sales Tax. After years of a flat Sales Tax, the last several years have experienced modest increases. We reflected that optimism in our FY 2009 sales tax projection. However, as the economy began its tail spin, retail sales slowed and we are projecting that we will fall short of our initial projection for FY 2009 by $850,000. The projected revenue from sales in FY 2010 is $5,318,009 and is $373,180 less than the estimate upon which the FY 2009 budget was based, but $476,819 above our FY 2009 year-end projection. While bleak, our FY 2010 estimate holds some optimism that retail sales will begin to pick up in 2010.

In the other revenue sources we have projected some slight increases and some slight decreases, but as a whole the cumulative effect of these sources is a flat projection when compared to the FY 2009 budget. However, there are two other revenue sources in the past that have not received much attention.

First, in revenue account numbers 4119 Franchise - Water and Sewer Utilities and 4200 Payment in Lieu of Property Taxes there is an increase over estimates from prior years for these items. The total of that increase is $423,997. In addition to these two increases, revenue account number 4125 Water and Sewer Administrative Fee reflects a reduction of $210,595. The net result of these changes is an increase in General Fund revenue of $213,402. All three of these revenue line items relate directly to the philosophy that has historically been employed to define the relationship of Utility Fund to the other operating funds. That philosophy maintains that the Utility Fund should stand totally on its own and not be a financial burden to the other funds, the principal one of which is the General Fund. These revenue line items represent payment the Utility Fund has historically made to the General Fund for the use of assets belonging to the General Fund. The amount of these transfers has not changed in the past twelve (12) years since I have been a part of the DeSoto budget process. This year, we had a cost allocation study done to help us determine the appropriate amount of these transfers. The numbers reflected in FY 2010 represent the suggested transfer amounts. While this represents new revenue for the General Fund, it is to the same magnitude an additional expense for the Utility Fund in 2010.

The second revenue item is 4932 – Interfund Transfer, which reflects an estimate of $361,600 in FY 2010. The appearance of this revenue item is in fact the result of the plan that began eleven budgets ago. It has been our budgeting philosophy to structure within the O&M tax rate financial support sufficient enough to provide for all the maintenance, repair and the replacement of items. In order to provide level funding for these operation items it is necessary to place such items on a multi-year schedule so that the peaks and valleys can be identified. With this information it is then possible to provide an annual average funding level which can support these needed maintenance, repair and replacement items year-in and year-out without a wide fluctuation in the tax rate. Throughout the budget there are a number of such items supported with an appropriate multi-year replacement schedule. Some examples include 412 -The Electronic Equipment Replacement Fund, 410 - Facility Maintenance Fund, 420 - Pool Maintenance Fund, and 409 - Equipment Replacement Fund. In the case of the $361,000, these are dollars generated in Fund 420, Equipment Replacement Fund, over the past years in anticipation of a large dollar requirement in FY 2010 and FY 2011. The transfer from Fund 420 to the General Fund in FY 2010 makes it possible for the necessary purchases to be made without additional burden on the tax rate in FY 2010 - the plan at work.

Remaining consistent with the 2009 O & M tax rate of $0.48592, this rate would have generated $29,549,002 in revenue for the FY2010 General Fund budget. Based upon the $29,549,002 in generated revenue, the FY 2010 General Fund would have been 1.15% below the projected revenue that the FY 2009 budget was built upon. At this revenue level, even after careful reduction of operating expenses, service adjustments would have been necessary. One of your instructions for the FY 2010 budget was to maintain the same level of general government services. In an effort to meet this objective an increase in the O & M tax rate of $0.01000 was required. This increase will generate an additional $297,500, which will bring the total General Fund revenue to $29,846,502. As a result of the $0.01000 increase in the O & M tax rate, there will be no-reduction-in-services. At the O&M tax rate of

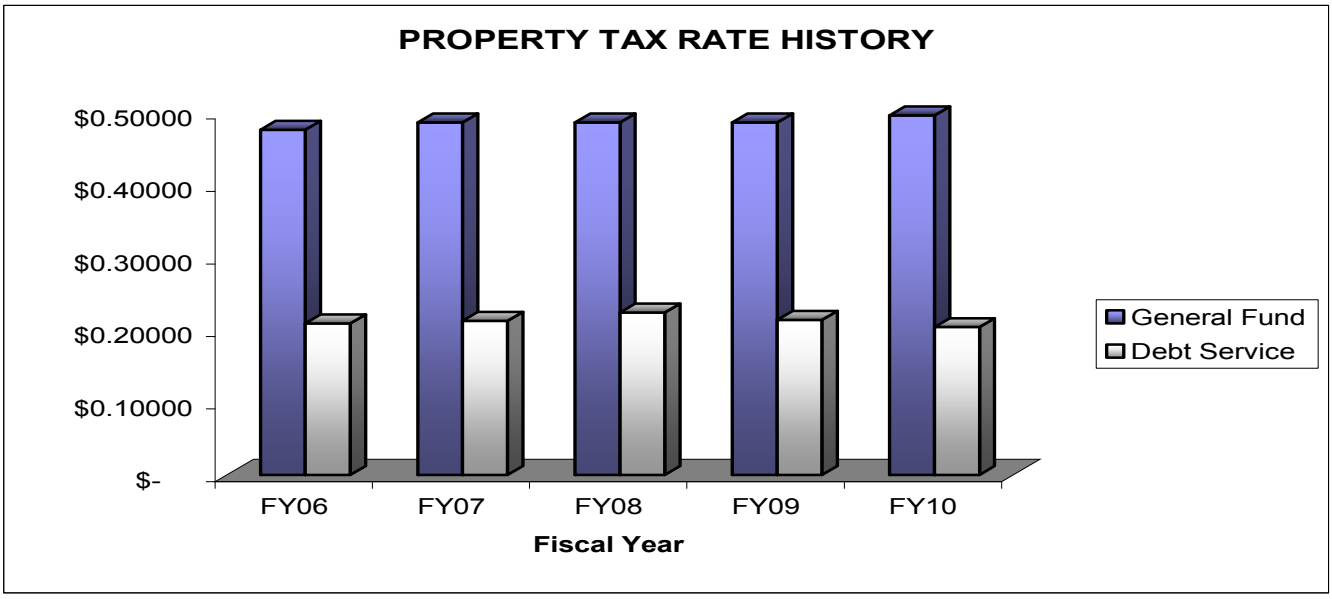
$0.49592 the revenue projected for the FY 2010 General Fund Budget is at the same level as the revenue projected for the FY 2009 budget.

The following chart reflects the various revenue categories over a five-year budget period beginning with FY 2006.

REVENUES	Actual 05-06	Actual 06-07	Actual 07-08	Year End Forecast 08-09	Adopted Budget 09-10
Property Taxes	$ 12,753,875	$ 14,000,736	$ 14,890,494	$ 14,908,307	$ 14,761,180
Pmt. In Lieu of Property Tax	237,317	237,317	237,317	237,317	584,205
Sales Tax in Lieu of Property Tax	1,551,592	1,682,296	1,757,103	1,578,063	2,028,627
Sales Tax	3,103,187	3,364,592	3,514,207	3,231,127	3,256,382
Mixed Beverage Sales Tax	25,688	30,058	31,616	32,000	33,000
Franchise Fees	3,848,099	3,632,255	3,836,906	3,572,330	3,603,835
Fines and Forfeits	1,031,325	998,575	965,625	1,075,000	1,140,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	388,955	424,923	421,857	432,000	417,000
Licenses and Permits	1,040,754	1,174,424	721,218	461,508	456,058
Charges for Services	530,818	496,032	829,490	943,950	931,250
Recreation	243,027	229,686	227,719	247,290	367,590
Interest Earnings	413,409	532,174	343,263	200,000	210,000
Administrative Services	1,487,825	1,546,945	1,546,945	1,546,945	1,336,350
Intergovernmental Revenue	239,581	301,697	417,767	336,200	324,000
Interfund Transfers	-	24,410	77,739	47,925	409,957
TOTAL REVENUES	**$ 26,895,450**	**$ 28,676,120**	**$ 29,819,266**	**$ 28,849,962**	**$ 29,859,434**

The overall tax rate of $0.69973 remains the same as it did in FY 2009. The Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S) rate has been reduced this year to $0.20381 by using available fund balance, which has accumulated in the I & S Fund as a result of capital projects being completed under budget. An example of this cost savings is the placement of new lights on Hampton Road, which was budgeted for $1.3 million and completed for $750,000.

The following chart shows the changes in the overall tax rate over a five-year budget period beginning with FY 2006.



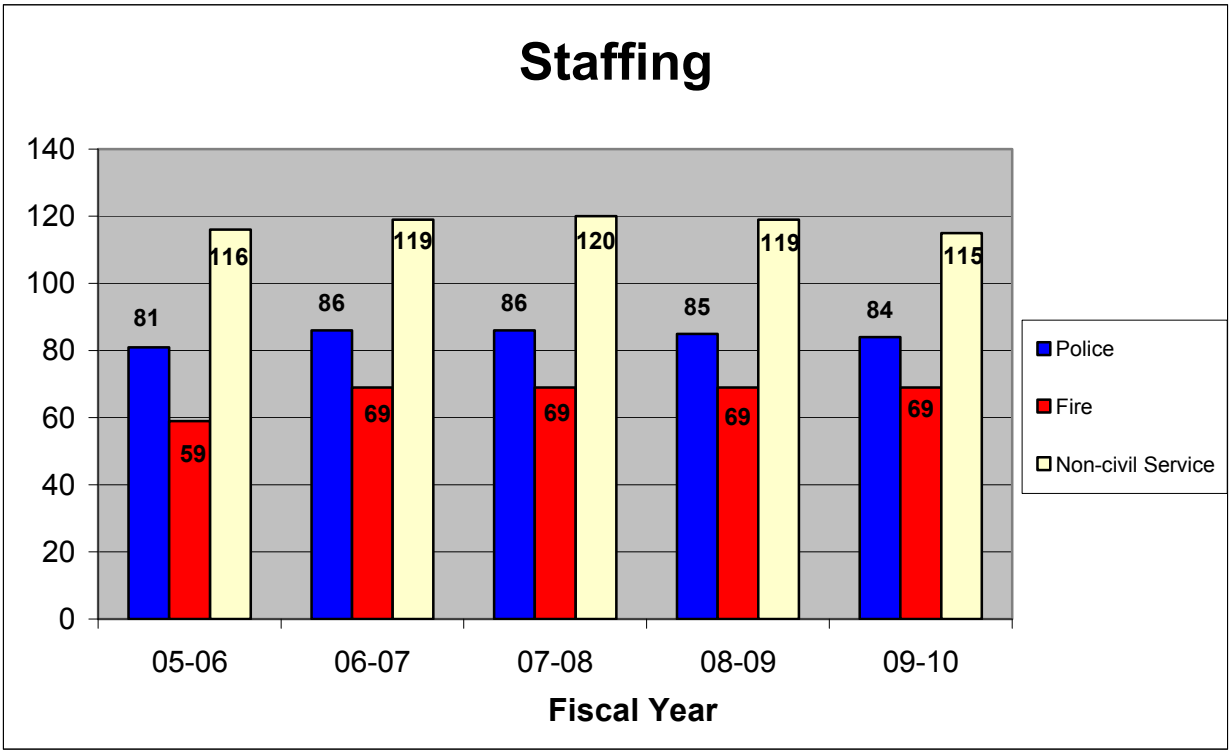
EXPENDITURES

The only addition is the maintenance of the Town Center landscaping, surface parking areas and the parking garage. To accomplish this objective, there is an increase in the Parks Maintenance budget (101-05-20) of $66,254. Included in this appropriation is funding for one service provider, contractual services for irrigation maintenance, weed removal, bed preparation, bed replacement materials and utilities.

Although the FY 2010 budget is short of new programs and initiatives, it is not short of creative approaches employed by the Managing Directors in their effort to maintain the current level of services to our customers. Some examples include testing the use of electronic materials in the library to make reading materials less expensive and more readily available to patrons of the library. The Parks and Leisure Services (PALS) Department is partnering with local Hotels to bring tournaments to DeSoto. A portion of the cost to fund this initiative will be carried as part of the tournament overhead, which is the enhanced maintenance of the fields. After the event, the higher quality maintained fields will remain for use by the community without additional tax support to reach this level. In Building Inspections, we have for a number of years operated a balance of in house/contract third party inspections. Through such an approach, our building permit fees cover all inspection costs with no tax payer support. In the Police Department, workforce overhead was greatly reduced by using part-time Records Management personnel, Jailers, Public Safety Officers and Animal Control Officers. The Fire Department rebuilt an ambulance instead of purchasing a new vehicle, which saved approximately $40,000. Instead of replacing Public Works Inspectors when vacancies occur, the Development Services Department now uses a third party to conduct inspections as needed to fill the void of once filled positions.

The effect of these and many other efforts is to maintain City services at a constant level in the face of shrinking revenue.

The following chart reflects the changes in staffing levels over a five-year budget period beginning with FY 2006.



This year, the Human Resources Department conducted another salary survey of cities in the Metroplex that compare favorably to DeSoto in terms of size and community wealth. As a result of this survey, personnel costs represented in the FY 2010 budget increased an average of 1.4%. The changes ranged from 1.06% in the non-exempt non-civil service category to 3.30% in the non- exempt category in the Police Department. The net increase in the salary portion of the FY 2010 budget is $55,007. In the retirement program, TMRS, the budget reflects a change in the City's match from 2:1 to 1.5:1. Currently, 13.98% of payroll is contributed to TMRS. The FY 2010 budget reflects the new participation rate of 15.47%. In FY 2009, the health and dental insurance contracts were scheduled for renewal. Both contracts were submitted to the market for competitive bids. As a result of the competitive bid process, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Texas was once again awarded the health care contract as well as the dental care contract for FY2010. The combination of good competitive bids and responsible use of the plan by employees has resulted in a 6.2% rate reduction for FY 2010. In the General Fund, this represents a savings of $114,997. The budget for personnel related expenses in FY 2009 was $20,327,797. In FY 2010, the

budget for personnel related expenses is $20,327,797 and it represents an increase of $264,110 or 1.32%.

OVERALL ASSESSMENT

The General Fund budget as approved provides financing for services in FY 2010 that are equivalent to the same levels of service provided in FY 2009. Although there is an increase in the O & M tax rate of $.01000, the overall tax rate will remain the same at $.69973.

The FY 2010 General Fund budget has revenues of $29,859,434 and operating expenses of $29,832,181, which results in revenues being higher than expenses by $27,253. Revenues for the FY 2010 budget are based upon an O & M tax rate of $0.49592. The City maintains a fund balance in the General Fund equal to sixty (60) days of operation. Any capital above this amount is available for appropriation.

In FY 2009, it was projected that this amount would be $1,608,602. In FY 2010, the available fund balance will be used for the proceeding list of projects: $85,000 (Consultant services for the Hampton Road Mixed Use zoning amendment), $75,000 (Consultant services for the analysis of an entertainment venue in the City of DeSoto), $20,000 (Lighted street name signs at Hampton Road/Belt Line and Hampton Road/Pleasant Run Road), and $50,000 (Consultant services for the continued redevelopment of Hampton Road). After accommodating these expenses and meeting the policy requirement of a sixty (60) day reserve, it is projected that there will be a remaining available fund balance of $1,243,268 in the General Fund.

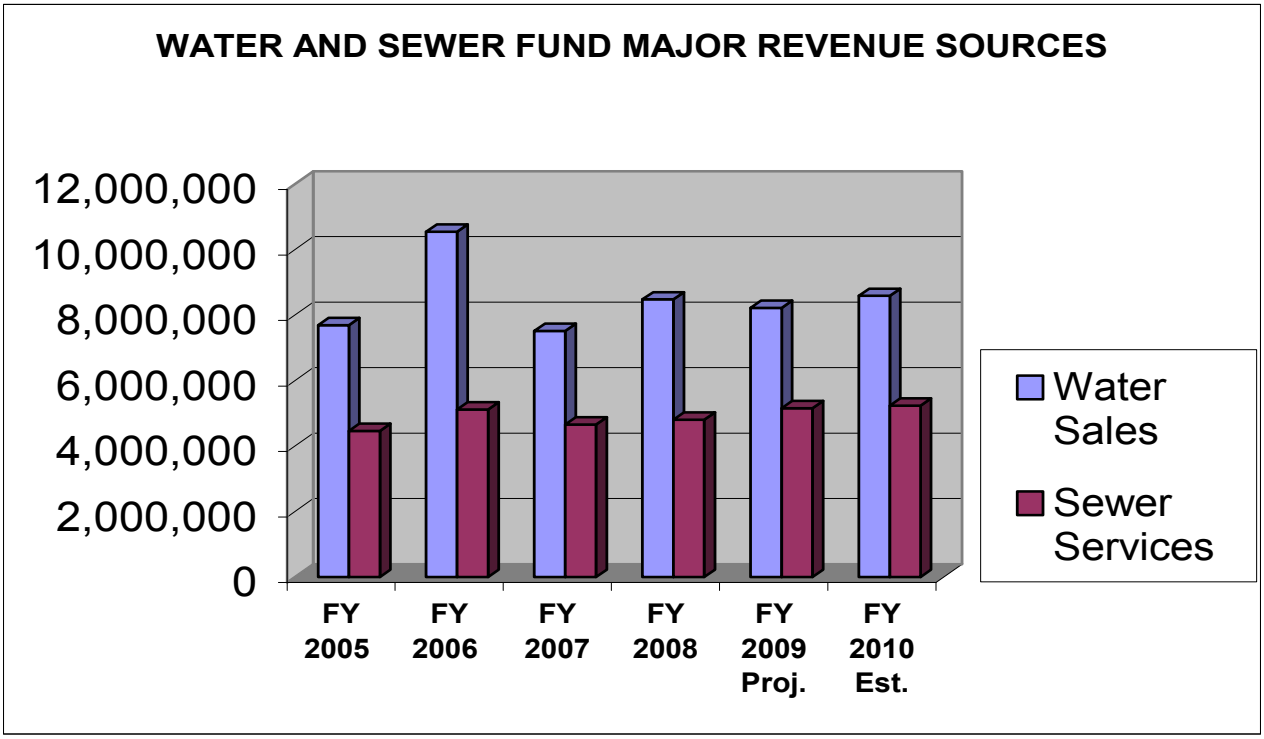
WATER AND SEWER FUND

The Water and Sewer Fund is the second largest fund in terms of both revenue and employees performing essential services. One of its distinguishing features is the large proportion of revenues devoted to Contractual Services. DeSoto contracts with third party agencies that provide water and sewage treatment services. The rates for water and sewer treatment services are designed to generate revenue sufficient enough to cover operating expenses as well as services. Also, these rates service the debt for system improvements, expansions, and repairs.

REVENUE

The FY 2010 budget will reflect a 3.5% increase in water and sewer rates. This rate increase will generate a projected $410,756 in additional revenue. The overall projected revenue in the Water and Sewer Fund for FY 2010 is $14,205,928. It is anticipated that there will be a 5% rate increase in FY 2011. As you will note, it is projected that water revenues for year end FY 2009 are at the same level as budgeted.

The chart below shows the changes in water and sewer revenues over a six-year period beginning with FY 2005.



EXPENDITURES

The major changes in this fund when compared with the budget of FY 2009, are in the area of Contractual Services. Within this category there are four line items that account for most of the $589,534 increase over FY 2009. In the Water and Wastewater Maintenance division (502-03-20), line items 3521 (Water Service) and 3522 (Sanitary Sewer Service) reflect an increase of $380,009 over FY 2009. The contracts with Dallas Water Utilities and Trinity River Authority are paid out of those line items and the increases represent contractual obligations. In Non-Departmental Expenses (502-99-01) there are three line items that represent a net increase of $213,402 over FY 2009. Line item 3910 Interfund Charge for Administrative Services is less than FY 2009 by $210,595. Line items 3940 (Payment in Lieu of Property Taxes) and 3990 (Franchise Fee Paid to the General Fund) have increased by $423,997. These numbers represent the findings in the Cost Allocation plan we had done this year. These expenses are necessary to maintain the philosophy of operating the Water and Sewer fund as a stand-alone enterprise.

This fund reflects the same market increase in employee salaries and the same savings in Health and Dental as discussed in the General Fund. The net effect is an increase of $38,828 in personnel costs associated with this fund.

One final note regarding this fund is the two expense line items. The first is in the Water and Wastewater Maintenance Division (502-03-20) line item 3913 Transfer to Capital Projects. In FY 2010, $1,617,476 is allocated for this purpose. The second is in Non-Departmental Expenses (502-99-01) line item 3912 Transfer to Debt Service fund where $196,123 is budgeted. These two line items reflect the shift in philosophy from the pay-as-you-go approach for major repairs and system expansions to an approach, which will rely on capital secured through debt. This decision was made over the past several years and is now reflected in the budget for this fund. Earlier this year, the City sold bonds for repair and capital expansion projects in this fund. The projected principal and interest payments are reflected in 3912 and the funds to meet those obligations are obtained by shifting allocation from 3913.

OTHER FUNDS

There are several additional funds, which support personnel that we should review and discuss. These include: the **Hotel Occupancy Fund**, the **Storm Drainage Utility Fund**, the **Sanitation Fund,** the **Regional Dispatch Fund,** and the **Regional Jail Fund**. The Hotel, Sanitation and Storm Drainage Funds have independent revenue streams that support the operation. The Dispatch and Jail Funds are supported through contributions from the General Fund and from the other cities with whom we have partnered. Our contribution to these joint programs is found in the General Fund under non-departmental; the account numbers are 101-3917-99-00 and 101-3918-99-00 respectively.

REVENUE

Revenue in the **Hotel Occupancy Fund** is projected to increase again in FY 2010 due to the additional properties that became fully operational in 2009. The total revenue projected for this fund in FY 2010 is $457,827, of which $425,000 is projected to come from Hotel Tax receipts. In prior years expenses were conservative because of the absence of revenue history with the expanded number of hotel/motel properties. This has resulted in the accumulation of a cash balance which is projected to be $248,006 at FY 2009 year end.

Revenue for the **Storm Drainage Utility Fund** is derived from the $6 per month per residential property and $24 per month for commercial. This generates cash flow that is used to support the operations of this function and is leveraged for capital to finance the major drainage improvements in the CIP. Revenue for this fund is projected to be $1,498,150 in FY 2010 and the same in FY 2011.

The **Sanitation Enterprise Fund** receives revenue through the monthly charge for service to removal and disposal of residential solid waste as well as commercial solid waste disposal. The current residential monthly rate of $13.04 has been in effect since 1999. For the past several years discussions have focused on the projection that in FY 2010 this rate

would no longer support the beautification efforts provided through the Sanitation Fund. As a work objective in the FY 2009 Work Plan, the City explored with residents the need to increase this base amount in order to continue to provide for these beautification efforts. As a result of the community input, the monthly residential rate for FY 2010 is presented at $14.74 per month for residential customers. This rate will generate $2,648,855. The total revenue in this fund for FY 2010 is projected at $3,304,855.

Both the **Regional Dispatch Operating** Fund and the **Jail Fund** receive sufficient revenue to support operations from the cities who partner in the activity. Desoto's cost of participation is $891,795 for dispatch and $242,682 for the operation of the jail. Since both of these operations are general government in nature the funds for the City's portion of these two regional partnership efforts is found in the General Fund under Non-Departmental Expenses (101-99-01) line items 3917 and 3918.

EXPENDITURES

The **Hotel Occupancy Fund** expenditures are reflected in the FY 2010 budget and represent the thoughts as well as the consideration of the operators of the Hotel facilities in DeSoto. Several items are of note in this fund. First, some of the items that have been funded in previous budgets are again recommended for FY 2010. These include Nance Farm, Arts Grants, and Special Events. Secondly, the recommended grant to the Chamber of Commerce is increased to $189,188 and contains most of the recommended programs designed to further the goal of room nights in our local hotels. Finally, the appropriation for the part-time salary for the Corner Theatre attendant is $7,500.

The Chamber of Commerce and hotel operators made significant contributions to the development of the Hotel Fund budget for FY 2010.

The major change in expenditures in the **Storm Drainage Utility Fund** is found in the Development Services Division (522-03-10) line item 3913 Transfer to Capital Projects. The interfund transfer in FY 2009 was $800,000 and is $375,000 in the FY 2010 proposal. Seven years ago the decision was made to address the thirty-two (32) top priority drainage projects as identified in the Comprehensive Master Drainage Study by using capital generated through a series of five annual million-dollar debt issues which this fund would support through monthly fees to residents and businesses. The last of the projects was completed in FY 2009. The transfer in FY 2010 represents financing for the small annual drainage projects for which this fund is responsible. Any major drainage projects beyond the thirty-two (32) already completed will be financed, after approval in a referendum, through General Obligation debt.

As a result of public input the **Sanitation Enterprise Fund** will continue to support community beautification efforts, in addition to meeting the contractual obligations associated with the collection and disposal of solid waste generated by the community. The last of the current entrance monument signage is included in FY 2010 at $35,000. As you will recall, this is the monument at Cockrell Hill and Wintergreen Roads and is scheduled to be installed upon completion of the Cockrell Hill widening project currently under way.

There are no significant changes in expenses in the **Regional Dispatch Operating Fund.** With the purchase of the new radio system the major equipment upgrade needs of this operation have been met. The FY 2010 proposal also reflects the stabilization of maintenance costs for the hardware and software vital to the operation. FY 2010 will represent the ten year anniversary of the joint dispatch initiative.

Personnel cost is the major increase in the **Jail Operations Fund** between FY 2009 and FY 2010. Staffing configuration has posed a problem since we began the jail operations in FY 2001. A number of approaches have been utilized in an effort to find the right staffing levels for the various times during the week and days of the week. This year, we have used part-time jailers in an effort to hit that right balance. However, we have found, that given the specialized training required and the difficulty in finding enough individuals with that training willing to work only part- time, we are using the existing part-time employees for hours more akin to full-time employees. The increase in the FY 2010 personnel account in the Jail Operations Fund allows for the reclassification of six (6) current part-time Jailers to full-time Jailers. This change in staffing will provide Jail operations with ten (10) full-time Jailers and one Supervisor.

OTHER TOPICS

There are two additional topics that have a relationship with the FY 2010 operating budget, the FY 2010 Work Plan and the FY 2010-2014 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Both of these items have a direct correlation to the development of the operating budget.

2010 WORK PLAN

Included within this budget document is a copy of the 2010 Work Plan. During our retreat this past June, we established our objectives and goals as well as ways to proceed with these strategic plans. After reviewing these various items with the Managing Directors, this information was disseminated to the appropriate departments and timelines were established with end dates. Moreover, the Managing Directors added additional objectives to the established Work Plan in an effort to ensure a quality outcome of your desired goals for FY2010.

FY 2010 – 2014 CIP

Also included within this budget document is a summary sheet of the FY 2010 – 2014 CIP.

Thanks

I sincerely would like to thank Camelia Browder, Managing Director of Finance, and her staff for doing such an excellent job in managing the budget throughout the fiscal year and during the budget process. This year, the revenue projections for the General Fund made this an especially difficult challenge. Also, I would like to thank the Managing Directors for their stewardship of the allocations they received and the careful preparation of their departmental budgets for the upcoming fiscal year. Our budget strength is primarily due to the strategic management of resources by our Managing Directors throughout the fiscal year. Finally, I would like to thank you, the City Council for the many hours of review and guidance throughout this budget process. Without your leadership and due diligence, a sound spending plan for FY 2010 would not have been possible. Again, many thanks!

Sincerely,

Jim Baugh
City Manager

DESOTO

Budget Policies

FY 2010 BUDGET CALENDAR

February 2009	Mail Questionnaires and put on web page	City Staff
February 23-28,2009	Week of Awareness, Reflection and Dialogue	
March 26, 2009	Workshop with Council on Budget and CIP Plan	Council, City Manager, Department Heads
April 16, 2009	Training for Staff	Finance Staff, Departmental Budget Staff
May 1, 2009	Operating Budgets due to Finance Director,	Department Heads
May 18-22, 2009	Department Reviews with City Manager	City Manager, Finance Director, Department Heads
July 2, 2009	Performance Measures, and Goals & Objectives due to Organizational Development	Department Heads
July 9, 2009	CIP Workshop	Council
July 13, 2009	Budget Message from CM	
July 14, 2009	All Insurance Costs Estimates, Performance Measures, and PIP due	ACM, Dept. Heads
July 23,2009	Council Workshop on Budget	Council, City Manager, Finance Director
July 24,2009	Receive Certified Appraisal Roll, Calculate Effective Tax Rate	Tax Assessor/Collector
July 30,31, August 1, 2009	Council Workshop on Budget	Council, City Manager, Finance Director
August 16, 2009	Publish “Effective and Rollback Tax Rates and Schedules”	Tax Assessor/Collector
August 18, 2009	Resolution Accepting Tax Roll, Discuss Tax Rate and take record vote	City Council
August 25, 2009	Publish “Notice of Budget, Tax Rate, Work Plan, and CIP Public Hearing”	Finance Director
September, 1, 2009	Public Hearing on Budget and Tax Rate, Work Plan Discussion	City Council
September 7, 2009	Publish “Notice of Vote on Tax Rate”	Tax Assessor/Collector
September 15, 2009	Adoption of Budget, CIP Plan, and Tax Rate, Work Plan adoption	City Council
October 1, 2009	Fiscal Year 2010 Begins	

CITY OF DESOTO
CITY CHARTER REQUIREMENTS

Article VII of the DeSoto City Charter sets out the following requirements:

Article VII

Section 1. Fiscal Year.

The fiscal year of the City of DeSoto shall begin on October 1 of each calendar year and will end on September 30 the following calendar year. The fiscal year will also be established as the accounting and budget year. All funds collected by the City during any fiscal year including both current and delinquent revenue shall belong to such fiscal year end, except funds derived to pay interest and create a sinking fund on the bonded indebtedness of the City, may be applied to the payment of the expenses incurred during such fiscal year. Any revenues uncollected at the end of any fiscal year, and any unencumbered funds actually on hand, shall become resources of the next succeeding fiscal year.

Section 2. Preparation and Submission of Budget.

The City Manager, before August 1 each year, shall prepare and submit the budget, covering the next year, to the Council, which shall contain the following information. In preparing the budget, each employee, officer, board and department shall assist the City Manager by furnishing all necessary information.

1) The City Manager's budget message shall outline the proposed financial policies for the next year with explanations of any change from previous years in expenditures and any major changes of policy and complete statement regarding the financial condition of the City.

2) An estimate of all revenue from taxes and other sources, including the present tax structure rates and property evaluation for the ensuing year.

3) A carefully itemized list of proposed expenses by office, department, agency, employee and project for the budget year, as compared to actual expenses of the last ended fiscal year, and the present year-to-date.

4) A description of all outstanding bond indebtedness, showing amount, purchaser, date of issue, rate of interest, and maturity date, as well as any other indebtedness which the City had incurred and which has not been paid.

5) A statement proposing any capital expenditure deemed necessary for undertaking during the next budget year and recommended provisions for financing.

6) A projected list of capital projects which should be undertaken within the five (5) next succeeding years.

7) All funds without exception are to be included in the annual budget document.

Section 3. Budget a Public Record.

The budget and all supporting schedules shall be filed with the City Secretary when submitted to the Council and shall be open to public inspection by anyone interested.

Section 4. Public Hearing on Budget.

At the Council meeting at which time the budget is submitted the Council shall name the date and place of a public hearing and shall cause to be published in the official newspaper of the City the time and place, which will be not less than seven (7) days nor more than fifteen (15) days after the date of notice. At this hearing, interested citizens may express their opinions concerning items of expenditure, giving their reasons for wishing to increase or decrease any items of expense.

Section 5. Proceeding on Adoption of Budget.

After public hearing the Council shall analyze the budget, making any additions or deletions which they feel appropriate, and shall, at least twenty (20) days prior to the beginning of the next fiscal year, adopt the budget by a favorable majority vote of all members of the Council.

Section 6. Budget, Appropriation and Amount to be raised by Taxation.

On final adoption, the budget shall be in effect for the budget year. Final adoption of the budget by the Council shall constitute the official appropriation as proposed expenditures for the current year and shall constitute the basis of the official levy of the property tax as the amount of tax to be assessed and collected for the corresponding tax year. Estimated expenditures will in no case exceed proposed revenue plus cash on hand. Unused appropriations may be transferred to any item required for the same general purpose.

Section 7. Unallocated Reserve Fund.

The City Manager may recommend for action by the Council, an unallocated reserve fund to be used for unexpected items of expense, which were not contained as original items of expenditures.

Section 8. Administration of Budget.

Payments and obligations prohibited: No payment shall be made or obligations incurred against any allotment or appropriation except in accordance with appropriations duly made in the budget unless the City Manager or his designee first certifies that there is a sufficient unencumbered balance in such allotment or appropriations and that sufficient funds therefrom are or will be available to cover the claim or meet the obligation when it becomes due and payable. Notwithstanding anything above, there shall be no transfer of budgeted funds or monies from one department to another department without prior Council approval.

Section 9. Financial Reports.

The City Manager shall submit to the Council each month a report of the financial condition of the City by budget item, budget estimate compared to accruals for the preceding month and for the fiscal year-to-date. The financial records of the City will be maintained on an accrual basis to support this type of financial management. The City Manager shall make available to the City Council monthly a cash disbursement journal of the City of all funds and accounts.

Section 10. Amending the Budget.

Under condition which may arise and which could not reasonably have been foreseen in the normal process of planning the budget, the Council may, by a majority vote of the full membership, amend or change the budget to provide for any additional expense in which the general welfare of the citizenry is involved. These amendments shall be by ordinance, and shall become an attachment to the original budget.

City of DeSoto
Budget Policies

- A comprehensive annual budget will be prepared for all funds expended by the City or provided under contract to an outside entity for expenditure.

- Appropriations lapse at year-end and may not be carried over to the following fiscal year. However, exceptions is provided for the encumbrance of funds for specific projects or activities that were intended to be achieved in a given fiscal year but did not get accomplished. Multi-year capital projects will be funded by bond proceeds and have annually adopted budgets.

- The budget will be prepared in a clear manner to facilitate understanding by the citizens.

- All public hearings on the proposed budget and all budget workshops shall be open to the public.

- Copies of the proposed budget will be available to citizens in the City Public Library and the City Secretary's office will have copies available for review. Copies of the budget will be available for purchase through the City Secretary's offices or copies may be made at the library.

- The City Manager, prior to August 1st of each year, shall prepare and submit the budget, covering the next fiscal year, to the Council, which shall contain the below information. In preparing the budget, each employee, officer, board and department shall assist the City Manager by furnishing all necessary information.

    1. The City Manager's budget message shall outline the proposed financial policies for the next year with explanations of any change from previous years in expenditures and any major changes of policy and complete statement regarding the financial conditions of the City.
    2. An estimate of all revenue from taxes and other sources, including the present tax structure rates and property evaluation for the ensuing year.
    3. A carefully itemized list of proposed expenses by office, department, agency, employee and project for the budget year, as compared to actual expenses of the last ended fiscal year, and the present year-to-date.
    4. A description of all outstanding bond indebtedness, showing amount, purchaser, date of issue, rate of interest, and maturity date, as well as any other indebtedness which the City had incurred and which has not been paid.

5. A statement proposing any capital expenditures deemed necessary for undertaking during the next budget year and recommended provisions for financing.
6. A projected list of capital projects which should be undertaken within the five (5) next succeeding years.

- The budget will provide for adequate maintenance of capital assets and or their orderly replacement.

- Expenditures shall not exceed City Council appropriations at the fund level without formally amending the budget.

- Monthly revenue and expenditure reports shall be prepared.

- The responsibility of preparing and administering the budget belongs to the City Manager. Any City Council appointed Boards or Commissions who desire to provide input into the budget process should provide their recommendations to the City Manager prior to the initiation of the process.

- A balanced budget is always required provided fund balances on hand in excess of City policy shall be considered part of the resources available for the purpose of ensuing a balanced budget each year.

- Fees and charges shall be set when possible so that those who directly benefit from a service, pay for it. These fees and charges shall be reviewed annually by the City Manager to determine whether they recover costs of services delivered and are competitive market.

City of DeSoto
Basis of Budgeting and Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its "measurement focus."

All governmental funds (i.e., General Fund, Special Revenue funds, etc.) are budgeted and accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. Operating revenues of governmental funds present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

Proprietary fund types, including enterprise funds (i.e., Water and Sewer, Drainage Utility), are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the balance sheet. Fund equity (assets net of liabilities) is segregated into invested in capital assets, net of related debt and unrestricted net asset components. Proprietary fund type operating statements present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net assets.

Financial information is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting for all governmental fund types and agency funds. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined, and "available" means the amount is collectible within the current accounting periods, or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Ad valorem, franchise and sales tax revenues are recognized under the susceptible to accrual concept, since they are both measurable and available within 60 day after year end. Licenses and permits, charges for services (except for water and sewer billings), fines and forfeitures, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenues when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Interest on general long-term debt is recorded as a fund liability when due or when amount have been accumulated in the debt service fund for payments to be made early in the following year.

The accrual basis of accounting is used in Proprietary Fund types, i.e., Enterprise Funds for financial reporting purposes. Under the full accrual basis of accounting, revenues and expenses are identified with a specific period of time, and are recorded as incurred, without regard to the date of receipt or payment of cash. For example, water and wastewater service charges are customarily recognized as revenues when billed, rather than at the time when the actual payment of the bill is received, in contrast to license and permit fees, which are recognized as revenues when payment is actually received in cash. This method of accounting is used for financial reporting purposes in the City's comprehensive annual financial report; however, for budget presentation purposes, working capital is recognized as fund balance. Working capital, rather than unrestricted net assets, is used to represent fund balance in Enterprise Funds (which is similar to using the modified accrual basis). Under the working capital approach, depreciation expense is not budgeted, and capital outlay and debt service principal are budgeted as expenses. Working capital is generally defined as the difference between current assets (e.g., cash and receivables, etc.) and current liabilities (e.g., accounts payable), and provides a more thorough analysis of proprietary fund reserves for budget purposes than does the presentation of net assets. In addition, budgeting capital outlay as an expense for budgetary purposes allows the proposed capital purchases to be reviewed and authorized by City Council.

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE DESOTO FINANCIAL POLICY ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "A"; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS;

SECTION 1. That the City of DeSoto Financial Policy attached hereto as Exhibit "A" be and the same is hereby adopted.

SECTION 2. That all provisions of the Resolutions of the City of DeSoto, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Resolution be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said Resolution which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS, THE 6TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 2009.

APPROVED:

Bobby G. Waddle, Mayor

ATTEST:

Laura Hallmark, City Secretary

City of DeSoto
Financial Policies

Fiscal

Balanced Budget - Budgets can not exceed available resources, defined as revenues generated in the current period added to balances carried forward from prior years. Temporary shortages, or operating deficits, can and do occur, but they are not tolerated as extended trends. Measures are developed to provide additional revenue and/or reduced expenditures to eliminate operating deficits.

Long Range Planning – The budget process will be coordinated so as to identify major policy issues for City Council consideration several months prior to the budget approval date so that proper decision analysis can be made. A two year budget analysis of all City funds is developed to enable Council to understand the long term impact of budget decisions.

Asset Inventory – Annually, the City conducts a condition analysis of major capital assets such as streets. Additionally, the City maintains a capital improvement program based on stakeholder input and reflects all capital projects for a five-year horizon.

Revenue

Revenue Diversification – A diversified and stable revenue system will be maintained to shelter the City from short run fluctuations in any one revenue source.

Fees and Charges – The City will maximize utilization of user charges in lieu of property taxes for services that can be individually identified and where the costs are directly related to the level of service. There will be periodic review of fees and charges to ensure that fees provide adequate coverage of costs of service.

Use of One-time Revenues – One-time revenues will be used only for one-time expenditures. The City will avoid using temporary revenues to fund mainstream services.

Use of Unpredictable Revenue – The City will try to understand its revenue sources, and enact consistent collection policies so that assurances can be provided that the revenue base will materialize according to budgets and plans. Use of unpredictable revenue will depend upon management's determination whether the revenue is considered a one time revenue or will recur annually.

Revenue

Investments – The investment policy is annually updated and approved by Council in compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. All investments are made in conformity with the Council approved policy.

Expenditures

Debt Capacity, Issuance and Management – Long term debt will not be used for operating purposes. Capital projects financed through bond proceeds shall be financed for a period not to exceed the useful life of the project. When appropriate, self-supporting revenues will pay debt service in lieu of property taxes. The Debt Service current fiscal year debt requirement shall not exceed debt service property tax, self-supporting revenue and balances carried forward from the prior year. The debt per capita should be within norms based on a survey of comparable cities. Unspent capital project proceeds are transferred to debt service at the completion of the capital project. The City Charter provides that the City Council may not exceed the voter – authorized limit on any bond project.

Reserve Accounts – The General Fund is required to maintain a reserve of 60 days of budgeted expenditures. The Water and Sewer Fund is required to maintain a reserve of 45 days of budgeted expenses. These reserves are needed to protect against the possibility of temporary revenue shortfalls or unpredicted one-time expenditures.

Operating/Capital Expenditure Accountability - An independent audit will be performed annually by a public accounting firm who will issue an official opinion on the annual financial statements and a management letter detailing areas that need improvement. Full disclosure will be provided in the financial statements and bond representations. The Finance department will prepare for the City Manager and the City Council each month a report of the financial condition of the City by budget item, budget estimate compared to actual for the preceding month and fiscal year to date. Additionally, Finance will prepare quarterly capital project financial status reports for senior management review. Financial systems will be maintained to monitor expenditures and revenues on a monthly basis, with thorough analysis.

Financial Analysis

CITY OF DESOTO
4 YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGETED POSITIONS
(INCLUDES PART-TIME POSITIONS AS FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS)

GENERAL FUND	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
CITY MANAGERS OFFICE				
CITY MANAGER	1	1	1	1
ASST. CITY MANAGER	1	1	1	1
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER	1	1	1	1
ASSITANT TO CITY MANAGER	1	1	1	1
CUSTOMER SERVICE REP.(moved to Comm. Initiatives)	0.5	0.5	0	0
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	4.5	4.5	4	4
CITY COUNCIL/CITY SECRETARY				
CITY SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIIONS	1	1	1	1
RECORDS MANAGEMENT				
PROGRAM MANAGER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSIITONS	1	1	1	1
COMMUNITY INITIATIVES				
SR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP (moved to Environmental Health)	0	0	0	0
COMMUNITY INITIATIVES MANAGER	1	1	1	1
CUSTOMER SERVICE REP (moved from City Manager's Office)	0	0	0.5	0.5
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	1	1	1.5	1.5
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH/ACTION CENTER				
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIST	1	1	1	1
SR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP(moved from Comm. Initiative)	1	1	1	1
CUSTOMER SERVICE REP. (moved from Comm. Initiative)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
FINANCE/ACCOUNTING				
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
SENIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP.	1	1	1	1
ACCOUNTANT	2	2	2	1
CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE	1	1	1	1
PART-TIME	0	0	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	6	6	7	6
MUNICIPAL COURT				
COURT ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
DEPUTY COURT CLERK	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
CITY MARSHAL	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
PURCHASING				
PURCHASING MANAGER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	1	1	1	1
ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	1	1	0	0
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	1	1	0	0

CITY OF DESOTO

4 YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGETED POSITIONS

(INCLUDES PART-TIME POSITIONS AS FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS)

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES/ENGINEERING				
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
STAFF ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	1	1	1	1
CITY ENGINEER	1	1	1	1
OPERATIONS MANAGER	1	1	1	1
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	2	2	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	6	6	5	5
BUILDING INSPECTION				
BUILDING OFFICIAL	1	1	1	1
SENIOR BUILDING INSPECTOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM TECHNICIAN	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	3	3	3	3
FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU				
FIRE MARSHAL (Moved to Fire Dept)	1	1	0	0
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	1	1	0	0
PLANNING & ZONING				
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
PLANNER	1	1	1	0
PLANNING TECHNICIAN	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	3	3	3	2
STREET MAINTENANCE				
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
OPERATIONS COORDINATOR	2	3	3	3
SENIOR SERVICE PROVIDER	3	2	2	2
SERVICE PROVIDER	4	4	4	4
TRAFFIC TECHNICIAN	1	1	1	1
MAINTENANCE WORKER	0.87	0	0	0
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	11.87	11	11	11
EQUIPMENT SERVICES				
SENIOR MECHANIC	1	1	1	1
MECHANIC	1	1	1	1
P/T EQUIPMENT SERVICES	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
PARK MAINTENANCE				
PARK MAINTENANCE MANAGER	1	1	1	1
OPERATIONS COORDINATOR	1	1	1	2
FIELD SUPERVISOR	1	1	0	0
SENIOR SERVICE PROVIDER	3	3	3	2
SERVICE PROVIDER	4	4	4	5
SERVICE PROVIDER(SEASONAL)	0.5	0.5	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	10.5	10.5	10	11

CITY OF DESOTO

4 YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGETED POSITIONS

(INCLUDES PART-TIME POSITIONS AS FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS)

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
SENIOR CENTER				
PROGRAM MANAGER	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	1
VAN DRIVER	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
FOOD SERVICE OPERATORS	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
NUTRITION ASSISTANT	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5
BUILDING SERVICES				
FIELD SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SERVICE PROVIDER	1	1	1	1
SERVICE PROVIDER	5	5	5	4
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	7	7	7	6
RECREATION				
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM SUPERVISOR	2	2	3	3
COMMUNITY AFFAIRS SPECIALIST	1	1	0	0
RECREATION SPECIALIST	0.58	0.58	1.58	1.58
SENIOR SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
P/T RECREATION ATTENDANTS	3	3	3	3
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	9.58	9.58	10.58	10.58
AQUATICS				
POOL MANAGER	1	1	1	1
ASSISTANT POOL MANAGER	2	2	2	2
LIFEGUARDS	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
CASHIERS	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	14	14	14	14
POLICE				
CHIEF	1	1	1	1
ASSISTANT CHIEF	1	1	1	1
CAPTAINS	2	2	2	2
LIEUTENANTS	5	5	5	5
SERGEANTS	8	8	8	8
CORPORAL	5	5	5	5
POLICE OFFICERS	49	49	49	49
SENIOR SECRETARY	3	3	2	2
SECRETARY	1	1	0	0
PROGRAM TECHNICIAN	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM COORDINATOR	2	2	2	2
PUBLIC SERVICE OFFICER	7	7	7	6
PART TIME	0	0	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	86	86	85	84

CITY OF DESOTO

4 YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGETED POSITIONS

(INCLUDES PART-TIME POSITIONS AS FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS)

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
ANIMAL CONTROL				
SR. ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER	1	1	1	1
ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER	1	1	1	0
PART-TIME	0	0	0.5	0.5
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	2	2	2.5	1.5
CODE ENFORCEMENT				
CODE ENFORCEMENT MANAGER	1	1	1	1
CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	1	2	1	1
SENIOR SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	3	4	3	3
FIRE RESCUE				
FIRE CHIEF	1	1	1	1
ASSISTANT FIRE CHIEF	1	1	1	1
BATTALION CHIEFS	3	3	3	3
CAPTAINS	9	9	9	9
ENGINEERS	9	9	9	9
FIREFIGHTERS/PARAMEDICS	45	45	45	45
PROGRAM COORDINATOR	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	69	69	69	69
FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU				
FIRE MARSHAL (Moved from Development Services)	0	0	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	0	0	1	1
LIBRARY				
LIBRARY DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
LIBRARIAN	4	4	3	3
LIBRARY ASSISTANT	2	2	2	2
STAFF ASSITANT	1	1	1	1
P/T LIBRARY CLERKS/PAGE/LIBRARIAN	3.5	3.5	5	5
P/T SECRETARY	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	12	12	12.5	12.5
INFORMATION SERVICES				
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM MANAGER	1	1	1	1
TECHNICIAN	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
HUMAN RESOURCES				
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
HUMAN RESOURCES GENERALIST	1	1	1	1
SR. CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	3	3	3	3
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	**273.95**	**274.08**	**272.58**	**268.58**

CITY OF DESOTO

4 YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGETED POSITIONS

(INCLUDES PART-TIME POSITIONS AS FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS)

COOPERATIVE EFFORTS	**2006-2007**	**2007-2008**	**2008-2009**	**2009-2010**
REGIONAL DISPATCH				
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
TECHNICAL MANAGER	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
DISPATCH SUPERVISOR	6	6	6	6
DISPATCHER	23	23	23	22
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	32	32	32	31
JAIL OPERATIONS				
TECHNICAL MANAGER	1	1	1	1
DETENTION OFFICERS	5	5	4	10
P/T DETENTION OFFICERS	7.06	7.06	7.38	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	13.06	13.06	12.38	12
TOTAL COOPERATIVE EFFORTS	**45.06**	**45.06**	**44.38**	**43**
WATER & SEWER FUND				
CUSTOMER SERVICE				
PROGRAM MANAGER	1	1	1	1
FIELD SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	1
SENIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE	1	1	1	1
TECHNICIAN-UTILITY BILLING	1	1	1	1
CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
UTILITY SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE	1	1	1	1
SERVICE PROVIDER	3	3	3	3
CLERK	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5
UTILITY				
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM MANAGER	1	1	0	0
OPERATIONS COORDINATOR	3	3	3	3
SENIOR SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SERVICE PROVIDER	3	3	3	3
SERVICE PROVIDER	8	8	8	8
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	17	17	16	16
TOTAL WATER & SEWER FUND	**27.5**	**27.5**	**26.5**	**26.5**

CITY OF DESOTO

4 YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGETED POSITIONS

(INCLUDES PART-TIME POSITIONS AS FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS)

STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND	**2006-2007**	**2007-2008**	**2008-2009**	**2009-2010**
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				
DRAINAGE ENGINEER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	1	1	1	1
TOTAL STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**
SANITATION ENTERPRISE FUND				
STREET MAINTENANCE				
STREET SWEEPER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	1	1	1	1
PARK MAINTENANCE				
OPERATIONS COORDINATOR	1	1	1	1
SERVICE PROVIDER	3	3	3	3
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	4	4	4	4
TOTAL SANITATION ENTERPRISE FUND	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**
RECREATION REVOLVING				
RECREATION & CIVIC CENTER				
RECREATION SPECIALIST	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42
TOTAL RECREATION REVOLVING FUND	**0.42**	**0.42**	**0.42**	**0.42**
JUVENILE CASE MANAGER				
JUVENILE CASE MANAGER	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
TOTAL FULL-TIME POSITIONS	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
TOTAL JUVENILE CASE MANAGER	**0.5**	**0.5**	**0.5**	**0.5**
TOTAL POSITIONS	**353.43**	**353.56**	**350.38**	**345.00**

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
FUND STRUCTURE

All funds of the City of DeSoto are subject to appropriation and are classified into six “fund types” used by local governments.

Four of the six fund types are **governmental funds**. These are used by the City of DeSoto to account for governmental type activities. These are the general fund, the special revenue funds, the debt service funds and the capital project funds. Governmental funds use the “flow of current financial resources” measurement focus and the “modified accrual” basis of accounting.

1. General Fund:
   The chief operating fund of the City. Accounts for all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund type.
2. Special Revenue Funds:
   Revenue sources are designated for a specific purpose.
3. Debt Service Funds:
   Designated to meet current and future debt service requirements on general government debt.
4. Capital Project Funds:
   Funding for capital acquisition and construction projects.

Two of the fund types are **proprietary funds**. These are used by the City of DeSoto to account for “business type” activities. Business type activities receive a significant portion of their funding through user charges. Proprietary funds use the “flow of economic resources” measurement focus and the “full accrual” basis of accounting.

5. Enterprise Funds:
   Accounts for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis are financed or recovered primarily through user charges.
6. Internal Service Fund:
   Allocation and recovery of costs of services provided to other governments. The City of DeSoto currently has no funds of this type.

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
BUDGET SUMMARY BY CATEGORY
FY 2009-10

FUND CODE	FUND NAME	ESTIMATED BEGINNING BALANCE 10/1/09	REVENUES	EXPENDITURES	TRNSFRS IN	TRNSFRS OUT	ESTIMATED ENDING BALANCE 09/30/10
101	**General**	**6,590,409**	**29,449,477**	**25,164,142**	**409,957**	**4,898,039**	**6,387,662**
	Sales Tax Corporations						
118	Park Development Corp.	276,105	408,599	-		432,148	252,556
347	Parks Dvlp Debt Service	36,793	1,000	218,148	217,000		36,645
		312,898	**409,599**	**218,148**	**217,000**	**432,148**	**289,201**
	Cooperative Efforts						-
111	Regional Dispatch	257,455	1,856,705	2,713,087	865,480		266,553
112	Regional Jail	186,975	513,364	728,046	242,682		214,975
		444,430	**2,370,069**	**3,441,133**	**1,108,162**	**-**	**481,528**
	Special Revenue Funds						
125	Economic Development Corp.	-	1,289,796	1,289,796			-
209	Police Dept. Special Fund	29,957	6,500	20,000			16,457
210	Fed. Equitable Share Program	28,813	11,800	10,000			30,613
211	Police Community Activity	11,363	5,000	5,000			11,363
212	Joint City - School Grant	23,217	-	23,217			-
221	Hotel Occupancy	248,006	457,827	349,040		107,625	249,168
222	Nance Farm	371,086	184,500	365,000			190,586
223	Youth Sports Associations	10,526	31,000	30,719			10,807
224	Juvenile Case Manager	34,291	26,300	23,412			37,179
225	Municipal Court Technology	115,692	27,000	54,925			87,767
226	Municipal Court Security	180,241	22,000	9,020			193,221
227	Recreation Revolving	234,955	266,125	220,360			280,720
228	Fire Training	121,487	254,800	230,550		48,481	97,256
229	Police Grant	33,140	326,103	323,103			36,140
230	Energy Management Fund	(194,542)	12,000	1,897,267	1,869,864		(209,945)
231	Senior Center Activity Fund	30,551	35,275	11,269			54,557
233	Youth Sports Soccer	11,505	45,125	33,620			23,010
236	Lone Star Library Grant	470	9,868	9,818			520
238	Youth Sports Football	(284)	68,965	67,683			998
239	Youth Sports Basketball	1,500	37,100	28,015			10,585
240	Health Facilities Corporation	18,110	150	100			18,160
241	Housing Finance Corporation	2,841	300	-			3,141
242	Industrial Development Authority	28,615	250	250			28,615
243	Roadrunner Track	-	425	425			-
246	Swift Track	-	250	250			-
247	Youth Girls Softball	545	3,195	2,650			1,090
264	Fire Grant Fund	-	-	-			-
270	Candle Meadow PID	2,567	260,722	260,722			2,567
		1,344,652	**3,382,376**	**5,266,211**	**1,869,864**	**156,106**	**1,174,575**
	Debt Service Funds						-
305	General Bond Debt Service	1,575,559	6,125,801	8,289,500	1,246,287		658,147
		1,575,559	**6,125,801**	**8,289,500**	**1,246,287**	**-**	**658,147**
	Capital Projects Funds						
401	Fire PPE Replacement	16,109	250	46,176	83,441	37,320	16,304
402	Fire Equipment Replacement Fund	130,157	1,500	45,104	55,104		141,657
403	Furniture Equipment Replacement	(16,233)	-	20,000	20,000		(16,233)
407	Parks Maintenance	68,858	600	12,000	26,000		83,458
408	Pool Maintenance	36,378	500	20,000	24,000		40,878
409	Police Equipment	25,190	650	94,500	84,669		16,009
410	Facility Maintenance	38,141	1,700	261,666	261,666		39,841
411	SWRCC Radio Replacement	424,158	250	293,689			130,719
412	Electronic Equipment Replacement	416,490	3,500	104,500	158,501		473,991
417	Park Land Dedication	176,847	10,500	90,000			97,347
419	Streets - City Funds	233,186	3,000	800,000	632,970		69,156
420	Equipment Replacement	1,096,975	16,000	1,089,400	1,089,400	361,600	751,375
465	2006 Street Improvements	615,153	-	600,000			15,153
467	2007 Street Improvements	2,869,774	25,000	1,400,000			1,494,774
468	2008 Bond Improvements	2,518,709	5,000	2,250,000			273,709
484	2007 Town Center Catalyst Project	240,375		240,375			-
485	Town Center East Side Landscaping	4,126	-	4,126			-
487	Town CTR Project Cos	14,739	-	14,739			-
488	Town Ctr Remodel Gos	17,634	-	-			17,634
489	2009 Street Improvements Gos	991,465	500	990,000			1,965
490	2009 Street Improvements Cos	4,997,130	3,000	5,000,000			130
		14,915,361	**71,950**	**13,376,275**	**2,435,751**	**398,920**	**3,647,867**

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
BUDGET SUMMARY BY CATEGORY
FY 2009-10

FUND CODE	FUND NAME	ESTIMATED BEGINNING BALANCE 10/1/09	REVENUES	EXPENDITURES	TRNSFRS IN	TRNSFRS OUT	ESTIMATED ENDING BALANCE 09/30/10
	Fiduciary Funds						
624	Library Trust	46,441	8,000	7,000			47,441
		46,441	**8,000**	**7,000**	**-**	**-**	**47,441**
	Enterprise Funds						
502	Water and Sewer	2,568,647	14,205,928	11,673,175		2,518,837	2,582,563
503	Water Meter Replacement Fund	539,798	4,000	378,000	262,000		427,798
508	Water and Sewer Capital Projects	4,450,258	3,805,000	4,980,000	1,617,476		4,892,734
522	Storm Drainage Utility	1,014,000	1,498,150	198,974		1,064,947	1,248,229
528	2006 Drainage Improvements	1,168,788	15,000	375,000	375,000		1,183,788
552	Sanitation 471,536		3,304,855	3,263,894		72,500	439,997
		10,213,027	**22,832,933**	**20,869,043**	**2,254,476**	**3,656,284**	**10,775,109**
TOTAL FUNDS		**35,442,777**	**64,650,205**	**76,631,452**	**9,541,497**	**9,541,497**	**23,461,530**

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
BUDGET SUMMARY BY CATEGORY
EXPLANATION OF MAJOR CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

GENERAL FUND

Due to anticipated smaller revenue growth the City forecasts a reduction in the General Fund balance of $202,747, a 3.1% reduction of the estimated beginning fund balance of $6,590,409. This is primarily due to

- The annual adjustment to employee compensation ($271,610)
- City's share of animal shelter debt payment ($50,559)

One time uses of fund balance include consulting on Hampton Road redevelopment ($50,000), Hampton Road mixed use zoning ($85,000), street sign lighting ($20,000), and an entertainment venue market study ($75,000).

SALES TAX CORPORATIONS

The 2010 Budget provides for an overall decrease in this category of funds of $23,697, a 7.5% decrease to the estimated total beginning fund balance of $312,898. This overall decrease is a result of the projected decreased sales tax. A portion of the overall sales tax revenue belongs to the DeSoto Park Development Corporation (1/8 cents of the total 2 cents sales tax collected by the City).

COOPERATIVE EFFORTS

The fund balance is projected to increase by $37,098, an 8.3% increase to the beginning fund balance of $444,430. The debt service requirement of the newly constructed public safety radio system and the development of the alarm monitoring business initiative are the focus of the Regional Dispatch. Approximately 98.3% of the revenues of the Regional Dispatch program are provided by the participating cities of Cedar Hill, DeSoto and Duncanville. Approximately 96.3% of the revenues of the Regional Jail program are provided by the participating cities of Cedar Hill, DeSoto and Lancaster.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The 2010 Budget provides for an overall decrease in this category of funds of $170,077, a 12.6% decrease in the estimated beginning fund balance of $1,344,652. The overall decrease is due to the following:

Hotel Occupancy (Fund 221)

This fund combines a revenue increase from three new hotels with an expenditure increase of $97,000 to the Chamber. The contribution to Arts Grants has been increased by $5,000.

Nance Farm (Fund 222)

Expenditures in this fund will increase as resortation of historic Nance Farm commences.

Fire Training (Fund 228)

This fund balance is projected to decrease due to an increase in personnel services.

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
BUDGET SUMMARY BY CATEGORY
EXPLANATION OF MAJOR CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

The 2010 Budget provides for an overall reduction in this category of funds of $11,267,494, a 75.5% decrease of the estimated total beginning fund balance of $14,915,361. This overall decrease is a result of decreases occurring in the following funds:

Fire PPE Replacement (Fund 401)

This fund provides for the planned replacement of firefighting protective clothing.

Fire Equipment Replacement (Fund 402)

This fund provided for the planned replacement of firefighting equipment.

Pool Maintenance (Fund 408)

This fund provides resources for painting the Moseley Park pool, which is scheduled to take place every three years.

Police Equipment Replacement (Fund 409)

This fund provided for the planned replacement of police equipment.

Facility Maintenance (Fund 410)

This fund provides resources transferred from the General Fund to expend on the City's long range facility maintenance program.

Electronic Equipment Replacement (Fund 412)

The drawdown in this fund balance results from planned replacement of electronic equipment.

Park Land Dedication (Fund 417)

The drawdown in this fund balance results from the updating of the Park Master Plan and Trail Plan, and park signage.

Streets – City Funds (Fund 419)

The drawdown of this fund balance is for street reconstruction.

2006 Street Improvements (Fund 465)

This fund continues to expend funds generated by the sale of general obligation bond proceeds in fiscal year 2006. Planned projects are as follows: Traffic Signal installation ($100,000).

2007 Street Improvements (Fund 467)

This fund expends funds generated by the sale of general obligation bond proceeds in the fiscal year 2007. Planned projects are as follows: Cockrell Hill widening ($1,300,000); Traffic Signal ($100,000).

2008 Bond Improvements (Fund 468)

This fund expends funds generated by the sale of general obligation bond proceeds in the fiscal year 2008. Planned projects are as follows: asphalt reconstruction ($250,000); Cockrell Hill Road ($2,000,000)

Town Center Remodel GO's (Fund 488)

This fund is to provide resources to re-roof Town Center

2009 Street Improvement GO's (Fund 489)

This fund expends funds generated by the sale of general obligation bond proceeds in the fiscal year 2009.

2009 Street Improvement CO's (Fund 490)

This fund expends funds generated by the sale of certificates of obligation bond proceeds in the fiscal year 2009.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The 2010 Budget provides for an overall increase in this category of funds of $562,082 a 5.5% increase of the estimated total beginning fund balance of $10,213,027.

Water Meter Replacement (Fund 503)

This fund utilizes funds transferred from the Water and Sewer operating fund 502 to expend towards the conversion of the water meter reading system from a "touch read" to a "radio read" system.

Water and Sewer Capital Projects (Fund 508)

This fund receives the additional revenue over operating expenses from the Water and Sewer Fund and utilizes the revenues to construct system improvements, including major repair and system expansion. A five-year capital improvement plan is developed and reviewed annually by the City's Department of Development Services. The current projects under construction are too numerous to be listed here, but a complete listing can be found on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Available Fund Balance for the Water and Sewer CIP fund 508. Additionally, in the Capital Improvements Program section of this budget document, is a complete listing of the proposed projects under the current five-year capital improvement plan.

Storm Drainage Utility (Fund 522)

This fund has a planned transfer of additional revenue over operating expenses in the amount of $375,000 to the 2006 Drainage Improvements Fund 528. The revenue for this fund is derived from the $6 per month per residential property and $24 per month per commercial property. This generates cash flow that is used to support the operations of this function and is leveraged for capital to finance the major improvements in the five-year drainage capital improvements program. A list of projects scheduled for the 2010 fiscal year is listed on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Available Fund Balance for Fund 528.

Sanitation (Fund 552)

Revenue for this fund is derived from the monthly charge for residential and commercial trash removal. In FY 2010, revenue in the Sanitation Fund is projected to be $3,304,855. Sanitation fees for residential collection, which total $2,648,855, are based on the addition of 150 houses plus a rate adjustment. Commercial revenue, totaling $650,000, is a decrease of 12,9% over FY 2009.

Contractual services reflect annual rate adjustments for collection and disposal costs.

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
COMBINED FUND STATEMENT
FY 2009-10

	General	Sales Tax Corporations	Cooperative Efforts	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Fund
Fund Balance, beginning	**6,590,409**	**312,898**	**444,430**	**1,344,652**	**1,575,559**
Property Taxes	15,345,385			260,722	6,025,647
Sales & Other Taxes	5,318,009	406,599		1,289,796	
Hotel/Motel Tax				425,000	
Franchise Fees	3,603,835				
Licenses & Permits	456,058				
Intergovernmental	324,000			516,921	
Charges for Services	931,250		2,312,754	222,327	
Interest	210,000	3,000	6,000	27,050	25,000
Recreation	367,590			484,260	
Fines & Forfeitures	1,140,000			71,000	
Miscellaneous	417,000		51,315	85,300	75,154
Administrative Fees	1,336,350				
Debt Proceeds	0				
Total Revenues	29,449,477	409,599	2,370,069	3,382,376	6,125,801
Transfers In	409,957	217,000	1,108,162	1,869,864	1,246,287
Total Available Resources	**36,449,843**	**939,497**	**3,922,661**	**6,596,892**	**8,947,647**
Police	8,241,798		728,046	468,677	
Fire	6,532,934			230,550	
Development Services	2,603,458				
Planning & Operations	3,215,616		2,713,087	1,119,199	
Public Utilities					
General Government	3,360,902			3,447,785	
Debt Service		218,148			8,289,500
Capital Improvements					
Non Departmental	1,209,434				
Total Expenditures	25,164,142	218,148	3,441,133	5,266,211	8,289,500
Transfers Out	4,898,039	432,148	0	156,106	
Fund Balance, ending	**6,387,662**	**289,201**	**481,528**	**1,174,575**	**658,147**

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
COMBINED FUND STATEMENT
FY 2009-10

Capital Funds	Enterprise Funds	Fiduciary Funds	Adopted Budget FY 2010	Projected FY 2008-09	Actual FY 2007-08
14,915,361	**10,213,027**	**46,441**	**35,442,777**	**35,328,392**	**34,835,428**
			21,631,754	21,858,457	22,146,336
			7,014,404	6,667,586	7,060,029
			425,000	395,000	395,829
			3,603,835	3,572,330	3,836,906
			456,058	461,508	726,018
			840,921	685,361	626,647
	18,953,933		22,420,264	21,672,448	21,921,824
71,950	43,000	300	386,300	487,486	1,379,977
			851,850	728,158	733,767
			1,211,000	1,145,600	1,038,588
	36,000	7,700	672,469	1,090,235	1,745,120
			1,336,350	1,546,945	1,546,945
	3,800,000		3,800,000	9,880,000	4,275,000
71,950	22,832,933	8,000	64,650,205	70,191,113	67,432,986
2,435,751	2,254,476		9,541,497	9,471,236	10,026,301
17,423,062	**35,300,436**	**54,441**	109,634,479	114,990,741	112,294,715
			9,438,521	8,825,459	8,451,512
			6,763,484	6,548,452	6,269,064
			2,603,458	2,593,800	2,884,093
		7,000	7,054,902	6,858,379	7,003,985
	15,058,343		15,058,343	14,179,171	13,552,989
			6,808,687	6,579,167	6,663,127
			8,507,648	8,641,554	8,643,142
13,376,275	5,810,700		19,186,975	14,382,104	11,591,930
			1,209,434	1,462,831	1,990,076
13,376,275	20,869,043	7,000	76,631,452	70,070,917	67,049,918
398,920	3,656,284		9,541,497	9,462,048	9,916,405
3,647,867	**10,775,109**	**47,441**	**23,461,530**	**35,457,776**	**35,328,392**

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
PROJECTED 2009

	General	Sales Tax Corporations	Cooperative Efforts	Special Revenue Funds
Fund Balance, beginning	**6,904,256**	**321,013**	**531,504**	**1,294,841**
Property Taxes	15,145,624			153,019
Sales & Other Taxes	4,841,190	411,599		1,414,797
Hotel/Motel Tax				395,000
Franchise Fees	3,572,330			
Licenses & Permits	461,508			
Intergovernmental	336,200			349,161
Charges for Services	943,950		2,358,292	242,131
Interest	200,000	3,000	6,000	23,725
Recreation	247,290			480,868
Fines & Forfeitures	1,075,000			70,600
Other	432,000		51,391	91,572
Administrative Fees	1,546,945			
Bond Proceeds				
Total Revenues	28,802,037	414,599	2,415,683	3,220,873
Transfers In	47,925	217,000	1,132,755	1,865,864
Total Available Resources	**35,754,218**	**952,612**	**4,079,942**	**6,381,578**
Police	7,816,278		786,116	223,065
Fire	6,220,397			328,055
Development Services	2,593,800			
Planning & Operations	3,062,005		2,849,396	939,978
Public Utilities				
General Government	3,217,121			3,362,046
Debt Service		218,363		
Capital Improvements				
Non Departmental	1,462,831			
Total Expenditures	24,372,432	218,363	3,635,512	4,853,144
Transfers Out	4,791,377	421,351		183,782
Fund Balance, ending	**6,590,409**	**312,898**	**444,430**	**1,344,652**

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
PROJECTED 2009

Debt Service Fund	Capital Funds	Enterprise Funds	Fiduciary Funds	Projected FY 2008-09
2,254,216	**16,281,594**	**7,696,527**	**44,441**	**35,328,399**
6,559,814				21,858,457
				6,667,586
				395,000
				3,572,330
				461,508
				685,361
		18,128,075		21,672,448
25,000	175,061	54,400	300	487,486
				728,158
				1,145,600
75,306	395,266	36,000	8,700	1,090,235
				1,546,945
	6,080,000	3,800,000		9,880,000
6,660,120	6,650,327	22,018,475	9,000	70,191,113
1,084,414	2,289,179	2,834,099		9,471,236
9,998,750	**25,221,100**	**32,549,101**	**53,441**	114,990,742
				8,825,459
				6,548,452
				2,593,800
			7,000	6,858,379
		14,179,171		14,179,171
				6,579,167
8,423,191				8,641,554
	10,253,419	4,128,685		14,382,104
				1,462,831
8,423,191	10,253,419	18,307,856	7,000	70,070,917
	37,320	4,028,218		9,462,048
1,575,559	**14,930,361**	**10,213,027**	**46,441**	**35,457,777**

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
ACTUAL 2008

	General	Sales Tax Corporations	Cooperative Efforts	Special Revenue Funds
Fund Balance, beginning	**7,327,886**	**256,007**	**621,461**	**861,881**
Property Taxes	15,127,811			177,644
Sales & Other Taxes	5,302,926	439,276		1,317,827
Hotel/Motel Tax	0			395,829
Franchise Fees	3,836,906			
Licenses & Permits	721,218			
Intergovernmental	417,767			178,078
Charges for Services	829,490		2,375,368	214,868
Interest	343,263	9,210	13,462	56,965
Recreation	227,719			506,048
Fines & Forfeitures	965,625			72,963
Other	421,857		49,228	117,639
Administrative Services	1,546,945			
Bond Proceeds				
Total Revenues	**29,741,527**	**448,486**	**2,438,058**	**3,037,861**
Transfers In	77,739	216,000	1,234,342	2,068,643
Total Available Resources	37,147,152	920,493	4,293,861	5,968,385
Police	7,757,884		582,863	110,765
Fire	5,991,270			277,794
Development Services	2,884,093			
Planning & Operations	3,162,919		3,126,883	706,105
Public Utilities				
General Government	3,243,103			3,420,024
Debt Service		218,333		
Capital Improvements				
Non Departmental	1,990,076			
Total Expenditures	25,029,347	218,333	3,709,746	4,514,688
Transfers Out	5,213,549	381,148	52,612	158,856
Fund Balance, ending	**6,904,256**	**321,012**	**531,503**	**1,294,841**

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
ACTUAL 2008

Debt Service Fund	Capital Funds	Enterprise Funds	Fiduciary Funds	Actual FY 2007-08
2,099,745	**17,074,747**	**6,549,984**	**43,717**	**34,835,428**
6,840,881				22,146,336
				7,060,029
				395,829
				3,836,906
		4,800		726,018
	30,802			626,647
		18,502,098		21,921,824
150,432	658,051	147,277	1,317	1,379,977
				733,767
				1,038,588
603,948	448,380	96,583	7,485	1,745,120
				1,546,945
	4,275,000			4,275,000
7,595,261	**5,412,233**	**18,750,758**	**8,802**	67,432,986
984,020	2,404,558	3,040,999		10,026,301
10,679,026	24,891,538	28,341,741	52,519	112,294,715
				8,451,512
				6,269,064
				2,884,093
			8,078	7,003,985
		13,552,989		13,552,989
				6,663,127
8,424,809				8,643,142
	8,605,809	2,986,121		11,591,930
				1,990,076
8,424,809	8,605,809	16,539,110	8,078	67,049,920
	4,135	4,106,105		9,916,405
2,254,216	**16,281,594**	**7,696,526**	**44,441**	**35,328,389**

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
COMBINED FUND STATEMENT
EXPLANATION OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

Actual FY 2007-2008

The decrease in fund balance from $42,891,902 to $35,328,392 was due to decreased property taxes from the certified assessed taxable valuation. Also from other revenue sources, such as natural gas and cable television franchises, development and alarm permits, interest revenue, sales tax, ambulance service revenue, and school system security revenue. In Capital Project funds, capital improvement expenditures exceeded bond sale proceeds and other revenue sources.

Projected FY 2008-2009

The anticipated change in fund balance from $35,328,392 to $35,457,776 is due to a decrease in general government fund balance projects and capital improvement spending offsetting the increase in capital project debt proceeds. The City projects to spend approximately $320,700 in one time use of fund balance projects in the General Fund.

Adopted Budget FY 2010

The anticipated decrease in fund balance from $35.457.776 to $23.461,530 is due to a reduction in bond sale proceeds coupled with general government and enterprise capital improvement spending of approximately $15.18 million. The City plans general government capital improvement spending to be as follows:

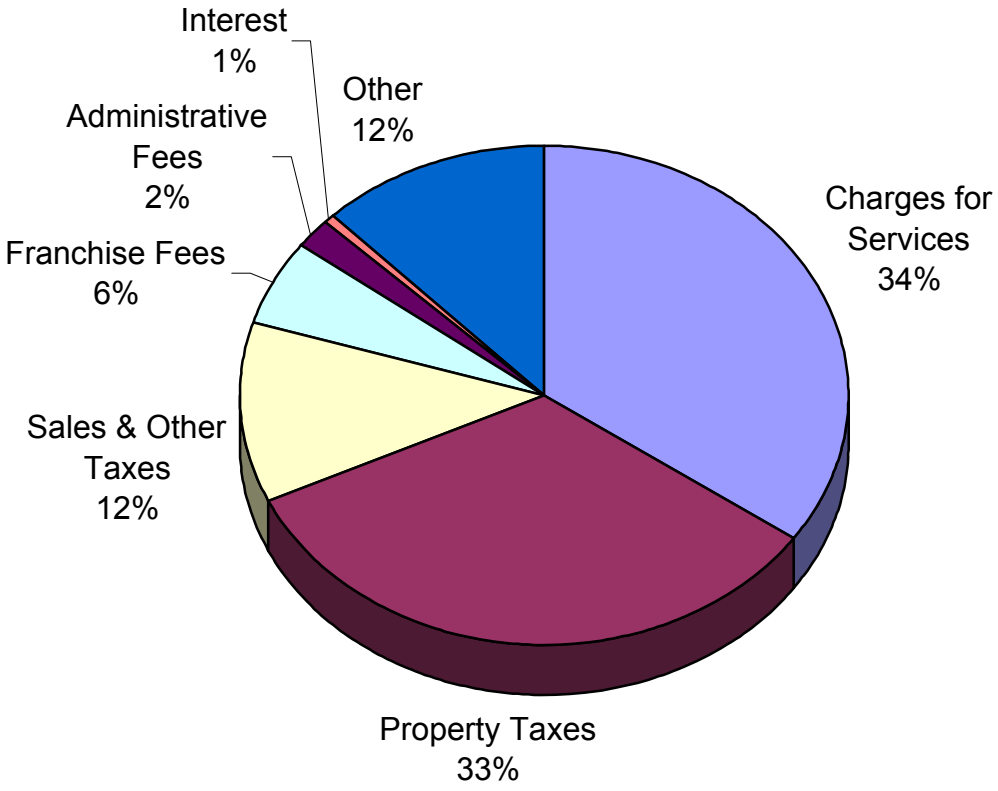
Street and Sidewalk Improvements	$10.2 million

Additionally, the City plans enterprise fund capital improvement spending as follows:

Water and Sewer Improvements	$4.98 million

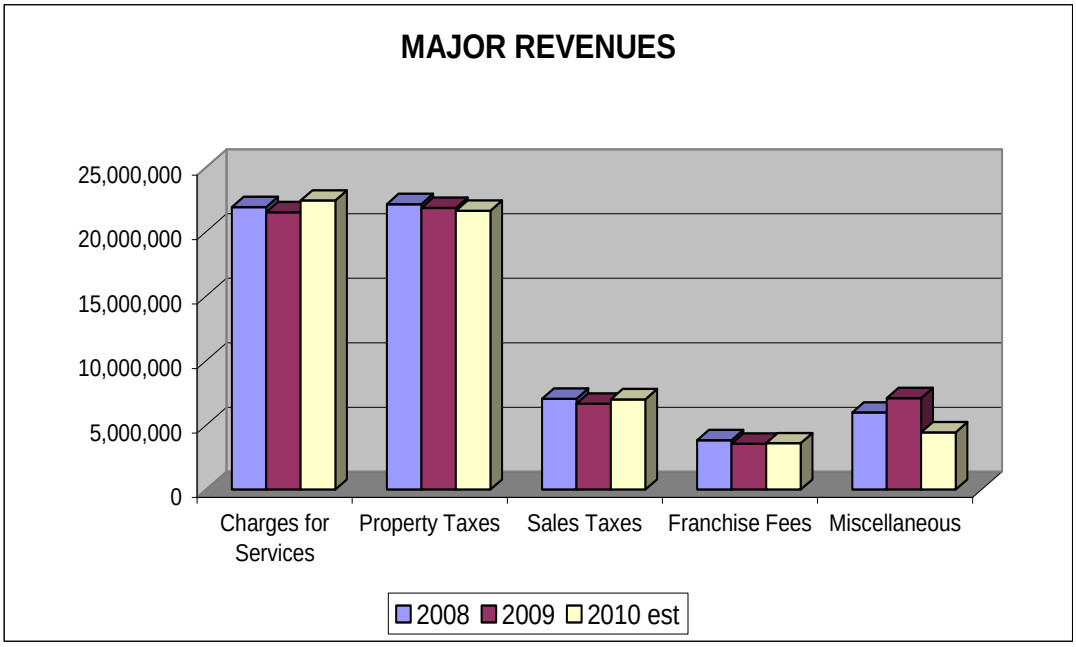
Also, planned increases in operating expenditures for salaries, coupled with inflationary pressures from treated water purchases, sewer treatment expenses with slower revenue growth from residential development have a negative impact on fund balances citywide.

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
REVENUE SUMMARY BY MAJOR TYPE
ALL FUNDS
FY 2009-10



TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUE
$64,650,205

Three Year Comparison of Major Revenues
ALL FUNDS



	2008	2009	2010 est
Charges for Services	21,928,043	21,526,186	22,427,137
Property Taxes	22,146,336	21,858,457	21,631,754
Sales Taxes	7,060,029	6,667,586	7,014,404
Franchise Fees	3,836,905	3,572,330	3,603,835
Miscellaneous	5,981,366	7,101,991	4,450,596

The first column for each group represents the actual revenues for the FY 2008, the second column represents the projected revenues for the FY 2009 and the third column represents the adopted revenues for FY 2010.

Charges for services represent 34% of total budgeted revenues. They consist of revenue earned by the City in exchange for specific types of services provided. Examples of services include water sales, sewer service charges, regional dispatch revenues, storm drainage fees and ambulance services. Regional Dispatch revenues are the primary funding source of the Southwest Regional Communications Center (SWRCC). The Center provides police, fire, medical aid and emergency service communications to the cities of Cedar Hill, DeSoto and Duncanville.

Revenue to support the Regional Dispatch fund comes, in large part, from the three cities (Cedar Hill, DeSoto and Duncanville) serviced by the operation. Regional Dispatch revenues are projected to decrease $204,490 due to decreases in software maintenance.

Three Year Comparison of Major Revenues
ALL FUNDS

The Regional Jail was established to maintain a central location for expedient and professional book-in and detention services of arrested individuals for the police agencies of Cedar Hill, DeSoto and Lancaster in a cost-effective manner. Funding for the Regional Jail is projected to increase $79,847 to provide for employee salary adjustments.

The Storm Drainage Utility fund accounts for all activities necessary to operate and maintain the Storm Drainage Utility program. Storm drainage fees were increased effective fiscal year 2005 to provide for debris, tree and brush removal along Ten Mile Creek and to construct erosion control improvements at Meadows Parkway. Storm water fees are assessed monthly on all developed properties within the City. Storm drainage utility fees are projected to increase $63,000. This increase is due to new construction and the number of vacant houses decreasing.

The Sanitation enterprise fund was created during fiscal year 2002. This entity accounts for solid waste collection services, litter control and median beautification, street sweeping and household hazardous waste collection. Sanitation fund revenue is budgeted for $3,304,855 for fiscal year 2010; an increase of $361,930 over projected fiscal year 2009 revenues. This increase is due to a rate adjustment and a projected increase of 150 homes.

Property Taxes represent 33% of total budgeted revenues. Property taxes are levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located within the City. Assessed values represent the appraised value less applicable exemptions. Appraised values are established by the Dallas Central Appraisal District at 100% of market value and certified by the Chief Appraiser. The 2009 certified taxable value of $2,938,727,244 is a 4.1% decrease from the 2008 certified taxable value. The City has adopted a property tax rate of $0.69973 per $100 of valuation. This rate remains unchanged from the previous fiscal year. There are two components of the tax rate. The first component is for maintenance and operations (M&O) while the second component relates to debt service interest and sinking fund requirements. The City has adopted a tax rate of $0.49592 for operations and maintenance, a 1.00 cent increase from the previous fiscal year. The operations and maintenance portion of the property tax is collected through the General Fund. The City has adopted a tax rate of $0.20381 for debt service interest and sinking fund requirements, which is collected through the Debt Service Fund. This represents a decrease of 1.00 cent from last year. Taxes for the current year are due and payable in full on October 1, and are delinquent if not paid on or before January 31. State law requires that a penalty be charged on taxes paid after January 31. Delinquent taxes are subject to a 6% penalty and 1% interest. Delinquent taxes not paid before July 1 become subject to an additional 15% penalty.

Sales Taxes represent 12% of total budgeted revenues. Sales taxes are collected by retailers and remitted to the State Comptroller's Office for the sale of goods and services within the City of DeSoto. The State returns the portion designated for the City. The City collects 2 cents of the total sales tax collected. One and one half (1.5) cents is used in the General Fund, 3/8 cent is used for the DeSoto Economic Development Corporation and 1/8 cent belongs to the DeSoto Park Development Corporation.

Three Year Comparison of Major Revenues
ALL FUNDS

Franchise Fees are charged to specific businesses that conduct business in the City of DeSoto. Utilities (electric, water, sanitation, telephone, gas and cable) that operate in the City pay this fee for their use of the City's right of way to conduct their business. Franchise fees are based on a percentage of gross receipts. Projections are based on population increase and projected utility use. Franchise fees for the 2009 fiscal year are estimated to be $3,552,330, an increase from the prior year's projected revenues of $3,377,257.

Miscellaneous Revenue is generated from a variety of sources. General Obligation bond sale proceeds are the single largest revenue source in this category $3,800,000 in bond sales are projected for FY 2010.

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
REVENUE SUMMARY BY MAJOR TYPE
ALL FUNDS

	Actual FY 2007-08	Projected FY 2008-09	Adopted Budget FY 2009-10
Property Taxes			
Current	20,862,545	21,111,140	20,527,549
Delinquent	635,504	300,000	584,205
Penalties & Interest	410,970	210,000	300,000
In-Lieu of Tax	237,317	237,317	220,000
sub-total	22,146,336	21,858,457	21,631,754
Sales Taxes	7,060,029	6,667,586	7,014,404
Hotel/ Motel Tax	395,829	395,000	425,000
Utility Franchise Fees			
Electric	1,460,415	1,482,330	1,396,726
Water and Sewer	592,000	592,000	669,109
Sanitation	500,000	500,000	500,000
Telephone	300,654	298,000	301,000
Natural Gas	635,931	480,000	510,000
Cable Television	347,906	220,000	227,000
sub-total	3,836,905	3,572,330	3,603,835
Administrative Fees			
From Water and Sewer Fund to General Fund	1,444,272	1,444,272	1,233,677
From Drainage Fund to General Fund	102,673	102,673	102,673
sub-total	1,546,945	1,546,945	1,336,350
Licenses and Permits			
Building Permits	514,492	305,508	285,058
Zoning and Application Fees	17,651	6,000	6,000
Development Permits	28,309	20,000	20,000
Alarm Permits	165,566	130,000	145,000
sub-total	726,018	461,508	456,058
Intergovernmental			
Federal/ State Grants	401,832	485,361	640,921
DeSoto Economic Development Corporation	30,802	0	0
DeSoto ISD	194,013	200,000	200,000
Cedar Valley	25,000	25,000	25,000
Local Matching	0	0	
sub-total	651,647	710,361	865,921
Charges for Services			
County Fire and Ambulance Runs	17,121	18,000	18,000
Health Inspections	34,607	38,700	36,000
Ambulance Service	692,817	800,000	800,000
Mowing Service	74,501	70,000	60,000
Fire Prevention Inspections	0	1,250	1,250
Fire Training Tuition	221,085	250,675	229,200
Vehicle Impoundment	10,445	16,000	16,000
Water Sales	8,473,955	8,053,500	8,581,866
Water Service Fees	136,799	100,000	92,000
Water Connection Charges	73,175	70,000	31,200
Sewer Service Charge	4,804,431	5,050,000	5,231,062
Sewer Connection Charges	13,713	12,500	8,500
Penalty Fees	322,175	318,000	330,000
Senior Discount- Water	(51,747)	(54,720)	(56,700)
Senior Discount- Sewer	(55,323)	(51,400)	(54,000)
Drainage Charges	1,491,280	1,395,150	1,491,150
Sanitation Fees	3,293,641	3,080,239	3,298,855
Regional Jail	419,458	429,466	485,364
Regional Dispatch	1,955,910	1,928,826	1,827,390
sub-total	21,928,043	21,526,186	22,427,137
Fines and Forfeitures	1,038,588	1,145,600	1,211,000
Recreation Fees	733,767	728,158	851,850
Interest	1,378,660	573,711	376,300

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
REVENUE SUMMARY BY MAJOR TYPE
ALL FUNDS

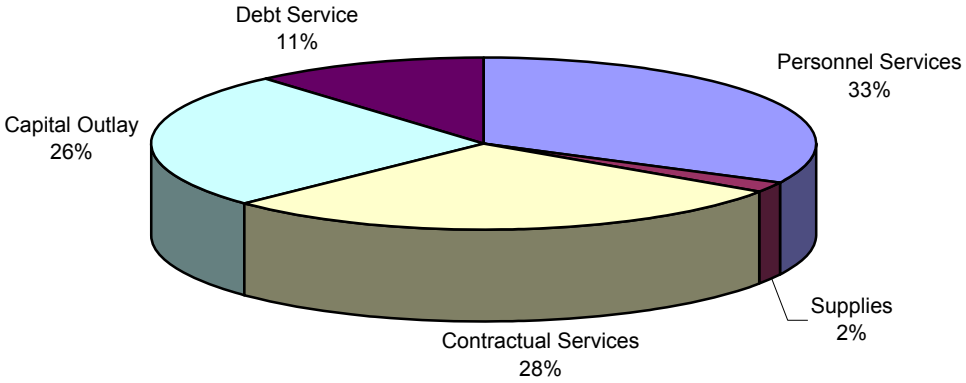
	Actual FY 2007-08	Projected FY 2008-09	Adopted Budget FY 2009-10
Miscellaneous			
Bond Sale Proceeds	4,275,000	6,080,000	3,800,000
Library	3,501	4,500	4,500
Funds Awarded	38,780	19,453	16,000
Sponsorships/Donations	5,735	5,500	5,500
Tower Lease	18,374	20,706	21,327
Auction Proceeds	48,176	55,000	40,000
Rent Income	24,295	32,000	22,000
Other Financing Sources	688,216	275,266	
Other Miscellaneous	212,312	42,369	66,600
Contributions	321,931	226,697	124,169
Candidate Filing Fee	0	200	200
Maps and Publications	492	300	300
911 Emergency Fee	344,554	340,000	350,000
sub-total	5,981,366	7,101,991	4,450,596
TOTAL REVENUES	67,424,133	66,287,832	64,650,205
Interfund Transfers			
From Water and Sewer Fund to G.O. Debt Service Fund	85,309	111,814	196,123
From Drainage Fund to G.O. Debt Service Fund	578,311	595,072	689,947
From Drainage Fund to Drainage Imp (528)	529,000	444,450	375,000
From Drainage Imp (528) to Drainage Imp (529)	0	84,550	
From Water and Sewer Fund to Water and Sewer CIP Fund	2,250,000	2,250,000	1,617,476
From Water and Sewer Fund to Electronic Equip Repl Fund	58,629	58,629	52,834
From General Fund to Electronic Equip Repl Fund	130,000	136,000	105,667
From General Fund to Furniture Replace Fund	20,000	20,000	20,000
From General Fund to Regional Dispatch Fund	941,493	918,022	865,480
From General Fund to Fire Equip Replace Fund	42,200	44,000	55,104
From General Fund to Fire PPE	0	62,000	83,441
From General Fund to Regional Jail	209,729	214,733	242,682
From General Fund to Energy Management Fund	1,429,153	1,534,460	1,538,460
From Water Fund to Energy Management Fund	331,404	331,404	331,404
From Hotel Occupancy Fund to G.O. Debt Service Fund	135,905	135,083	107,625
From Park Development Fund to G. O. Debt Service Fund	165,148	204,351	215,148
From Park Development Fund to Parks Debt Service Fund	216,000	217,000	217,000
From General Fund to Equip Repl Fund	740,400	785,700	957,900
From Water Fund to Equip Repl Fund	54,900	58,200	59,000
From Sanitation Fund to Equip Repl Fund	0	39,000	72,500
From Sanitation Fund to Energy Mgmt Fund	0		
From Drainage CIP Fund to Drainage Fund	0		
From Water Fund to Water Meter Replace Fund	261,999	0	262,000
From Water Fund to Drainage CIP	0		
From Fire training to Fire facility const			
From General Fund to General Fund Capital Improv	0		
From Street, Alley Assessment to Street Maintenance			
From Fire Training to G.O. Debt Service Fund	19,347	38,094	37,444
From Fund 245 to General Fund			
From Fund 899 to Genral Fund			
From Fund 526 to Fund 529			
From Pool Maintenance to Park Maintenance			
From General Fund to Park Maintenance Fund	36,800	26,000	26,000
From Fire PPE toGeneral Fund		37,320	37,320
From Fire Training to General Fund		10,605	11,037
From General Fund to Park Land Dedication			
From Water and Sewer CIP to Drainage Imp (528)			
From Water and Sewer CIP to Pleasant Run Improvements			
From Sr Center Expansion to Debt Service			
From Fund 443 to Debt Service			
From Police Facility to Debt Service			
From Fund 475 to Debt Service			
From 1998 CO's Street Construction			
From Fund 416 to Fund 419			
From Fund 462 to Debt Service			
From Fund 527 to Storm Drainage Utility			
From Equipment Replacement to General Fund			361,600
From Water and Sewer CIP to Fund 461			
From Water and Sewer CIP to Fund 463			
From General Fund to Town Ctr East Side Landscaping		32,000	
From General Fund to Pool Maintenance	24,000	24,000	24,000
From General Fund to Police Equipment Replace Fund	94,569	94,569	84,669
From General Fund to Facility Maintenance	282,092	261,666	261,666
From General Fund to Street Maintenance Fund	613,615	647,415	632,970
sub-total	9,250,003	9,416,137	9,541,497
GRAND TOTAL	76,674,136	75,703,969	74,191,702

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
REVENUE*
SUMMARY BY FUND

Fund Code	Fund Name	Actual FY 2007-08	Projected FY 2008-09	Adopted Budget FY 2009-10
101	General	29,741,527	28,802,037	29,449,477
111	Regional Dispatch	1,988,080	1,958,217	1,856,705
112	Regional Jail	449,980	457,466	513,364
118	Park Development Corporation	444,296	413,599	408,599
125	Economic Development Corporation	1,317,827	1,414,797	1,289,796
209	Police Department Special	25,013	3,653	6,500
210	Federal Equitable Share Program	16,047	17,175	11,800
211	Police Community Oriented Activities	5,979	5,000	5,000
212	Joint City/School Grant	117,386	40,114	0
221	Hotel Occupancy	437,225	427,206	457,827
222	Nance Farm	0	133,000	184,500
223	Youth Sports Associations	185,971	22,700	31,000
224	Juvenile Case Manager	30,265	26,300	26,300
225	Municipal Court Technology	28,047	26,000	27,000
226	Municipal Court Security	23,678	21,600	22,000
227	Recreation Revolving	316,631	296,500	266,125
228	Fire Training	247,677	276,275	254,800
229	Police Grants	11,384	300	326,103
230	Energy Management Fund	27,561	12,000	12,000
231	Senior Center	14,823	35,175	35,275
233	Youth Sports Soccer	0	45,125	45,125
236	Lone Star Grant	10,056	10,064	9,868
238	Youth Sports Football	0	48,965	68,965
239	Youth Sports Basketball	0	31,733	37,100
243	Roadrunner Track	0	425	425
246	Swift Track	0	250	250
247	Youth Girls Softball	0	3,195	3,195
264	Fire Grant Fund	40,726	167,033	0
305	G.O. Bond Debt Service	7,595,259	6,660,120	6,125,801
347	Parks Development Debt Service	4,190	1,000	1,000
401	Fire PPE Replacement	813	250	250
402	Fire Equipment Replacement	4,472	1,500	1,500
403	Furniture Replacement	80	25	0
407	Park Maintenance	2,038	600	600
408	Pool Maintenance	1,585	500	500
409	Police Equipment Replacement	1,720	650	650
410	Facility Maintenance	5,539	1,700	1,700
411	Regional Dispatch Radio Replacement	401,336	6,500	250
412	Electronic Equipment Replacement	10,100	3,500	3,500
417	Park Land Dedication	27,766	121,000	10,500
419	Streets- City Funds	42,361	3,000	3,000
420	Equipment Replacement	66,404	16,000	16,000
465	2006 Street Improvements	213,058	226,869	0
467	2007 Street Improvements	104,690	30,000	25,000
468	2008 Bond Improvements	2,887,826	20,000	5,000
484	2007 Town Center Catalyst	173,214	21,000	0
485	Town CTR East Side Landscaping	19,684	3,661	0
487	Town CTR Project Cos	815,123	5,675	0
488	Town CTR Remodel Gos	634,422	3,000	500
489	2009 Street Improv GO	0	1,010,000	0
490	2009 Street Improv CO	0	5,174,397	3,000
502	Water and Sewer Utility	13,810,599	13,746,000	14,205,928
503	Water Meter Replacement	21,307	6,400	4,000
508	Water and Sewer Capital Projects	18,900	10,000	3,805,000
522	Storm Drainage Utility	1,527,464	1,498,150	1,498,150
528	2006 Drainage Improvements	46,731	15,000	15,000
552	Sanitation	3,325,757	2,942,925	3,304,855
624	Library Trust	8,802	9,000	8,000
241	DeSoto Housing Finance Corporation	1,150	815	300
242	DeSoto Industrial Development Authority, Inc.	2,258	2,301	250
240	DeSoto Health Facilities Development Corp.	513	150	150
270	Candle Meadow PID	177,644	153,019	260,722
	TOTAL	67,432,986	66,390,610	64,650,205

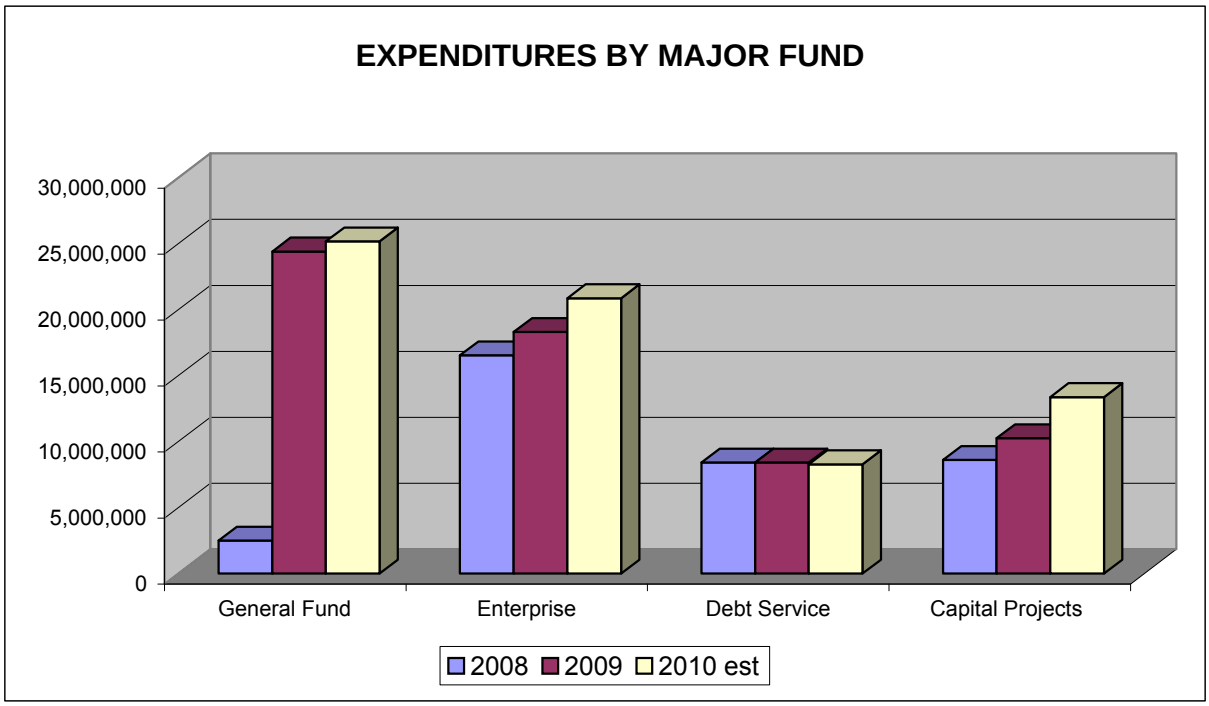
*** Revenues do not include interfund transfers**

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION
ALL FUNDS
FY 2009-10



TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES
$76,631,452

City of DeSoto, Texas
Three Year Comparison of Major Expenditures
ALL FUNDS



	2008	2009	2010 est
General Fund	2,501,347	24,404,432	25,164,142
Enterprise	16,539,110	18,307,856	20,869,043
Debt Service	8,424,809	8,423,191	8,289,500
Capital Projects	8,605,809	10,268,419	13,376,275

The General Fund includes the administrative, engineering and public safety functions of local government. The Enterprise funds includes the delivery of water and sewer service and annual payments for principal and interest on revenue bonds (Water and Sewer Fund), and also includes all activities necessary to operate and maintain the Storm Drainage Utility program (Storm Drainage Utility Fund). The Enterprise funds include the Sanitation Fund, to account for solid waste activities and city beautification efforts. The expenditure increase reflected in the Enterprise funds is due to the creation of this fund. The G. O. Debt Service fund includes payments for interest and principal on long-term general obligation bonds. The Capital Projects fund reflects funding for capital acquisition and construction projects.

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
EXPENDITURE *
SUMMARY BY FUND

Fund Code	Fund Name	Actual FY 2007-08	Projected FY 2008-09	Adopted Budget FY 2009-10
101	General	2,501,347	24,404,432	25,164,142
111	Regional Dispatch	3,126,883	2,717,447	2,713,087
112	Regional Jail	582,863	786,116	728,046
125	Economic Development Corporation	1,317,827	1,414,797	1,289,796
209	Police Department Special	27,241	4,000	20,000
210	Federal Equitable Share Program	34,386	13,115	10,000
211	Police Community Oriented Activities	7,247	5,000	5,000
212	Joint City-School Grant	865	134,359	23,217
221	Hotel Occupancy	154,086	274,000	349,040
222	Nance Farm	0	70,000	365,000
223	Youth Sports Associations	138,416	21,613	30,719
224	Juvenile Case Manager	26,973	21,423	23,412
225	Municipal Court Technology	8,174	26,000	54,925
226	Municipal Court Security	2,606	9,020	9,020
227	Recreation Revolving	337,407	391,578	220,360
228	Fire Training	203,215	194,875	230,550
229	Police Grants	3,273	10,148	323,103
230	Energy Management Fund	1,921,337	1,794,230	1,897,267
231	Senior Center Activity Fund	8,203	27,810	11,269
233	Youth Sports Soccer	0	33,620	33,620
236	Lone Star Library Grant	11,310	10,700	9,818
238	Youth Sports Football	0	49,249	67,683
239	Youth Sports Basketball	0	30,233	28,015
243	Roadrunner Track	0	425	425
246	Swift Track	0	250	250
247	Youth Girls Softball	0	2,650	2,650
264	Fire Grant Fund	74,579	133,180	0
270	Candle Meadow PID	180,860	153,019	260,722
305	G.O. Bond Debt Service	8,424,809	8,423,191	8,289,500
347	Parks Development Debt Service	218,333	218,363	218,148
401	Fire PPE Replacement	121,768	105,802	46,176
402	Fire Equipment Replacement Fund	27,599	54,000	45,104
403	Furniture Equipment Replacement Fund	20,000	22,200	20,000
407	Park Maintenance	23,539	12,000	12,000
408	Pool Maintenance	23,908	26,000	20,000
409	Police Equipement Replacement	74,025	94,500	94,500
410	Facility Maintenance	224,842	261,666	261,666
411	SWRCC Radio Replacement	84,932	745,617	293,689
412	Electronic Equipment Replacement	150,930	70,500	104,500
417	Park Land Dedication	952	111,271	90,000
419	Streets- City Funds	567,198	700,000	800,000
420	Equipment Replacement	581,699	882,900	1,089,400
465	2006 Street Improvements	2,514,783	2,100,000	600,000
467	2007 Street Improvements	122,486	170,000	1,400,000
468	2008 Bond Improvements	89,117	300,000	2,250,000
484	2007 Town Center Catalyst	3,634,240	2,282,385	240,375
485	Town Ctr East Side Landscaping	276,364	774,855	4,126
487	Town Ctr Project COs	47,638	758,421	14,739
488	Town Ctr Remodel Gos	19,789	600,000	0
489	2009 Street Improv GO	0	19,035	990,000
490	2009 Street Improv CO	0	177,267	5,000,000
502	Water and Sewer Utility	10,400,474	10,886,611	11,673,175
503	Water Meter Replacement Fund	151,454	407,385	378,000
508	Water and Sewer Capital Projects	1,993,926	2,150,000	4,980,000
522	Storm Drainage Utility	355,963	332,765	198,974
528	2006 Drainage Improvements	611,322	900,000	375,000
552	Sanitation	3,025,971	3,631,095	3,263,894
624	Library Trust	8,078	7,000	7,000
241	DeSoto Housing Finance Corporation	26,683	27,500	0
242	DeSoto Industrial Development Authority, Inc.	0	250	250
240	DeSoto Health Facilities Development Corp.	0	100	100
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	44,491,923	69,985,968	76,631,452

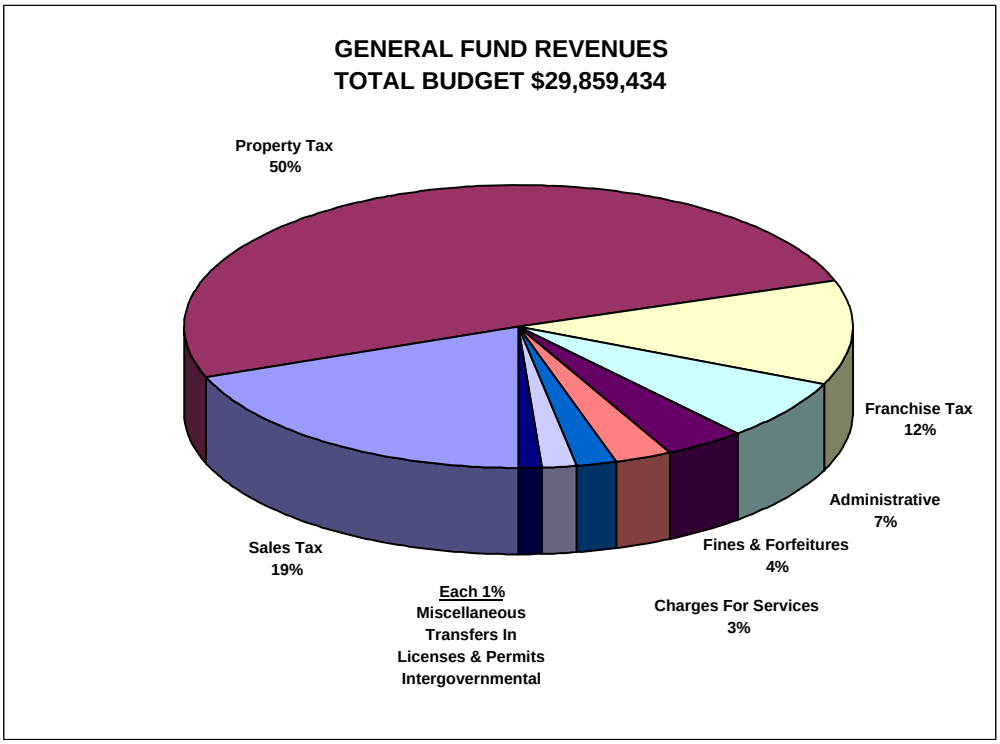
*** Expenditures do not include interfund transfers**

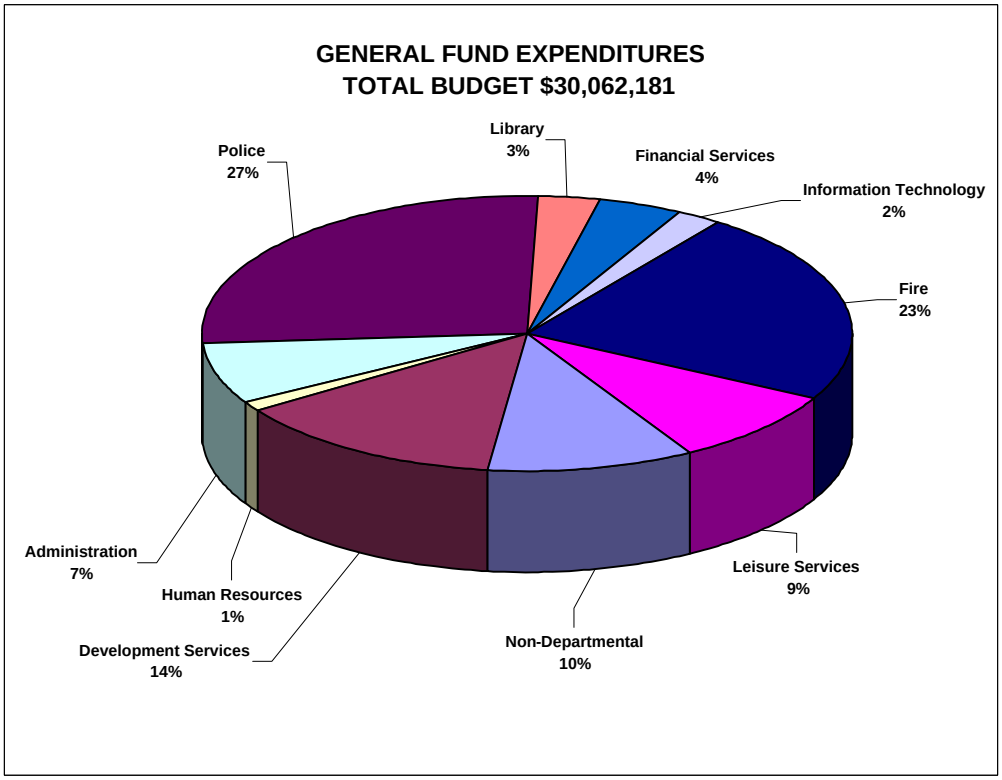
CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION
ALL FUNDS
FY 2009-10

Fund Code	Fund Name	Personal Services	Supplies	Contractual Services	Capital Outlay	Debt Service	Interfund Transfers	TOTAL
101	General	20,335,297	991,353	3,682,374	155,118		4,898,039	30,062,181
111	Regional Dispatch	1,910,110	24,938	732,359	45,680			2,713,087
112	Regional Jail	654,730	6,890	46,941	19,485			728,046
118	Park Development Corp						432,148	432,148
125	Economic Development Corp			1,289,796				1,289,796
209	Police Seizure State Awards		10,000		10,000			20,000
210	Federal Equitable Share Pgm		10,000					10,000
211	Police Community Oriented Activities		5,000					5,000
212	Joint City-School Grant		23,217					23,217
221	Hotel Occupancy	8,152	3,000	337,888			107,625	456,665
222	Nance Farm				365,000			365,000
223	Youth Sports Associations			30,719				30,719
224	Juvenile Case Manager	19,812	600	3,000				23,412
225	Municipal Court Technology		2,000	3,000	49,925			54,925
226	Municipal Court Security	5,020		2,000	2,000			9,020
227	Recreation Revolving	17,360	1,000	202,000				220,360
228	Fire Training	156,600	34,450	33,700	5,800		48,481	279,031
229	Police Grants				323,103			323,103
230	Energy Management Fund			1,663,299		233,968		1,897,267
231	Senior Center Activity			11,269				11,269
233	Youth Sports Soccer			33,620				33,620
236	Lone Star Library Grant	9,818						9,818
238	Youth Sports Football			67,683				67,683
239	Youth Sports Basketball			28,015				28,015
240	Health Faciities Corporation		100					100
242	Industrial Development Authority		250					250
243	Youth Sports Track			425				425
246	Swift Track			250				250
247	Youth Girfl Softball			2,650				2,650
270	Candle Meadow PID			260,722				260,722
305	General Obligation Bond Debt Service					8,289,500		8,289,500
347	Parks Development Debt Service					218,148		218,148
401	Fire PPE Replacement		46,176		0		37,320	83,496
402	Fire Equipment Replacement				45,104			45,104
403	Furniture Equipment Replacement				20,000			20,000
407	Park Maintenance				12,000			12,000
408	Pool Maintenance			5,000	15,000			20,000
409	Police Equipment Replacement		47,000		47,500			94,500
410	Facility Maintenance			261,666				261,666
411	SWRCC Radio Replacement				293,689			293,689
412	Electronic Equip Replacement				104,500			104,500
417	Park Land Dedication				90,000			90,000
419	Public Works Other Capital Impv				800,000			800,000
420	Equipment Replacement				1,089,400		361,600	1,451,000
465	2006 Street Improvements				600,000			600,000
467	2007 Street Improvements				1,400,000			1,400,000
468	Street Improvements Gos				2,250,000			2,250,000
484	2007 Town Center Catalyst				240,375			240,375
485	Town Ctr East Side Landscaping				4,126			4,126
487	Town Ctr Project Cos				14,739			14,739
489	2009 Street Improv GO				990,000			990,000
490	2009 Street Improv CO				5,000,000			5,000,000
502	Water and Sewer Utility	1,453,708	219,500	9,957,267	42,700		2,518,837	14,192,012
503	Water Meter Replacement				378,000			378,000
508	Water and Sewer Capital Projects				4,980,000			4,980,000
522	Storm Drainage Utility	78,651	5,000	114,973		350	1,064,947	1,263,921
528	2006 Drainage Improvements				375,000			375,000
552	Sanitation	255,669	27,575	2,945,650			72,500	3,301,394
624	Library Trust			7,000				7,000
	TOTAL	24,904,927	1,458,049	21,723,266	19,768,244	8,741,966	9,541,496	86,137,949

DESOTO

General Fund


GENERAL FUND REVENUES
TOTAL BUDGET $29,859,434
Property Tax
50%
Franchise Tax
12%
Administrative
7%
Fines & Forfeitures
4%
Charges For Services
3%
Sales Tax
19%
Each 1%
Miscellaneous
Transfers In
Licenses & Permits
Intergovernmental


GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES
TOTAL BUDGET $30,062,181
Library
3%
Police
27%
Financial Services
4%
Information Technology
2%
Fire
23%
Administration
7%
Human Resources
1%
Development Services
14%
Non-Departmental
10%
Leisure Services
9%

CITY OF DESOTO
GENERAL FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$7,327,886**	**$6,904,256**	**$6,904,256**	**$6,590,409**
REVENUES				
ADMINISTRATIVE FEES	$1,546,945	$1,546,945	$1,546,945	$1,336,350
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	$829,490	$831,150	$943,950	$931,250
FINES & FORFEITURES	$965,625	$1,140,000	$1,075,000	$1,140,000
FRANCHISE FEES	$3,836,906	$3,552,330	$3,572,330	$3,603,835
INTEREST	$343,263	$300,000	$200,000	$210,000
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	$417,767	$324,200	$336,200	$324,000
LICENSES & PERMITS	$721,218	$562,715	$461,508	$456,058
MISCELLANEOUS	$421,857	$457,000	$432,000	$417,000
PROPERTY TAXES	$15,127,811	$15,145,624	$15,145,624	$15,345,385
RECREATION FEES	$227,719	$286,390	$247,290	$367,590
SALES TAX	$5,302,926	$5,691,189	$4,841,190	$5,318,009
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$77,739	$47,925	$47,925	$409,957
TOTAL REVENUES	**$29,819,266**	**$29,885,468**	**$28,849,962**	**$29,859,434**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$37,147,152**	**$36,789,724**	**$35,754,218**	**$36,449,843**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$19,012,922	$20,063,687	$19,338,018	$20,335,297
SUPPLIES	$1,107,286	$1,078,410	$936,922	$991,353
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$4,459,382	$3,772,660	$3,666,474	$3,472,374
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$286,222	$140,108	$142,318	$135,118
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$5,241,549	$4,782,377	$4,759,377	$4,898,039
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$30,107,360**	**$29,837,242**	**$28,843,109**	**$29,832,181**
USE OF FUND BALANCE				
AERIAL PHOTO	$5,885	$0	$0	$0
BUDGETING SOFTWARE	$48,087	$0	$0	$0
BUILDINGS	$41,327	$40,000	$40,000	$0
CONSULTING-HAMPTON RD REDEVELOPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$50,000
CORNER THEATER UPGRADE	$0	$20,000	$20,000	$0
ELECTRONIC SIGNS	$0	$70,000	$70,000	$0
GIS IMPLEMENTATION	$8,292	$0	$0	$0
HAMPTON RD MIXED USE ZONING	$18,073	$0	$0	$85,000
LIBRARY IMPROVEMENTS	$0	$98,700	$98,700	$0
LIGHTING OF STREET SIGNS	$0	$0	$0	$20,000
MKT STUDY ENTERTAINMENT VENUE	$0	$0	$0	$75,000
NANCE FARM RESTORATION	$150	$0	$0	$0
OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$3,785	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EQUIPMENT	$6,736	$0	$0	$0
TMRS STUDY	$3,200	$60,000	$60,000	$0
TRANS TO TOWN CTR E SIDE LANDSCAPING	$0	$0	$32,000	$0
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$30,242,896**	**$30,125,942**	**$29,163,809**	**$30,062,181**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$6,904,256**	**$6,663,782**	**$6,590,409**	**$6,387,662**
RESERVE REQUIREMENTS - 60 DAYS	$4,949,155	$4,904,752	$4,741,333	$4,903,920
AMOUNT OVER (UNDER) REQUIREMENT	$1,955,101	$1,759,030	$1,608,602	$1,243,268
# OF DAYS	83.70	75.84	75.20	72.13

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	REVENUE	101-00-00

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	ESTIMATED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
4115 FRANCHISE-ELECTRIC UTILITIES	$1,460,415	$1,482,330	$1,482,330	$1,396,726
4116 FRANCHISE-NATURAL GAS UTILITY	$635,931	$480,000	$480,000	$510,000
4117 FRANCHISE-TELEPHONE UTILITIES	$300,654	$298,000	$298,000	$301,000
4118 FRANCHISE-CABLE TELEVISION	$347,906	$200,000	$220,000	$227,000
4119 FRANCHISE-W & S UTILITIES	$592,000	$592,000	$592,000	$669,109
4128 SANITATION FEES	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000
FRANCHISE FEES	**$3,836,906**	**$3,552,330**	**$3,572,330**	**$3,603,835**
4120 PENALTIES & INTEREST	$278,270	$210,000	$210,000	$220,000
4121 CURRENT TAXES	$14,179,650	$14,398,307	$14,398,307	$14,241,180
4122 DELINQUENT TAXES	$432,574	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000
4200 PAYMENT IN LIEU OF PROP. TAXES	$237,317	$237,317	$237,317	$584,205
PROPERTY TAXES	**$15,127,811**	**$15,145,624**	**$15,145,624**	**$15,345,385**
4123 SALES TAX FOR PROP TAX REDUCT.	$1,757,103	$1,861,396	$1,578,063	$2,028,627
4130 SALES TAX REVENUES	$3,514,207	$3,797,793	$3,231,127	$3,256,382
4152 MIXED DRINK TAX	$31,616	$32,000	$32,000	$33,000
SALES TAX	**$5,302,926**	**$5,691,189**	**$4,841,190**	**$5,318,009**
4124 BUILDING PERMITS	$514,492	$403,715	$305,508	$285,058
4127 ZONING & APPLICATION FEES	$17,651	$9,000	$6,000	$6,000
4134 DEVELOPMENT PERMITS	$23,509	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
4139 ACCRUED ADDITIONAL REVENUE	$150	$0	$0	$0
4170 ALARM PERMITS REVENUE	$165,416	$130,000	$130,000	$145,000
LICENSES & PERMITS	**$721,218**	**$562,715**	**$461,508**	**$456,058**
4125 WATER & SEWER ADMIN FEES	$1,444,272	$1,444,272	$1,444,272	$1,233,677
4142 DRAINAGE FUND ADMIN. FEE	$102,673	$102,673	$102,673	$102,673
ADMINISTRATIVE FEES	**$1,546,945**	**$1,546,945**	**$1,546,945**	**$1,336,350**
4126 COMMERCIAL VEHICLE FINES	$29,331	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
4129 FINES & FEES MUNICIPAL COURT	$795,793	$1,022,000	$922,000	$1,022,000
4133 MISCELLANEOUS FEES	$31,204	$20,000	$55,000	$20,000

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	REVENUE	101-00-00

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	ESTIMATED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
4137 LIBRARY FINES	$43,524	$46,000	$46,000	$46,000
4141 CORPORATE COURT TAX RETAINAGE	$65,774	$42,000	$42,000	$42,000
FINES & FORFEITURES	**$965,625**	**$1,140,000**	**$1,075,000**	**$1,140,000**
4132 FIRE & AMBULANCE RUNS	$17,121	$18,000	$18,000	$18,000
4145 HEALTH INSPECTIONS	$34,607	$35,900	$38,700	$36,000
4155 AMBULANCE SERVICE CHARGE	$692,817	$700,000	$800,000	$800,000
4157 FIRE PREVENTION INSPECTIONS	$0	$1,250	$1,250	$1,250
4176 MOWING REVENUE	$74,501	$60,000	$70,000	$60,000
4195 VEHICLE STORAGE & IMP FEES	$10,445	$16,000	$16,000	$16,000
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	**$829,490**	**$831,150**	**$943,950**	**$931,250**
4136 911-FEES	$344,554	$390,000	$340,000	$350,000
4143 FILING FEE FOR CANDIDATES	$0	$200	$200	$200
4151 AUCTION PROCEEDS	$48,176	$40,000	$55,000	$40,000
4160 MAPS & PUBLICATIONS	$492	$300	$300	$300
4256 LIBRARY INTERNET PRINTING	$3,501	$4,500	$4,500	$4,500
4305 DONATIONS-LIBRARY	$839	$0	$0	$0
4310 REVENUES FROM LEASE/RENT	$24,295	$22,000	$32,000	$22,000
MISCELLANEOUS	**$421,857**	**$457,000**	**$432,000**	**$417,000**
4138 GRANT REVENUE	$223,754	$124,200	$136,200	$124,000
4146 INTERGOVERNMENTAL DESOTO ISD	$194,013	$200,000	$200,000	$200,000
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	**$417,767**	**$324,200**	**$336,200**	**$324,000**
4140 INTEREST REVENUE	$343,263	$300,000	$200,000	$210,000
INTEREST	**$343,263**	**$300,000**	**$200,000**	**$210,000**
4181 POOL RENTALS	$675	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
4182 SWIM LESSONS	$14,740	$17,000	$17,000	$17,300
4191 POOL CONCESSION	$17,367	$17,300	$17,300	$17,300
4192 SWIM POOL DAILY ADMISSION	$58,250	$63,000	$63,000	$63,000
4193 OTHER RECREATIONAL REVENUES	$121,346	$134,490	$134,490	$254,490
4194 GRIMES PARK FACILITY REVENUE	$0	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	REVENUE	101-00-00

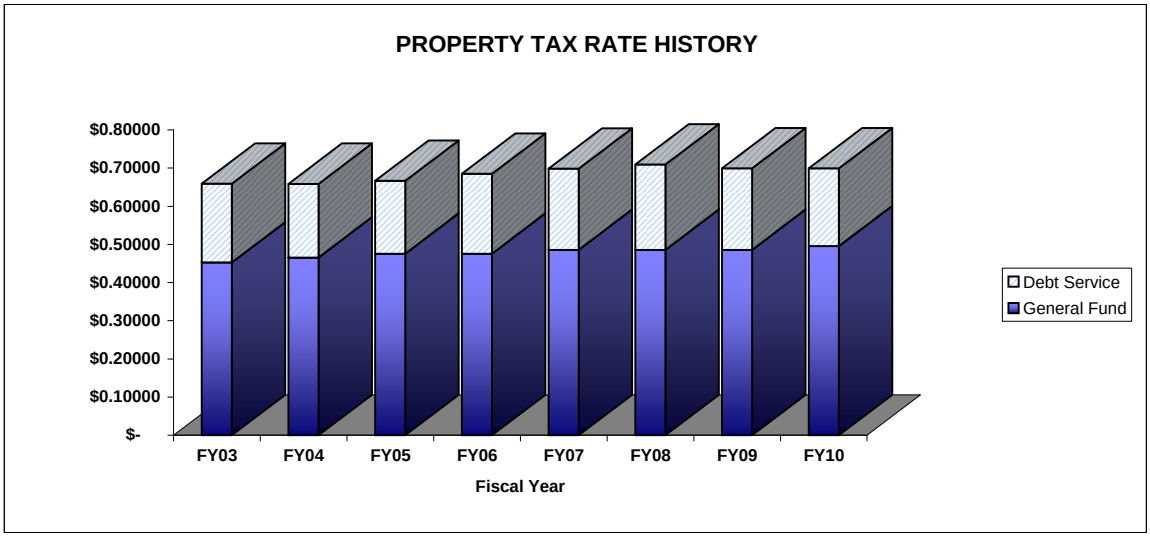
DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	ESTIMATED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
4198 RECREATION PASSES	$15,340	$49,600	$10,500	$10,500
RECREATION FEES	**$227,719**	**$286,390**	**$247,290**	**$367,590**
4930 TRANSFER FROM FIRE PPE	$4,135	$37,320	$37,320	$37,320
4931 TRANSFER FROM FIRE TRAINING	$73,604	$10,605	$10,605	$11,037
4932 INTERFUND TRANSFER	$0	$0	$0	$361,600
INTERFUND TRANSFER	**$77,739**	**$47,925**	**$47,925**	**$409,957**
TOTAL	**$29,819,266**	**$29,885,468**	**$28,849,962**	**$29,859,434**

GENERAL FUND
EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION				
COUNCIL/CITY SECRETARY	$245,792	$262,088	$220,611	$231,264
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	$57,009	$73,390	$60,744	$64,017
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	$659,214	$662,821	$609,862	$656,247
COMM INITIATIVES	$84,010	$120,812	$120,762	$111,615
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH/ACTION CT	$219,881	$230,633	$230,633	$233,835
FACILITY MAINTENANCE	$821,707	$794,330	$794,330	$799,799
TOTAL	**$2,087,614**	**$2,144,074**	**$2,036,942**	**$2,096,777**
FISCAL SERVICES				
FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	$684,577	$805,359	$783,169	$815,129
MUNICIPAL COURT	$309,032	$316,724	$308,588	$320,913
PURCHASING	$136,402	$145,531	$142,031	$139,357
ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	$73,866	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL	**$1,203,878**	**$1,267,614**	**$1,233,788**	**$1,275,399**
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	$612,494	$550,458	$531,158	$556,987
BUILDING INSPECTIONS	$446,626	$398,253	$304,137	$275,749
FIRE PREVENTION	$95,145	$0	$0	$0
PLANNING & ZONING	$242,396	$270,770	$261,294	$211,295
STREET MAINTENANCE	$1,864,777	$2,068,831	$2,026,758	$2,085,635
EQUIPMENT SERVICES	$761,615	$779,068	$658,068	$707,262
TOTAL	**$4,023,053**	**$4,067,380**	**$3,781,415**	**$3,836,928**
PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES				
PARKS MAINTENANCE	$1,399,428	$1,267,326	$1,252,326	$1,341,525
PARKS & RECREATION/SENIOR CTR	$155,331	$283,409	$255,642	$264,794
BUILDING SERVICES	$375,003	$369,302	$369,302	$357,495
RECREATION & CIVIC CENTER	$646,873	$624,652	$591,132	$645,974
AQUATICS	$143,429	$142,817	$137,817	$143,543
TOTAL	**$2,720,065**	**$2,687,506**	**$2,606,219**	**$2,753,331**
PUBLIC SAFETY				
POLICE DEPARTMENT	$7,368,214	$7,586,172	$7,393,776	$7,909,078
ANIMAL CONTROL	$260,720	$280,413	$277,745	$274,825
CODE ENFORCEMENT	$193,887	$201,158	$201,338	$204,051
TOTAL	**$7,822,821**	**$8,067,743**	**$7,872,859**	**$8,387,954**
FIRE DEPARTMENT				
FIRE DEPARTMENT	$6,221,626	$6,714,597	$6,501,849	$6,836,572
FIRE PREVENTION	$2,966	$102,548	$102,548	$104,207
TOTAL	**$6,224,592**	**$6,817,145**	**$6,604,397**	**$6,940,779**
LIBRARY				
LIBRARY	$850,829	$879,896	$849,886	$892,185
TOTAL	**$850,829**	**$879,896**	**$849,886**	**$892,185**
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	$712,721	$732,895	$707,243	$718,886
TOTAL	**$712,721**	**$732,895**	**$707,243**	**$718,886**

HUMAN RESOURCES				
HUMAN RESOURCES	$306,873	$317,262	$306,912	$316,846
CIVIL SERVICE	$40,450	$29,300	$22,750	$25,500
TOTAL	**$347,323**	**$346,562**	**$329,662**	**$342,346**
NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES	**$2,963,244**	**$1,679,860**	**$1,674,131**	**$1,479,434**
USE OF FUND BALANCE	**$135,536**	**$288,700**	**$320,700**	**$230,000**
JAIL OPERATIONS	**$209,729**	**$214,733**	**$214,733**	**$242,682**
COMMUNICATIONS				
REGIONAL DISPATCH	$941,493	$931,834	$931,834	$865,480
TOTAL	**$941,493**	**$931,834**	**$931,834**	**$865,480**
TOTAL	**$30,242,896**	**$30,125,942**	**$29,163,809**	**$30,062,181**



Fiscal Year	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10
General Fund	$ 0.45279	$ 0.46592	$ 0.47592	$ 0.47592	$ 0.48592	$ 0.48592	$ 0.48592	$ 0.49592
Debt Service	$ 0.20642	$ 0.19287	$ 0.19097	$ 0.20907	$ 0.21243	$ 0.22381	$ 0.21380	$ 0.20381
TOTAL	$ 0.65921	$ 0.65879	$ 0.66689	$ 0.68499	$ 0.69835	$ 0.70973	$ 0.69972	$ 0.69973

The General Fund 2004 tax rate of 46.592 cents per $100 valuation includes an additional 1.313 cents for street maintenance projects.

The General Fund 2005 tax rate of 47.592 cents per $100 valuation includes an additional 1.0 cents for operations and maintenance expenditures.

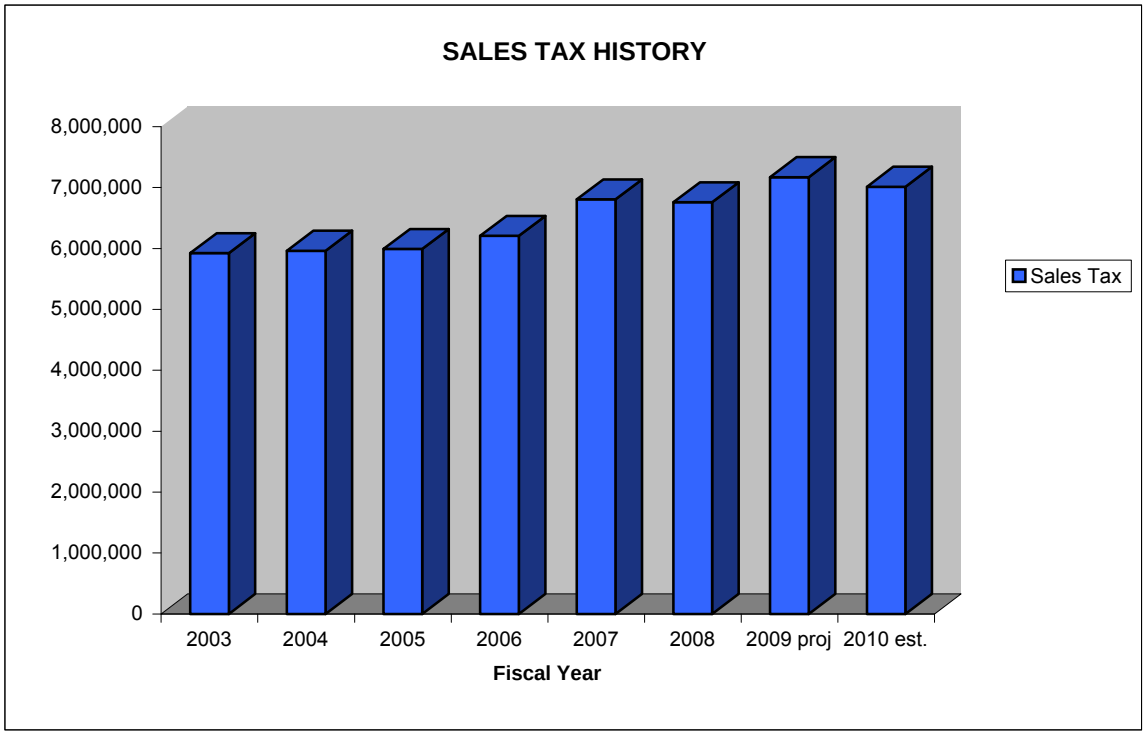
The General Fund 2006 tax rate of 47.592 cents per $100 valuation remains unchanged from FY 2005. The overall tax rate increases 1.810 cents to service the interest and sinking fund requirements of the City's ongoing five year capital improvement program.

The General Fund 2007 tax rate of 48.592 cents per $100 valuation includes an additional 1.0 cents for operations and maintenance expenditures.

The General Fund 2008 tax rate of 48.592 cents per $100 valuation remains unchanged from FY 2007. The overall tax rate increases 1.138 cents to service the interest and sinking fund requirements of the City's ongoing five year capital improvement program.

The General Fund 2009 tax rate of 48.592 cents per $100 valuation remains unchanged from FY 2008. The overall tax rate is decreased by 1.00 cent, due to use of available fund balance.

The General Fund 2010 tax rate of 49.592 cents per $100 valuation includes an additional 1.0 cents for operations and maintenance expenditures. The overall tax rate remains unchanged due to a decrease of 1.0 cents for interest and sinking fund requirements.



Fiscal Year	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009 proj	2010 est.
Sales Tax	5,923,767	5,963,291	5,990,630	6,206,373	6,805,337	6,759,242	7,170,660	7,014,404

In anticipation of the completion of the Wal Mart retail center, general fund sales tax collections for the 2006 fiscal year were estimated to increase 3.35%

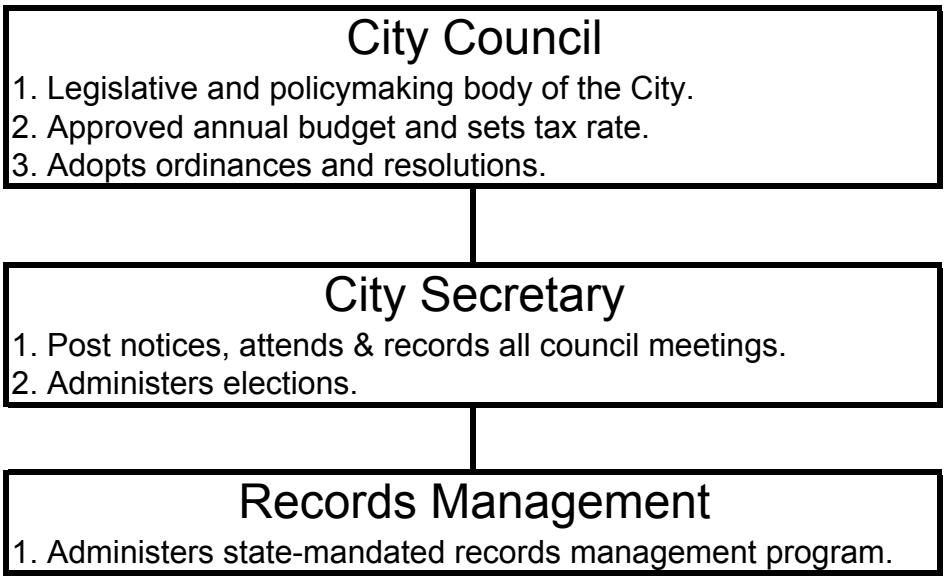
In consideration of a full year operation of the Wal Mart retail center, general fund sales tax collections for the 2008 fiscal year were estimated to increase 5%.

With the steady increase of sales tax receipts, we estimate sales tax collections to increase by 5.6%.

With a slowdown in retail sales a 2% decrease in sales tax collections is estimated for FY 2010.

DESOTO

City Council, City Secretary



CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	101-01-10 COUNCIL/CITY SECRETARY

MISSION STATEMENT

The office of City Secretary is committed to leadership that ensures quality public service based on honesty, dependability, integrity, consistency, respectfulness, and fairness. We strive to improve citizens access to local government by providing accurate and timely information through production and diligent care of official records.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The City Secretary is responsible for posting notices, attending and recording all council meetings and administering elections.

GOALS

Improve efficiency in methods and procedures in major areas of responsibility

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Prepare and audit city council meeting minutes via Granicus System and submit for council approval	Number of council meeting minutes submitted for approval	23	23	23
Coordinate annual board and commission banquet for 160 guests	Annual board and commission banquet held	1	1	1
Coordinate preparation of all city council meetings	Number of meeting coordinated with legal posting of meeting notice	45	45	45
Administer municipal elections and provide presentations to public regarding election protocol	Number of elections held	1	1	1
Provide Presidential proclomations, flag history, flag display, and flag half-staff information to city employees and the public	Number of communications including website and newsletter	16	16	16
Prepare and audit city council special meeting minutes and submit for council approval	Number of special meeting minutes submitted for approval	22	22	22

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	COUNCIL/CITY SECRETARY

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$116,772	$120,133	$99,620	$96,394
SUPPLIES	$15,393	$22,500	$20,920	$18,364
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$113,627	$119,455	$100,071	$116,506
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-01-10	**$245,792**	**$262,088**	**$220,611**	**$231,264**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
CITY SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-01-10	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	101-01-11 RECORDS MANAGEMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

Records management is committed to providing fair, open access to city records and information to both its citizens and employees. The program strives to guide and maintain the integrity of city records and information throughout their life cycle (from development and creation, to active use, long term inactive or permanent storage, or destruction), in an orderly, economical and efficient manner.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Records management administers state-mandated records management programs.

GOALS

Improve the quality of service to Desoto citizens through a concern for customer satisfaction, a focus on quality and a committment to continuous improvement and productivity.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Maintain current status for ordinances, resolutions and minutes.	Percent maintained and released for public access.	100%	100%	100%
Public information requests processed in accordance with state guidelines	Number of public information requests processed in accordance with state guidelines	75	75	75
Prepare draft agenda eight business days prior to regular city council meetings for review by city manager	Number of draft agendas prepared for approval	23	23	23
Organize, prepare documentation, and supervise records liaisons from each department for annual records destruction.	Number of pounds of documents destroyed in accordance with the TSLAC recrods retention schedules	8000 lbs	8000lbs	8000lbs
Provide timely notification of passage of ordinances.	Approved ordinance captions submitted to official newspaper for publication.	60	60	60
Agenda packet publication, distribution, and posting to web page within one business day of agenda posting	Number of agendas published, distributed and posted to web page within one business day of agenda posting	23	23	23

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	RECORDS MANAGEMENT

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$52,369	$65,829	$55,147	$56,990
SUPPLIES	$472	$553	$400	$389
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$4,168	$7,008	$5,197	$6,638
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-01-11	**$57,009**	**$73,390**	**$60,744**	**$64,017**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PROGRAM COORDINATOR	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-01-11	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

DESOTO

City Manager

City Manager

1. Responsible for implementing and carrying out the goals & objectives set forth by the City Council.
2. Responsible for the operations of the entire city.

Community Initiatives

1. Keep DeSoto Beautiful.
2. Neighborhood programs.

Environmental Health/Action Center

1. Conducts food service, day-care, retail store, semi-public pools, and spa inspections.
2. Provides public education and training classes.
3. Issues permits and certificates.
4. Answering citizen calls, complaints

Facility Maintenance

1. Maintains and improved all City buildings.
2. Administers service contracts for HVAC systems, elevators, backup generators, inspect/vector control, security monitoring and plant scaping.

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	101-01-12 CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

MISSION STATEMENT

The City Manager and the Staff of the City Manager's Office are servants to the citizens of DeSoto, the City Council, Boards, and Commissions of the City of DeSoto. Policies of the City Council are implemented through the guidance of the City Manager's Office.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The City Manager is appointed by the City Council. The City Manager appoints directors and managers for all other City departments, and compiles, presents to City Council, and administers the City budget.

GOALS

Make DeSoto More Prosperous
Make DeSoto a Safe, Clean, and Attractive Community
Recognize and Celebrate DeSotos History
Recognize and Conserve DeSotos Environment
Maintain a Quality Workplace for Employees
Become a Leader in Collaborative Efforts within the Region
Employment Focused Economic Development
Enable DeSoto to Become a Destination for Arts and Entertainment
Make DeSoto More Culturally Inclusive to Build a Stronger Sense of Community

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Support the Employee Recognition Program and increase the number of employees recognized over the prior year. (In FY2008 criteria for the ERP was changed; many employee commendations were recognized intra-departmentally, resulting in a reduction in the number of commendations through the ERP. This issue will be revisited during the Management Retreat in FY2009, in an effort to increase the number of employees commended through the ERP.)	Number of employee recognitions for actions reflecting the norms of the organization	160	16	100
Complete 90% of the FY2009 Work Plan items.	Percentage of Work Plan items complete, ongoing, or in progress	73%	90%	90%
Host community forums and public meetings to discuss local government issues and encourage citizen involvement in their municipal government.	Number of community forums held	16	12	16
Implement 99% of the FY2009 City Managers Office budget.	Percentage of budget expended	102%	99%	99%

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$594,178	$591,179	$523,179	$604,717
SUPPLIES	$5,013	$9,232	$10,562	$4,468
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$60,024	$62,410	$76,121	$47,062
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-01-12	**$659,214**	**$662,821**	**$609,862**	**$656,247**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER	1	1	1	1
ASSISTANT TO THE CITY MANAGER	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM MANAGER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-01-12	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	101-01-13 COMM INITIATIVES

MISSION STATEMENT

Community Initiatives strives to provide quality customer-oriented services and Neighborhood Programs that meet the needs of our community through feedback gained by constant listening, effective communication, community involvement and teamwork.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Community Initiatives Manager serves as staff liaison to all DeSoto homeowners/neighborhood associations. The C.I.M. also coordinates community events such as Annual Cleanup, the Adopt-A-Street Program, the Civic Academy, and the HOA Involvement Workshop. The C.I.M. is also responsible for maintaining the InTouch and work order software.

GOALS

Recognize and conserve DeSotos environment.
Make DeSoto more culturally inclusive to build a stronger sense of community.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Continue to host the DeSoto Civic Academy exposing residents to their local government	Course hosted	1	1	1
Continue to host the HOA Involvement Workshop	Host Workshop.	1	1	1
Continue to host Mayors Meetings on a quarterly basis.	Course hosted four times a year.	4	4	4
Increase the number of Homeowners/Neighborhood Association web pages on the City web site.	Number of web pages on web site.	20	29	37
Continue the Neighborhood Matching Grant Program.	Utilize funds to promote and enhance the neighborhoods.	$21,400	$27,500	$27,500
Continue to host Annual Cleanup with an emphasis on recycling.	Host Annual Cleanup.	1	1	1

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	COMM INITIATIVES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$80,452	$114,762	$114,762	$107,315
SUPPLIES	$1,520	$2,600	$2,600	$900
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$2,038	$3,450	$3,400	$3,400
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-01-13	**$84,010**	**$120,812**	**$120,762**	**$111,615**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
COMMUNITY INITIATIVES MANAGER	1	1	1	1
SENIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	0	0.5	0.5	0.5
TOTAL 101-01-13	**1**	**1.5**	**1.5**	**1.5**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	101-01-14 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH/ACTION CT

MISSION STATEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - To encourage, promote and assure the development of an active, healthy community through innovative public health practices.
ACTION CENTER - To provide quality customer service to both external and internal customers on a daily basis through all forms of communication with a high level of credibility, efficiency and competency

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - Prevent and control the spread of chronic and communicable diseases. Assess, improve & maintain a healthy and safe environment & community by performing necessary inspections and investigations and inform and educate the public on matters of individual wellness and community health.
ACTION CENTER - Assist citizens in obtaining information and requesting action for city services, improve responsiveness of city government to citizens' requests, concerns, and needs and effectively and accurately communicate citizens' concerns and requests to the appropriate department for response.

GOALS

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH/ACTION CENTER - Improve the quality of service to citizens by exhibiting a concern for customer satisfaction, focus on quality and commitment to provide continuous customer service.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
EH - Promote a positive attitude toward environmental health by citizens.	Provide at least 8 public education classes to non-profit organizations and the public.	11	8	8
EH - Develop ways for health - related data readily accessible to the public.	Environmental Health will post at least eight press releases per year.	10	8	8
EH - Pursue cooperative efforts with the Best Southwest Cities in areas identified as mutually beneficial, cost effective, and enhancing.	Hold quarterly meeting with Best Southwest Cities	4	4	4
AC - Respond to citizen complaints and requests for information in a timely manner	Emails in 24 hrs., telephone calls within 10 minutes and respond to customer walk ups when they occur	complete	complete	complete
EH - Develop ways for health - related data readily accessible to the public.	Environmental Health will post inspection reports on the city web page quarterly.	4	4	4
EH - Provide that food service establishments are inspected and health hazards are corrected.	All critical hazards will be corrected during inspection or within two business days.	100% - 287 total	100% - 306 total	100% - 300 total
EH - Pursue cooperative efforts with the Best Southwest Cities in areas identified as mutually beneficial, cost effective, and enhancing.	Investigate possibility of a Battery, Oil, Paint and Antifreeze (BOPA) drop off location with other Best Southwest Cities	n/a	n/a	not yet determined
EH - Provide that food service establishments are inspected and health hazards are corrected.	High and medium-risk establishments will be inspected two times annually, and low-risk establishments will be inspected once annually	h-114, m-174, l-22	h-120, m-170, l-22	h-123, m-176, l-24

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH/ACTION CT

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$173,856	$180,733	$180,733	$179,735
SUPPLIES	$41,539	$42,550	$42,550	$47,550
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$4,487	$7,350	$7,350	$6,550
TOTAL 101-01-14	**$219,881**	**$230,633**	**$230,633**	**$233,835**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIST	1	1	1	1
SENIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
TOTAL 101-01-14	**2.5**	**2.5**	**2.5**	**2.5**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	101-01-20 FACILITY MAINTENANCE

MISSION STATEMENT

Provide employees and citizens with a safe and healthy environment by systematic scheduling of preventative maintenance, replacement of failed or out of date assets, and prompt service of day to day service requests.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Facility maintenance maintains and improves all city buildings and administers service contracts for HVAC systems, elevators, backup generators, inpect/vector control, security monitoring and plant scaping.

GOALS

Make Desoto a safe, clean and attractive city

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Complete 95% of all work orders	Number of work orders received	885	885	885

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	FACILITY MAINTENANCE

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
SUPPLIES	$22,750	$21,000	$21,000	$20,973
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$669,399	$645,926	$645,926	$645,926
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$129,558	$127,404	$127,404	$132,900
TOTAL 101-01-20	**$821,707**	**$794,330**	**$794,330**	**$799,799**

DESOTO

Financial Services

Finance Administration

1. Handles financial affairs, ie., collection, disbursement and investing city funds.
2. Manages the bond and debt service requirements.
3. Handles the collection for the Emergency Medical Service (EMS)

Municipal Court

1. Collects fines, fees and state costs.
2. Schedules court hearings & generates production of arrest warrants
3. Maintains records relating to court proceedings.

Purchasing

1. Provides quality products at competitive prices via bids, contracts, and interlocal agreements.

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	FISCAL SERVICES	101-02-10 FINANCE ADMINISTRATION

MISSION STATEMENT

Teamwork providing quality customer service and accurate, timely information based on professionalism, honesty, integrity, and resourcefulness in an effort to stregthen and enhance our economic and fiscal vitality.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Finance adminstration handles financial affairs such as collection and disbursement, manages the bond and debt service requirments and handles the collections for Emergency Medical Services.

GOALS

Make Desoto more prosperous.
Maintain a quality workplace for employees.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Present council financials by 2nd council meeting of the following month.	Number of presentations	12	12	12
Distinguished budget award from Government Finance Officers Association	Receive annual award	yes	yes	yes
Improve revenue to city by billing all residential and commercial alarms	Number of monthly bills	12	12	12
Distribute monthly budget reports to city departments via email	Average number of business days completed after month-end and mid-month	15	10	10
Capital project report meeting with city senior staff quarterly	Number of capital projects financial status meetings	3	4	4
Efficient payment processing of invoices	Checks are available for finance director review every Tuesday	100%	100%	100%
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association	Receive annual certificate	yes	yes	yes
Complete monthly bank account reconcilliations by the end of the following month	Average number of days completed after month-end.	30	20	20

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	FISCAL SERVICES	FINANCE ADMINISTRATION

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$419,445	$518,019	$481,019	$497,689
SUPPLIES	$9,700	$9,100	$9,100	$9,800
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$254,832	$277,640	$292,450	$303,540
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$600	$600	$600	$4,100
TOTAL 101-02-10	**$684,577**	**$805,359**	**$783,169**	**$815,129**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
ACCOUNTANT	2	2	2	1
ASST FINANCE DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	1	1	1	1
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
PART-TIME	0	1	1	1
SENIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-02-10	**6**	**7**	**7**	**6**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	FISCAL SERVICES	101-02-12 MUNICIPAL COURT

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Desoto municipal court staff is to perform the duties necessary to support municipal judicial functions, assist the public and manage court operations. Uphold the integrity of the court and build public trust by providing unbiased quality customer service and accurate information in an efficient and professional manner.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Municipal court collects fines, fees and state costs; schedules court hearing and generates production of arrest warrants; and maintains records relating to court proceedings.

GOALS

Make Desoto a safe, clean and attractive city

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
To get 95% satisfactory on survey at the end of year	On average the DeSoto municipal court systems surverys 220, this year our measure target is to raise this year total to 250.	220	299	320
To process 100% of appealed cases to Dallas County within 20 days	All FY 09 appeals to Dallas County	100%	100%	100%
To decrease the number of habeas corpus warrants by 5%	In the fiscal year 2008-2009 we will decrease the number of warrants issued to 1662	1750	1206	1662

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	FISCAL SERVICES	MUNICIPAL COURT

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$242,243	$244,474	$239,938	$247,113
SUPPLIES	$3,016	$3,250	$3,350	$3,500
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$62,605	$67,500	$64,300	$68,800
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$1,168	$1,500	$1,000	$1,500
TOTAL 101-02-12	**$309,032**	**$316,724**	**$308,588**	**$320,913**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
COURT ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
DEPUTY COURT CLERK	3	3	3	3
P/T DEPUTY COURT CLERK	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
TOTAL 101-02-12	**4.5**	**4.5**	**4.5**	**4.5**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	FISCAL SERVICES	101-02-15 PURCHASING

MISSION STATEMENT

The purchasing department is committed to obtaining the most deisrable goods and services to meet the citys operational needs, at the lowest possible cost, delivered in a timely manner, and in compliance with all city policies and applicable state purchasing laws.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The purchasing department works with city departments and vendors to requisition items and services for the city of Desoto.

GOALS

Make Desoto more prosperous.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Maintain purchases made through State Contracts at the current year level.	Number of purchases in the current year	66	35	40
Use Demandstar to enhance the use of e-commerce to reduce cost and time when purchasing goods and services for the city.	Number of bids broadcast for FY 07 over $25,000 to vendors Number of bids broadcast for FY 08 & FY 09 over $50,000	14	8	10
To utilize local merchants	Local dollars spent	$651,833	$771,100	$800,000
To improve customer service by preparing and developing long term purchasing contracts with vendors	Number of annual contracts under sealed bid requirements issued for FY 07 under $25,000 to vendors Number of annual contracts under sealed bid requirements issued for FY 08 & FY 09 under $50,000 to vendors	10	11	10
Use Demandstar to enhance the use of e-commerce when addressing bids. This will save time and cost when purchasing goods and services for the City.	Number of bids broadcast for FY 07 under $25,000 Number of bids broadcast for FY 08 under $50,000	23	18	15

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	FISCAL SERVICES	PURCHASING

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$85,810	$88,831	$88,831	$85,657
SUPPLIES	$16,237	$17,200	$16,200	$16,700
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$33,958	$39,500	$37,000	$37,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$397	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-02-15	**$136,402**	**$145,531**	**$142,031**	**$139,357**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PURCHASING MANAGER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-02-15	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	FISCAL SERVICES	ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$69,592	$0	$0	$0
SUPPLIES	$292	$0	$0	$0
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$166	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$3,816	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-02-16	**$73,866**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Development Services

Administration

1. Develop engineering, and manage the capital improvement plan.
2. Prepare engineering plans & specifications for street, storm drainage & utility projects.
3. Supervises construction and contract administration.
4. Reviews all private development plans and inspect private construction for code.

Building Inspections

1. Issues permits.
2. Collects fees.
3. Reviews plans and performs on-site inspections for compliance

Planning & Zoning

1. Prepares and maintains the Comprehensive Plan and Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City.
2. Processes and reviews all zoning applications, plat applications, development plans & various appeals.
3. Records all impact fees.

Street Maintenance

1. Maintains 466 miles of streets and 90 miles of alleys which entails major & minor asphalt repair, asphalt patching, concrete repair & cracksealing.
2. Maintains the traffic control system for the City, ie., signals, signs & pavement markings.

Equipment Services

1. Maintains and repairs all city vehicles and equipment.
2. Performs preventive maintenance, fabricates and installs specialized Police & Fire equipment.
3. Provides fuel, oil, lubricants, parts & labor for the repair of all vehicles/equipment.

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	101-03-10 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

MISSION STATEMENT

To plan, build, and maintain development in an innovative and professional manner, by cultivating and sustaining internal and external partnerships that center on consistency, fiscal responsibility and efficient delivery of services to improve the quality of place for the Citizens of DeSoto.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Engineering Division has four employees consisting of the City Engineer, Drainage Engineer, Construction Manager, a Construction Inspector and an Office Adminstrator. Responsibilities include: Capital Improvement Program; Construction Plan Reviews; Flood Plain Administration; Construction Inspection Services for private development, residential subdivisions and retail, commercial and industrial developments.

GOALS

Make Desoto a safe, clean, and attractive city
Make Desoto more prosperous

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Conduct daily construction inspections for each project	Percentage of projects that are inspected a minimum of once per working day.	100%	100%	100%
Complete projects within the approved budget (construction contract plus approved contingency).	Percentage of projects completed within budget.	100%	100%	100%
Complete same day inspection for Driveway and Flatwork inspections	Percentage of same day inspections	90%	90%	95%
Complete residential building permit reviews.	Percentage of review completed within 2 working days.	95%	95%	95%
Complete engineering plan reviews for subdivisions (Preliminary and final)	Percentage of subdivision reviews completed within 15 working days.	N/A	75%	75%
Complete projects within contract time.	Percentage of projects completed within 30 workdays of contract time.	90%	90%	90%
Complete Engineering within approved budget.	Percentage of projects with design costs below 10% of the estimated construction costs.	90%	90%	90%
Complete plan reviews for Capital Improvements Projects	Percentage of reviews completed within 15 working days	100%	90%	90%
Complete plan reviews of Commercial/Industrial/ Misc. Developments (Preliminary and final)	Percentage of reviews completed within 10 working days.	90%	75%	80%

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$450,263	$462,328	$462,328	$476,687
SUPPLIES	$3,654	$6,980	$6,980	$7,230
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$130,577	$80,650	$56,850	$72,070
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$500	$5,000	$1,000
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$28,000	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-03-10	**$612,494**	**$550,458**	**$531,158**	**$556,987**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
CITY ENGINEER	1	1	1	1
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	2	1	1	1
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
OPERATIONS MANAGER	1	1	1	1
STAFF ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-03-10	**6**	**5**	**5**	**5**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	101-03-11 BUILDING INSPECTIONS

MISSION STATEMENT

To plan, build, and maintain development in an innovative and professional manner, by cultivating and sustaining internal and external partnerships that center on consistency, fiscal responsibility and efficient delivery of services to improve the quality of place for the citizens of DeSoto.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The city of DeSoto Building Inspections Division works together with the Engineering, Planning, Fire and Health Departments to provide development plan review and inspection services for all building construction projects within the community.

GOALS

Make DeSoto a Safe, Clean and Attractive City

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Perform in-house quality control residential plan reviews (Building Inspections)	Perform 50% of in-house quality control residential plan reviews on new single-family residential projects within two (2) working days after the completion of the third party plan review process (100% within five (5) working days)	n/a	n/a	50%
Perform in-house quality control commercial plan reviews (Building Inspections)	Perform 50% of in-house quality control commercial plan reviews within two (2) working days after the completion of the third party plan review process (100% within five (5) working days)	n/a	n/a	50%
Perform in-house quality control residential inspections (Building Inspections)	Perform 20% of in-house quality control residential inspections on new single-family residential projects within two (2) working days after the completion of the third party inspection (40% within three (3) working days)	n/a	n/a	20%
Perform residential plan reviews (Building Inspections)	Perform 99% of residential plan reviews on new single-family residential projects within five (5) working days of plan submittal to Third Party plan review and inspection company (100% within seven (7) working days).	n/a	n/a	99%
Perform commercial plan reviews (Building Inspections)	Perform 99% of commercial plan reviews on new commercial projects within ten (10) working days of plan submittal to Third Party plan review and inspection company (100% within 15 working days).	n/a	n/a	99%

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	BUILDING INSPECTIONS

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$188,157	$225,587	$225,587	$228,131
SUPPLIES	$3,720	$3,410	$2,800	$3,620
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$254,748	$169,256	$75,750	$43,998
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-03-11	**$446,626**	**$398,253**	**$304,137**	**$275,749**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
BUILDING OFFICIAL	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM TECHNICIAN	1	1	1	1
SENIOR BUILDING INSPECTOR	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-03-11	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	FIRE PREVENTION

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$92,880	$0	$0	$0
SUPPLIES	$296	$0	$0	$0
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$1,968	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-03-13	**$95,145**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	101-03-14 PLANNING & ZONING

MISSION STATEMENT

To plan, build, and maintain development in an innovative and professional manner, by cultivating and sustaining internal and external partnerships that center on consistency, fiscal responsibility and efficient delivery of services to improve the quality of place for the citizens of DeSoto.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

To administer land use development management through the administration of the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision and Development Ordinance, and coordination of the Major Thoroughfare Plan, and other physical development plans, ordinances, policies and procedures of the City. In addition, Planning and Zoning is charged with guiding the long term growth of the Community, is responsible for implementing the 2003 Comprehensive Plan, coordinates proposed development between applicants and the Development Review Committee (DRC), and provides research and demographic data to the general public, as needed.

Because of its various responsibilities, the Planning Division has extensive contact on a daily basis with developers, builders, business owners and the general public.

GOALS

Make Desoto more prosperous

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Keep Zoning Map up to date.	Update the Zoning Map within five days of the second monthly City Council meeting.	8	7	7
Scanning of Zoning Files	Scan and create digital files of Zoning cases that are five (5) years or older.	N/A	N/A	NEW
Send out timely (DRC) review comments with a follow up phone call.	Send out DRC comments by 5:00 PM the Friday after the DRC meeting and then follow these up with a phone call the following Monday by 5:00 PM	35	30	30
Review Certificates of Occupancy (CO's)	Review and take action of CO's within two (2) days of receiving.	120	110	110
Review of Building Permit Site Plans	Review and issue comments for Site Plans within two (2) days of receiving.	19	12	12
Review of Building Permit Landscape Plans	Review and issue comments for Landscape Plans within two (2) days of receiving.	22	12	12

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	PLANNING & ZONING

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$227,765	$246,770	$173,165	$168,165
SUPPLIES	$4,146	$7,125	$4,234	$7,465
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$10,486	$16,875	$83,895	$35,665
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-03-14	**$242,396**	**$270,770**	**$261,294**	**$211,295**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PLANNING TECHNICIAN	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-03-14	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	101-03-20 STREET MAINTENANCE

MISSION STATEMENT

Provide an improved quality of place for DeSoto

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The City of DeSoto Street Department works with Engineering and Water Departments to provide safe and accessible driving conditions for our citizens.

GOALS

Make Desoto a safe, clean and attractive city.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Crack seal all A & B asphalt streets with cracks less than .75 width cracks.	Track the total number of asphalt streets crack sealed each year	100%	100%	100%
Replace 100% (102) of engineer grade stop signs in Section 2 with high intensity stop signs	Track and log how many stop signs are replaced in section 2 to high intensity grade	0	0	102
To sweep 95% of residential streets once a month and all arterials twice a month	Track the amount of street swetp through our daily logs for neighborhoods and major roadways	360	375	376
Maintain all 16 signals with monthly inspections.	Complete 192 inspections for the year on all 16 signals for proper performance	180	180	192
Replace missing buttons on Hampton from Pleasant Run to North city limits.	Track the amount of buttons replaced along this area of roadway for safer traffic flow.	0	0	800

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	STREET MAINTENANCE

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$560,225	$608,116	$567,343	$619,265
SUPPLIES	$131,930	$136,400	$135,900	$132,400
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$127,862	$135,500	$134,700	$127,500
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$1,043,815	$1,187,615	$1,187,615	$1,205,470
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$945	$1,200	$1,200	$1,000
TOTAL 101-03-20	**$1,864,777**	**$2,068,831**	**$2,026,758**	**$2,085,635**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
OPERATIONS COORDINATOR	2	3	3	3
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SERVICE PROVIDER	2	2	2	2
SERVICE PROVIDER	4	4	4	4
TRAFFIC TECHNICIAN	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-03-20	**10**	**11**	**11**	**11**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	101-03-22 EQUIPMENT SERVICES

MISSION STATEMENT

Provide an improved quality of place for DeSoto.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Equipment Services Department works directly with all departments to provide proper running equipment and vehicles for all services offered by the City of DeSoto

GOALS

Maintain a quality workplace for employees

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
It is the objective of Equipment Services to maintain both car washes (Manual and automatic) on a scheduled maintenance program.	Inspect both manual and automatic car washed each month for repairs and safety issues.	12	24	24
To reduce the costs and operating expendintures through effective maintenance on city vehicles and equipment	Total # of A, B and C services done on all city vehicles	100%	100%	100%
No preventable accident or injuries with loss of work time	Safety meetings and track the number of accidents filed	0	0	0

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	EQUIPMENT SERVICES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$163,689	$169,968	$169,968	$168,562
SUPPLIES	$504,045	$514,000	$384,000	$414,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$91,110	$92,600	$101,600	$94,200
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$2,771	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$0	$0	$0	$28,000
TOTAL 101-03-22	**$761,615**	**$779,068**	**$658,068**	**$707,262**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
MECHANIC	1	1	1	1
P/T EQUIPMENT SERVICES	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
SENIOR MECHANIC	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-03-22	**2.5**	**2.5**	**2.5**	**2.5**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

Parks & Leisure Services

Park Maintenance

1. Provides full ground maintenance services to parks, right-of ways & public buildings.
2. Provides minor facility tree & shrub maintenance
3. Provides minor constructiion & renovation services to all parks, athletic & recreation facilities.

Recreation

1. Coordinates the activities in the Recreation Center, Civic Center, Senior Center, and the Aquatics program.
2. Enhances the quality of life for the citizens by promoting, establishing and maintaining enriched leisure services.

Building Services

1. Provides cleaning services to all City buildings.

Senior Center

1. Provide activities for senior citizens.

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES	101-05-20 PARKS MAINTENANCE

MISSION STATEMENT

The P.A.L.S mission is to enrich the quality of life in DeSoto, provide World Class customer service, premier parks and quality recreational opportunities.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Parks and Leisure Services Department is comprised of the Parks Maintenance, Building Services, Median/Beautification and Recreation Divisions of the City of DeSoto.

GOALS

Make DeSoto a safe, clean and attractive city

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Implement Joint Use Agreement with DISD	Report to Council	8/2008	8/2009	4th quarter
Coordinate with Development Services the installation of three entryway signs.	Coordination of signs at Wintergreen @ I-35, Beltline Rd. @I -35 and Beltline @ Duncanville Rd.	0	3	2nd quarter
Conduct monthly inspections of park playground equipment and document repairs.	Number of inspections.	12	12	12

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES	PARKS MAINTENANCE

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$561,783	$544,931	$529,931	$563,820
SUPPLIES	$27,132	$28,600	$28,600	$34,160
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$428,614	$390,695	$390,695	$404,645
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$381,900	$303,100	$303,100	$338,900
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-05-20	**$1,399,428**	**$1,267,326**	**$1,252,326**	**$1,341,525**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
OPERATIONS COORDINATOR	1	1	1	2
PARK MAINENANCE MANAGER	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SERVICE PROVIDER	3	3	3	2
SERVICE PROVIDER	4	4	4	5
SERVICE PROVIDER/SEASONAL	0.5	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-05-20	**9.5**	**10**	**10**	**11**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES	101-05-22 PARKS & RECREATION/SENIOR CTR

MISSION STATEMENT

The DeSoto Senior Activity Center is a multi-purpose senior recreation center operated by the DeSoto Parks and Leisure Services as a focal point for adults 50 years of age and greater. The center provides opportunities for individuals to participate in a wide variety programs, recreation, and services which encourage active, healthy, and independent lifestyles.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Parks and Leisure Services Department is comprised of the Parks Maintenance, Building Services, Median/Beautification and Recreation Division of the City of DeSoto.

GOALS

Maintain a quality workplace for employees and senior citizens that attend center.
Create opportunities to encourage younger seniors to visit and use the Senior Center.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Provide opportunities to maintain the population of Seniors at the Senior Center and increase the number of under 60 participants at the senior center.	Increase the number of classes held at the center to attract the under 60 crowd. Classes to be added include, but are not limited to: computer literacy, additional dance classes, extension of hours and fitness based classes.	0	3	3
Develop marketing plan and strategies to elevate visibility, and participation in department	Advertise in local newspaper, PALS Department annual brochure, city web site and Desoto Senior Center news letter marketing our programs for the department.	4	8	8

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES	PARKS & RECREATION/SENIOR CTR

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$147,992	$188,059	$183,792	$192,444
SUPPLIES	$5,686	$3,900	$3,400	$3,900
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$1,654	$1,450	$1,450	$1,450
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$0	$90,000	$67,000	$67,000
TOTAL 101-05-22	**$155,331**	**$283,409**	**$255,642**	**$264,794**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
FOOD SERVICE OPERATOR	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
NUTRITION ASSISTANT	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
PROGRAM SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	1
SENIOR CTR MGR	1	1	1	1
VAN DRIVERS	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
TOTAL 101-05-22	**5.5**	**5.5**	**5.5**	**5.5**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES	101-05-24 BUILDING SERVICES

MISSION STATEMENT

The P.A.L.S mission is to enrich the quality of life in DeSoto, provide World Class customer service, premier parks and quality recreational opportunities.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Parks and Leisure Services Department is comprised of the Parks Maintenance, Building Services, Median/Beautification and Recreation Division of the City of DeSoto.

GOALS

Make DeSoto a safe, clean and attractive city

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Steam clean restooms @ Civic Center and Recreation Center.	Steam Clean Restrooms quarterly.	0	0	4
Establish systematic schedule for maintaining city facilities to reduce maintenance OT hours	Reduce number of hours of OT worked by staff by using more effective/flexible schedules	360	360	300
To maintain a clean and safe enviroment in all City buildings.	Total square feet maintained by custodial staff (209,076) includes Town Center, Police Department, Senior Center, Dispatch and Service Center.	209,076	209,076	209,076

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES	BUILDING SERVICES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$321,215	$336,363	$336,363	$302,556
SUPPLIES	$38,358	$21,200	$21,200	$21,200
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$15,430	$11,739	$11,739	$33,739
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-05-24	**$375,003**	**$369,302**	**$369,302**	**$357,495**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
FIELD SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SERVICE PROVIDER	1	1	1	1
SERVICE PROVIDER	5	5	5	4
TOTAL 101-05-24	**7**	**7**	**7**	**6**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES	101-05-32 RECREATION & CIVIC CENTER

MISSION STATEMENT

The P.A.L.S. mission is to enrich the quality of life in DeSoto, provide world class customer service, premier parks and quality recreational opportunities.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The DeSoto Parks & Leisure Services is committed to providing consistent and reliable diverse services. We will work together to create an environment of quality, safety, community pride & involvement, and a positive experience to our citizens and visitors. Our service will exceed the public's expectation. Creativity and innovations are encouraged and essential for growth and effectiveness of our facilities, quality of life and neighborhood sustainability.

GOALS

Focus on creating an impact with youth, adults and seniors throughout the community to strengthen community awareness between the people that we serve and our department

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Develop marketing plan and strategies to elevate visibility, and participation in department	Attend eight HOA meetings within the year and present a power-point presentation for marketing our programs for the department	4	8	8
Notify the administration for all youth sports association regarding the facility use agreement. Continue to meet and sculpt the agreement into an agreement that makes youth sports in DeSoto the best it can possibly be.	Meet and discuss information regaring the administration of the facility use agreement and create a plan to continue to improve facility maintenance. We will meet a minimum of six times per year with members from youth sports groups.	10	10	10
Keep swimmimg pool attendance at maximum capacity	Maintain or increase attendance at Moseley Pool for the upcoming year	18.320	1,104	19,104
Provide opportunities to maintain the population of Seniors at the Senior Center and increase the number of under 60 participants at the senior center	Increase the number of classes held at the center to attract the under 60 crowd. Classes to be added include, but are not limted to: computer literacy, additional dance classes, extension of hours and fitness based classes.	0	3	3
Create recreational activities for teens	Offer two community movie nights geared toward th teenage crowd	0	2	2
Track the usage of the new Fitness Facility	Monitor the Fitness Facility individual memberships, family memberships, and senior memberships.	4996	5000	5000

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES	RECREATION & CIVIC CENTER

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$587,963	$586,485	$561,332	$610,057
SUPPLIES	$16,987	$7,500	$9,000	$7,500
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$41,924	$30,667	$20,800	$28,417
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-05-32	**$646,873**	**$624,652**	**$591,132**	**$645,974**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM SUPERVISOR	2	3	3	3
RECREATION ATTENDANT	3	3	3	3
RECREATION SPECIALIST	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58
SENIOR SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-05-32	**9.58**	**10.58**	**10.58**	**10.58**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES	101-05-45 AQUATICS

MISSION STATEMENT

To improve the leisure programs for citizens of Desoto by providing quality facilities, outstanding customer service and utilizing inter-departmental teamwork.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Provide recreational pool activities to the community

GOALS

Enable Desoto to become a destination for arts and entertainment

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Increase special events at the pool	Number of special events held	3	4	5
Annual review of rules, regulations, procedures, and prices for the Moseley pool	Through a series of meetings alter existing policies and prices to better meet the needs of the community	1	1	1

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES	AQUATICS

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$82,539	$97,517	$92,517	$98,243
SUPPLIES	$30,491	$19,300	$19,300	$19,300
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$4,325	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$26,074	$24,000	$24,000	$24,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-05-45	**$143,429**	**$142,817**	**$137,817**	**$143,543**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
P/T ASSISTANT POOL MANAGER	2	2	2	2
P/T CASHIERS	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
P/T LIFE GUARDS	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
P/T POOL MANAGER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-05-45	**14**	**14**	**14**	**14**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

DESOTO

Police

Police

1. Provides law enforcement and public safety to the citizens of DeSoto.
2. Provides 24 hour police patrol & emergency response.
3. Provides a variety of services, ie., School Resource Officers, Crime Prevention & Community Policing.

Animal Control

1. Provides vector and animal control

Code Enforcement

1. Enforces tall grass Ordinance, Inoperable Vehicle Ordinance and other nuisance ordinances.
2. Performs public education programs.

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC SAFETY	101-06-10 POLICE DEPARTMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

The Police Department's goal is to enhance the quality of life in the community by providing high quality police services through professionalism, innovation, and partnerships. Strong emphasis is placed on citizen partnerships in activating the Force Multiplier in an effort to make the City of DeSoto the safest community in America.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Police Department provides 24-hour police patrol and emergency response to the citizens of DeSoto in addition to criminal investigations, crime prevention education, and traffic enforcement.

GOALS

Become a leader in collaborative efforts within the region
Make DeSoto a safe, clean and attractive city

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Strengthen partnerships with citizens, neighborhoods and community groups.	Number of Youth Outreach Programs held.	30	40	40
Strengthen partnerships with citizens, neighborhoods and community groups.	Number of Senior Citizen Programs held.	14	10	10
Strengthen partnerships with citizens, neighborhoods and community groups.	Number of Citizen Police Academies held.	2	2	2
Pursue cooperative efforts with DeSoto ISD to enhance school safety.	Number of meetings held with DeSoto ISD.	12	10	10

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC SAFETY	POLICE DEPARTMENT

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$6,748,742	$7,044,737	$6,856,497	$7,274,031
SUPPLIES	$80,205	$67,580	$65,580	$75,158
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$153,743	$106,186	$104,820	$89,820
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$11,556	$2,500	$1,710	$3,000
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$373,969	$365,169	$365,169	$467,069
TOTAL 101-06-10	**$7,368,214**	**$7,586,172**	**$7,393,776**	**$7,909,078**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
ASSISTANT CHIEF	1	1	1	1
CAPTAIN	2	2	2	2
CHIEF	1	1	1	1
CORPORAL	5	5	5	5
LIEUTENANT	5	5	5	5
PART-TIME	0	1	1	1
POLICE OFFICER	49	49	49	49
PROGRAM COORDINATOR	2	2	2	2
PROGRAM TECHNICIAN	1	1	1	1
PUBLIC SERVICE OFFICER	7	7	7	6
SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SECRETARY	2	2	2	2
SERGEANT	8	8	8	8
TOTAL 101-06-10	**84**	**85**	**85**	**84**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC SAFETY	101-06-13 ANIMAL CONTROL

MISSION STATEMENT

It is the mission of Animal Control to reduce health hazards and nuisances within the city by providing public education, training, inspections and animal control services.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Animal Control Department provides 24-hour animal control services to reduce animal hazards and nuisance. The department also provides education, training and inspections relating to animal control issues.

GOALS

Make DeSoto a safe, clean and attractive city.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Respond to customer complaints no later than the next business day	Percent of complaints responded to by the next business day	90%	90%	90%
Promote a positive customer service attitude toward citizens by animal control	Attend at least three public meetings, functions or events, making presentations and distributing animal control information	3	3	3

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC SAFETY	ANIMAL CONTROL

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$125,639	$126,915	$124,247	$121,357
SUPPLIES	$1,438	$1,950	$1,775	$1,920
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$133,642	$151,548	$151,723	$151,548
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-06-13	**$260,720**	**$280,413**	**$277,745**	**$274,825**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PART-TIME	0	0.5	0.5	0.5
SENIOR ANIIMAL CONTROL OFFICER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-06-13	**1**	**1.5**	**1.5**	**1.5**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC SAFETY	101-06-17 CODE ENFORCEMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

It is the mission of Code Enforcement to improve the health, safety and appearance of the community through enforcement of city codes and ordinances, while seeking opportunities to develop and promote citizen cooperation, support and input in code and compliance efforts.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Code Enforcement department detects, enforces, and maintains compliance of all city ordinances and code (tall grass, inoperable vehicles, fence repair, illegal signs, etc).

GOALS

Make DeSoto a safe, clean and attractive city

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Reduce number of violations found & corrected by proactive enforcement.	Number of violations	3116		Number of Code Officer-generated issues
Respond to all customer complaints/requests in timely manner	Number of complaints	4336		100%
Ensure all Code issues keyed into Intouch are inspected.	Number of issues	6348		100% of total number of issues
Continue partnership with neighborhoods (Eyes & Ears)	Number of meetings	11		11

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC SAFETY	CODE ENFORCEMENT

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$186,700	$192,170	$193,291	$196,143
SUPPLIES	$3,410	$3,700	$2,341	$3,120
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$3,776	$5,288	$5,706	$4,788
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-06-17	**$193,887**	**$201,158**	**$201,338**	**$204,051**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
CODE ENFORCEMENT MANAGER	1	1	1	1
CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-06-17	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

DESOTO

Fire

Fire

1. Provides 24-hour fire protection, emergency medical services, swiftwater and high-angle rescue, hazardous material responses, training, safety and education.

Fire Prevention

1. Investigates all fires, and gives public fire safety education
2. Conducts Certificate of Occupancy and fire prevention
3. Manages the Emergency Management function, provides severe weather and watches and issues warnings.
4. Reviews plans for compliance with the Fire Code.
5. Issues permits.

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	FIRE DEPARTMENT	101-07-10 FIRE DEPARTMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

We, the protectors of our citizens, will prepare ourselves physically and mentally to deliver professional and caring service in a safe and consistent manner, returning to our families at the end of our shift. (10-16-2008)

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

To provide the citizens of DeSoto with the following services: fire suppression, emergency medical, rescue, emergency management and disaster planning/preparedness. Non-emergency services include: fire prevention, fire inspections, fire investigations, health and safety programs.

GOALS

Make DeSoto a safe, clean and attractive community.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Maintain EMS response times that provide quality service in a timely manner.	City of DeSoto emergency EMS response time of 8 minutes or less 95% of the time.	78%	95%	95%
Maintain engine and ambulance crew sizes that insure quality service and efficient emergency operations.	Maintain the industry minimum operating practice of 3 personnel per fire engine and 2 medics per ambulance. (5 personnel per station plus a shift batalion chief) 100% of the time	20%	50%	100%
Enhance fire safety through cooperative efforts with Development Services in a fire code inspection program.	Conduct 425 fire code inspections of class C businesses in DeSoto as assigned by the Fire Inspector.	436	450	425
Conduct emergency management exercises.	Conduct two emergency preparedness exercises per year (one tabletop and one functional or full scale exercise).	new measure	new measure	2
Present fire prevention education programs to schools and daycares.	Present a program to 30% of all day cares and schools in grades K-3rd grade.	43%	50%	30%
Provide Fire and EMS service that insures a high customer satisfaction level.	Maintain a Customer Satisfaction Survey exceeding needs rating of 90%+.	93%	90%	90%
Maintain an emergency fire response time that provides quality service in a timely manner.	Average emergency fire response times of less than 5:30 minutes.	new measure	new measure	5:30
Maintain a current tactical plan for 100% of all Life Safety and High Hazard occupancies within the city.	Maintain, update, and/or create 48 tactical plans per calendar year. No plan should be more than two years old.	48	48	48
Present public fire prevention programs to business, hospitals and civic organizations.	Conduct a fire safety program for 100% of unscheduled request recieved.	100% (39 of 39)	100%	100%

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	FIRE DEPARTMENT	FIRE DEPARTMENT

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$5,591,308	$6,006,805	$5,800,452	$6,104,819
SUPPLIES	$110,673	$98,250	$98,450	$102,536
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$328,467	$384,000	$384,000	$407,845
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$184,671	$211,842	$205,247	$206,472
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$6,506	$13,700	$13,700	$14,900
TOTAL 101-07-10	**$6,221,626**	**$6,714,597**	**$6,501,849**	**$6,836,572**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
AMBULANCE ASSIGNMENT PAY-FIRE	0	0	0	1
ASSISTANT CHIEF	1	1	1	1
BATTALION CHIEF	3	3	3	3
CAPTAIN	9	9	9	9
ENGINEER	9	9	9	9
FIREFIGHER/PARAMEDIC	1	1	1	1
FIREFIGHTER/PARAMEDIC	44	44	44	44
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM COORDINATOR	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-07-10	**69**	**69**	**69**	**70**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	FIRE DEPARTMENT	101-07-13 FIRE PREVENTION

MISSION STATEMENT

To make the city of DeSoto citizens less susceptible to the dangers of fire and natural disasters through public education, safety inspections, fire cause determination, fire code enforcement and disaster mitigation and pre-warning.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Fire Prevention consists of the Fire Marshal. The Fire Marshal is responsible for conducting fire safety inspections, fire investigations, building plans review to ensure fire code compliance, public education programs in the community and assisting with emergency management.

GOALS

Make Desoto a safe, clean and attractive community.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Correct fire hazards identified during inspections	60% of all hazards identified on the initial inspection are corrected prior to the first re-insepection	60%	60%	60%
Conduct fire safety inspections	Fire Inspector will inspect 100% of Class A occupancies	100%	100%	100%
Conduct a fire fighter on-shift inspection program.	Firefighters inspect 100% of Class C occupancies	100%	100%	100%
Conduct fire safety inspections	Fire Inspector will inspect 40% of Class B occupancies	40%	40%	40%
Correct fire hazards identified during inspections	80% of all hazards identified on the initial inspection are corrected prior to the second re-inspection	80%	80%	80%
Conduct Certificate of Occupancy inspections	Inspect 100% of all new business Ceritifcates of Occupancy within two (2) working days of receipt of approval from the Building Official	100%	100%	100%

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	FIRE DEPARTMENT	FIRE PREVENTION

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$2,966	$99,193	$99,193	$100,832
SUPPLIES	$0	$1,025	$1,025	$1,025
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$0	$2,330	$2,330	$2,350
TOTAL 101-07-13	**$2,966**	**$102,548**	**$102,548**	**$104,207**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
FIRE MARSHALL	0	0	0	1
TOTAL 101-07-13	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

DESOTO

Library

Library

1. Acquires, organizes and provides access to information in both print and non-print formats for the Citizens of DeSoto

CITY OF DESOTO			
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**	
101 GENERAL FUND	LIBRARY	101-10-30	LIBRARY

MISSION STATEMENT

The DeSoto Public Library enriches the community by sparking a love of learning in its youth and adults by promoting the development of independent, self-confident, and literate citizens through the provision of open access to cultural, intellectual, and informational resources.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The library staff investigates and meets the informational, educational and recreatiional reading, listening and viewing needs of the community by using current technology and resources to provide authoritative reference services, educational programming and books and materials to check out.

GOALS

Make DeSoto a safe, clean, and attractive community
Make DeSoto more culturally inclusive to build a stronger sense of community
Provide opportunities and highlight resources for DeSoto citizens to improve job search skills
Enhance opportunities for DeSoto citizens and students to improve computer literacy skills and technology skills
Create opportunities to encourage teens to visit and use the library
Promote library services via outreach
Market library services to the community

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Complete library renovations	Open and staff the extended hours computer room		Completed	
Increase access to library computing service	1. Analyze usage statistics to determine usage patterns during extended hours of operation. 2. Increase number of hours service is provided and increase number of customers utilizing the service	56 hrs.per week	80 hrs. per week/70,000 usages	80,000 usages
Develop Hispanic collection	1% of the book collection budget will be diversified to include materials of interest to the Hispanic community	N/A	1%	
Promote multicultural days, months and events	Celebrate at least 4 culutral days/events with books/photographic displays and exhibits	3	4	5
Develop a Library Learning Center/Technology Training Room	Utilize technology and resources to provide parents, children, teens and seniors with specialized computer training	N/A	Completed	
Enhance and expand library experience for teens	Develop an active Teen Council to assist with planning and recommending programs and events for teens	N/A	Completed	
Provide library outreach services	Number of times businesses, senior living centers and day care centers are visited	7	12	15

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	LIBRARY	LIBRARY

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$645,399	$687,249	$662,249	$702,815
SUPPLIES	$16,569	$13,005	$12,005	$18,325
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$83,761	$62,034	$59,024	$63,927
	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$105,099	$117,608	$116,608	$107,118
TOTAL 101-10-30	**$850,829**	**$879,896**	**$849,886**	**$892,185**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
LIBRARIAN	4	3	3	3
LIBRARY ASSISTANT	2	2	2	2
LIBRARY DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
P/T CLERKS/PAGE/LIBRARIAN	3.5	5	5	5
P/T SECRETARY	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
STAFF ASSISTANT	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-10-30	**12**	**12.5**	**12.5**	**12.5**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

DESOTO

Information Technology

Information Technology

1. Provides technical support for all hardware and software.
2. Coordinates, plans, acquires and implements all of the computer systems and telecommunications of the City.
3. Designs, implements and administers City's Website.
4. Coordinates all Geographic Information Systems activity (GIS).

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	101-11-14 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

MISSION STATEMENT

Provide a stable network environment based on proven technology; provide dependable high-quality user support; and plan for the future with demonstrated fiscal responsibility.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The IT Department manages the network, both LAN and WAN, which is spread across nine different buildings; 15 to 20 servers that each perfom different functions; the city-wide telephone system, some of which is digital and some if which is VoIP; the city website; the computer replacement program; and the maintenance of all computers, printers and related equipment in the city. The IT Department also serves in an advisory capacity to other departments wishing to make technology purchases and provides all help desk support for 300 employees. The IT Department consists of two full time and one part time employee.

GOALS

Maintain a quality workplace

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Manage Computer Replacement Program. Research new technologies to ensure the purchase of the most relevant, cost-effective computer systems for City employees. After delivery, change out computers in a timely fashion. Downstream older computer resources to stretch service life while tailoring performance and function to users on a case-by-case basis. Recycle the remaining computers.	The replacement program consists of approximately 300 computers, servers and laptops. Some are replaced on a 3 year cycle, and some are on a 4 year cycle, so the number varies every year.	68	64	57
Facilitate public information available through the City's website.	New information added within one day for time-sensitive notices, and three days for other information	95%	98%	98%
Provide internal customers with timely responses to work order requests.	Percentage of work orders responded to within 24 hours	95%	96%	98%

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$198,058	$211,121	$211,121	$211,569
SUPPLIES	$6,559	$9,000	$7,000	$9,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$378,104	$376,774	$353,122	$392,650
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$130,000	$136,000	$136,000	$105,667
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-11-14	**$712,721**	**$732,895**	**$707,243**	**$718,886**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
P/T TECHNICIAN	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM MANAGER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-11-14	**2.5**	**2.5**	**2.5**	**2.5**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

DESOTO

Human Resources

Human Resources

1. Provides centralized personnel services (hiring, benefits) for all City departments.

Civil Service

1. Maintains compliance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 143 in recruitment, pre-employment evaluations and operational procedures regarding Civil Service personnel.

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	HUMAN RESOURCES	101-12-20 HUMAN RESOURCES

MISSION STATEMENT

To provide the highest quality HR services to attract, develop, motivate, and retain a diverse workforce that delivers superior customer service to our citizens.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Human Resources assists departments by providing HR services that include recruitment, training, records retention, benefits management, safety management, and policy administration.

GOALS

Maintain a quality workplace for employees.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Complete new hire processing in a timely manner	Percent of newly hired employees processed within 2 working days of hire			90%
Post open positions in a timely manner	Percent of jobs posted on the day of receipt			95%
Limit lost time for worker compensations claims	Percent of worker compensation claims with 5 or fewer days lost time			90%
Notify unsuccessful job applicants in a timely manner	Percent of unsuccessful candidates notified within 2 working days of job being filled.			95%

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	HUMAN RESOURCES	HUMAN RESOURCES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$246,302	$257,412	$257,412	$267,196
SUPPLIES	$5,219	$6,900	$6,200	$6,400
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$55,352	$52,950	$43,300	$43,250
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-12-20	**$306,873**	**$317,262**	**$306,912**	**$316,846**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
HUMAN RESOURCES GENERALIST	1	1	1	1
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
SENIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 101-12-20	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
101 GENERAL FUND	HUMAN RESOURCES	101-12-22 CIVIL SERVICE

MISSION STATEMENT

To provide effective personnel services and support for the employees of the city of Desoto by utilizing fair and effective means with integrity and conscientious behavior.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Maintain compliance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 143 in recruitment, pre-employment evaluations and operational procedures regarding civil service personnel.

GOALS

Maintain a quality workplace for employees

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 PROPOSED
Review and evaluate procedures within the department	Number of procedures or policies revised	3	2	2

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	HUMAN RESOURCES	CIVIL SERVICE

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
SUPPLIES	$836	$600	$450	$450
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$39,614	$28,700	$22,300	$25,050
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 101-12-22	**$40,450**	**$29,300**	**$22,750**	**$25,500**

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
101 GENERAL FUND	NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES	NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$48,621	$48,001	$48,001	$52,995
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$1,736,094	$1,290,559	$1,284,830	$1,156,439
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$2,259,925	$1,646,567	$1,678,567	$1,608,162
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$205,361	$130,000	$130,000	$0
TOTAL 101-99-01	**$4,250,001**	**$3,115,127**	**$3,141,398**	**$2,817,596**

Cooperative Efforts

Regional Communications

Regional Communications

1. Provides emergency communications between the citizens of the affiliated cities and the Fire, Police and EMS Services.
2. Provides record and information services between state and federal law enforcement agencies and the local law enforcement services including police and courts.
3. Provides a point of contact for citizens for the dissemination of warnings and information regarding any disruption in services provided by the municipalities.
4. Provides records management and technical support to the public safety agencies served.

CITY OF DESOTO

111 REGIONAL DISPATCH OPERATING FD

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$397,413**	**$230,612**	**$230,612**	**$257,455**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$50	$0	$0	$0
INTEREST	$5,813	$7,000	$3,000	$3,000
PARTICIPANT SHARE-CEDAR HILL	$967,800	$958,225	$944,413	$891,795
PARTICIPANT SHARE-DUNCANVILLE	$967,800	$958,225	$944,413	$891,795
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$941,493	$931,834	$918,022	$865,480
DESOTO DEBT CONTRIBUTION	$26,307	$26,391	$26,391	$26,315
ALARM MONITORING	$20,310	$45,000	$40,000	$43,800
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$83,120	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$3,012,693**	**$2,926,675**	**$2,876,239**	**$2,722,185**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$3,410,106**	**$3,157,287**	**$3,106,851**	**$2,979,640**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$1,997,442	$2,039,837	$1,979,518	$1,910,110
SUPPLIES	$46,771	$41,489	$44,229	$24,938
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$650,353	$764,269	$659,294	$612,836
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$136,500	$46,680	$46,680	$45,680
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$150,000	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	$0	$0	$0	$0
CONTRIBUTION TO DEBT SERVICE	$52,612	$0	$52,775	$52,623
PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST EXPENSE	$145,817	$0	$66,900	$66,900
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$3,179,495**	**$2,892,275**	**$2,849,396**	**$2,713,087**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$3,179,495**	**$2,892,275**	**$2,849,396**	**$2,713,087**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$230,612**	**$265,012**	**$257,455**	**$266,553**

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
111 REGIONAL DISPATCH OPERATING FD	COMMUNICATIONS	111-09-21 REGIONAL DISPATCH

MISSION STATEMENT

To facilitate the delivery of emergency services with professionalism and integrity, through the efficient, reliable collection and dissemination of critical information to the citizens and agencies we serve

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

SWRCC is the Primary Safety Answering Point for the cities of Cedar Hill, Duncanville, and Desoto. The department is responsible for answering 9-1-1 and non-emergency phone lines; dispatching police, fire, EMS, and animal control; as well as monitoring residential and business alarms in all three cities.

GOALS

To continue to support the cities of Cedar Hill, Duncanville, and DeSoto public safety first responders in the daily course of their duties and assist them whenever possible for the good of the community.
To continue to aid each of our member cities in obtaining a good ISO rating on the part of communications.
To continue to be prompt and responsible in our attentiveness to incoming 9-1-1 requests for service

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 ADOPTED
Answer 9-1-1 Calls	Total of 9-1-1 Calls Answered	86,970	93,293	100,011
Handle Administrative calls, both incoming and outgoing, for the police and fire units of all three cities	Total of Administrative Phone Calls	223,120	246,188	271,546
Answer 9-1-1 calls as expeditiously as possible	Average time to answer a 9-1-1 call	6 seconds	6 seconds	6 seconds
Meet and sustain an effective proficiency level on Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) Calls for Service.	The overall staff average of proficiency reviewed EMD Calls for service.	n/a	79%	80%
Process calls for service for Cedar Hill, Duncanville, and DeSoto Police and Fire Departments	Total number of calls for service processed by SWRCC personnel for the various departments we serve - this number includes any self-initiated activity by on-duty personnel.	216,385	221,626	254,817

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
111 REGIONAL DISPATCH OPERATING FD	COMMUNICATIONS	REGIONAL DISPATCH

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$1,997,442	$2,039,837	$1,979,518	$1,910,109
SUPPLIES	$46,771	$41,389	$44,129	$24,838
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$643,854	$748,212	$643,237	$597,766
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$136,500	$46,680	$46,680	$45,680
TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	$0	$0	$0	$0
PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST EXPENSE	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 111-09-21	**$2,824,567**	**$2,876,118**	**$2,713,564**	**$2,578,393**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
DISPATCH SUPERVISOR	6	6	6	6
DISPATCHER	23	23	23	22
MANAGING DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
TECHNICAL MANAGER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 111-09-21	**32**	**32**	**32**	**31**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
111 REGIONAL DISPATCH OPERATING FD	COMMUNICATIONS	ALARM MONITORING

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
SUPPLIES	$0	$100	$100	$100
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$6,649	$16,057	$16,057	$15,070
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 111-09-22	**$6,649**	**$16,157**	**$16,157**	**$15,170**

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
111 REGIONAL DISPATCH OPERATING FD	ADMINISTRATION	NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$0	$0	$0	$1
CONTRIBUTION TO DEBT SERVICE	$52,612	$0	$52,775	$52,623
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$150,000	$0	$0	$0
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	($150)	$0	$0	$0
PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST EXPENSE	$145,817	$0	$66,900	$66,900
TOTAL 111-99-01	**$348,279**	**$0**	**$119,675**	**$119,524**

Jail Operations

Jail
1. Provides a facility to house arrested persons for a maximum of 72 hours. 2. Provides a point of contact for citizens to have their impounded vehicle released from the auto pound.

CITY OF DESOTO
112 CITY JAIL OPERATIONS
BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$224,048**	**$300,892**	**$300,892**	**$186,975**
REVENUES				
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	$22,356	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
INTEREST	$7,649	$7,000	$3,000	$3,000
PARTICIPANT SHARE-CEDAR HILL	$209,729	$214,733	$214,733	$242,682
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	$209,729	$214,733	$214,733	$242,682
PARTICIPANT SHARE-LANCASTER	$209,729	$214,733	$214,733	$242,682
CREDIT CARD SERVICE REVENUE	$515	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$659,706**	**$676,199**	**$672,199**	**$756,046**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$883,754**	**$977,091**	**$973,091**	**$943,021**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$502,863	$557,992	$560,658	$654,730
SUPPLIES	$9,880	$6,890	$7,165	$6,890
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$57,183	$59,833	$72,908	$46,941
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$12,936	$19,485	$145,385	$19,485
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$582,863**	**$644,200**	**$786,116**	**$728,046**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$582,863**	**$644,200**	**$786,116**	**$728,046**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$300,892**	**$332,891**	**$186,975**	**$214,975**

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
112 CITY JAIL OPERATIONS	JAIL OPERATIONS	112-06-10 JAIL OPERATIONS

MISSION STATEMENT

The Jail's goal is to provide a safe and efficient facility for the housing of arrested persons.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Jail provides 24-hour jail services to the cities of DeSoto, Cedar Hill and Lancaster.

GOALS

Become a leader in collaborative efforts within the region

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 ADOPTED
Maintain an expedient and professional book-in service of arrestees.	Length of time, in minutes, for an officer to process an arrest (exclude DWI).	12.6	15	15
Maintain an expedient and professional book-in service of arrestees.	Length of time, in minutes, for a detention employee to process an arrest (exclude DWI).	24.3	25	30

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
112 CITY JAIL OPERATIONS	JAIL OPERATIONS	JAIL OPERATIONS

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$502,863	$557,991	$560,657	$654,729
SUPPLIES	$9,880	$6,890	$7,165	$6,890
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$55,932	$59,833	$72,908	$46,941
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$12,936	$19,485	$145,385	$19,485
TOTAL 112-06-10	**$581,612**	**$644,199**	**$786,115**	**$728,045**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
DETENTION OFFICER	4	4	4	10
P/T DETENTION OFFICER	7.06	7.38	7.38	1
TECHNICAL MANAGER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 112-06-10	**12.06**	**12.38**	**12.38**	**12**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

Sales Tax Corporations

DEDC FY 2009 – 2010 Proposed Annual Plan of Work

Goal # 1 - Make Strategic Investments in Infrastructure

- In consultation with the DeSoto City Council, consider making other identified infrastructure improvements in the Eagle Business & Industrial Park, specifically including, but not limited to, WiFi and other wireless communications infrastructure.

- In consultation with the DeSoto City Council, consider making identified infrastructure improvements in commercial areas throughout the City of DeSoto.

- Prepare for FAA Funding Application for heliport/vertiport.

- Determine the financing and partnership arrangements between the DEDC and the owners of each property affected by the selected infrastructure projects.

- Sign contracts for cooperative participation in the investment of infrastructure with the owners affected by the selected infrastructure projects.

- Begin engineering for the infrastructure of the Polk Street Infrastructure.

- Begin installation of the infrastructure of the selected projects. (On Hold)

<u>Progress on 2009-2010 Objectives:</u>

- The DEDC approved an $86,000 engineering services contract with Teague, Nall, & Perkins in May 2009 for the Polk Street infrastructure. The engineering services will be completed in November of 2009.

- The FAA funding application will commence immediately upon completion of the NCTCOG Regional Heliport Plan anticipated in early 2010.

Goal #2 - Increase the Added Value of Industrial Assets

- Create and institute a long-term Business Retention and Expansion Program, which could include a paid consultant, paid or volunteer participation of the DeSoto Chamber of Commerce, and/or DEDC staff.

- Refine the target market for City's Recruitment effort. Plan a major commercial broker Industrial tour in the Fall of 2009.

- Review the long-range analysis of inland port opportunities currently being conducted by Insight Research, its impact on the Best Southwest region, and the demands it will create for the future workforce.

- Contact or visit each business in the Industrial Park at least twice each year.

- Host one corporate appreciation and education/support programs through the Corporate Roundtable each year.

- Implement "Breakfast with the Mayor two times a year.

- Quarterly visit the executive of one business in the industrial park.

- Annually visit two corporate headquarters of existing companies.

Progress on 2009-2010 Objectives:

- The DEDC hired a Director of Marketing in late April of 2009. Major retention and expansion projects include a "Breakfast with the Mayor" program that will start in July of 2009.

- Several visits with large companies have taken place within the last five months including Texas Air Manufacturing, DIAB, Solar Turbines, Comark, and ZEP. Continued efforts are being made to stay in contact with the large companies within the Eagle Industrial Park.

- The Corporate Roundtable took place in March of 2009 in cooperation with the DeSoto Chamber of Commerce.

- The Inland Port study has been completed by Insight Research. The DEDC should be receiving a copy of same.

- A business survey has been developed and will be sent out to all DeSoto's companies in the month of July.

Goal #3 - Increase the Added Value of Commercial Assets through New Development

- Advertise the success of completed projects.

- Obtain a commitment to complete Project Bridge and begin construction.

- Encourage and spur development at Centre Park Plaza.

- Encourage and spur development on the remaining three corners at the intersection of Belt Line Road and Westmoreland Road.

- Encourage and spur development of all portions of PD-20.

- Politically support the new hotels on the I-35E corridor and Quorum Equities' land.

- Facilitate growth and development in the Southwest Medical District.

- Explore possibilities for a Movie Grill concept theatre.

- Explore the feasibility of developing entertainment venues such as the Nokia Theatre and/or the Main Event to serve as a regional attraction.

- Support small business incubator programs of the Small Business Development Center, Cedar Valley College, Northwood University, Dallas Baptist University, University of North Texas – Dallas, and the DeSoto Chamber of Commerce.

Progress on 2009-2010 Objectives:

- Project Bridge is on hold due to economic conditions. The principals did view the site on I-35 and approved the location, but construction will not occur for at least 18 months.

- Secured approval with the Parks Department to have the entrances to Eagle Industrial Park included within the City's landscaping contract.

- DEDC Staff has been working with Wildwood Development on the development of a 25 acre medical park on Bolton Boone Road.

- The Movie Grill, Nokia, and the Main Event brokers/owners have been contacted about an entertainment themed center in DeSoto. The Main Event has expressed an interest.

Goal #4 - Increase the Added Value of Commercial Assets through Redevelopment

- Focus on redeveloping the southwest corner of Pleasant Run and I-35E and/or find one or more new tenants for the former Kmart building.

- Focus on redeveloping the southwest corner of Town Center according to RTKL's study.

- Work to redevelop and/or secure new tenants for the Albertson's Store on Polk Street.

Progress on 2009-2010 Objectives:

- DEDC Staff has been working with the commercial broker and developer for a major tenant for the Kmart Building. The renovation and lease is pending due to financing issues.

- The first lease for 4,000 sq. ft. for the DeSoto Town Center has been executed with Raw Cuts.

Goal #5 - Market DeSoto Aggressively to External Customers

- Market the competitive advantages of DeSoto and selected sites which have been identified to be strategic in attracting new development to the community.

- Implement printed advertising in key regional, national, and local sources.

- Revise website to include data for potential retailers

- Update and upgrade the DEDC's existing website to include electronic files for each of the property tracts, which are strategic and/or most likely to be developed first. Take full advantage of technology to deliver the business message including testimonials from DeSoto – company executives.

- Conduct face-to-face meetings with identified DFW industrial/commercial brokerage companies, site location consultants, investors, and developers to make a presentation which highlights DeSoto's competitive advantages and opportunities for business.

- Attend selected trade shows and conferences to network and meet face-to-face with key prospects.

- Conduct marketing trips to meet with active prospects and selected companies including Texas One with the Governor's Office.

Progress on 2009-2010 Objectives:

- The DEDC has participated in the North Texas Commercial Real Estate Show in the Fall of 2008; CoreNet in April 2009, and the Texas One New York Marketing Trip held in June 2009.

- Advertisements have been placed in the Site Selection Magazine, NOW Magazine and a special section on the DeSoto Town Center was featured in the Texas Real Estate Business in June of 2009.

- The website is currently being revised. The "Twitter" page became available on June 16, 2009. Testimonials from DeSoto businesses will be included and are being compiled. Completion is expected in September 2009 for a rollout.

- Meetings have been held with major site selection consultants at CoreNet and through the New York Texas One trip. Included were the Directors of National Accounts for CBRE, Duff & Phelps, KPMG, Biggins, Shapiro, Lacy, and Ernst & Young.

Goal #6 - Actively Communicate the DEDC's Efforts and the Benefits of Economic Development to DeSoto's Internal Customers

- Improve communication and collaboration with the DeSoto City Council by informing them about prospective projects and other strategic DEDC projects in the early phases of development.

- Publish and distribute a full color annual report through the water bill to DeSoto citizens.

- Submit articles for the Economic Development Corner in the City Lights Newsletter, local newspaper(s), and in the *Business News* of the DeSoto Chamber of Commerce.

Progress on 2009-2010 Objectives:

- In January 2009, Mayor Bobby Waddle and the Curtistene McCowan, DEDC Board President, completed a radio advertisement on KLIF 570 discussing economic development opportunities in DeSoto. The ad has been placed on the DEDC website home page.

- An annual report will be completed in August of 2009 and included in the DeSoto water bill.

- Meetings have been held with the City Manager and Mayor on several occasions to update them on current activities and economic development issues. Quarterly updates have been provided to City Council during the regular session.

- Post economic development updates on the new Twitter page of the DEDC Website.

Goal #7 - Implement Internal Controls in Administration and Financial Management

- Operate the budget in accordance with the DEDC's Operating Procedures, By-Laws, Investment Policy and Depository Agreement.

Goal #8 - Work Toward Accomplishing the Targets Outlined in the 2007 Five Year Strategic Plan

Meet or exceed annual program goals, as part of the 2007 Five Year Strategic Plan, in quantity and quality:

Objectives for FY 2009 - 2010:

- Attract **$5 million** in investment through the expansion of existing industries targeting Eagle Industrial Park.

- Attract **$5 million** in investment through the relocation or attraction of new Industries concentrating on the Eagle Industrial Park locations.

- Attract **$10 million** in investment through new commercial retail, restaurant, hospitality, and entertainment venues.

- Attract **$3 million** in investment through commercial redevelopment.

- Execute Strategic Initiatives #1 - 8 in the 2008 Five-Year Strategic Plan.

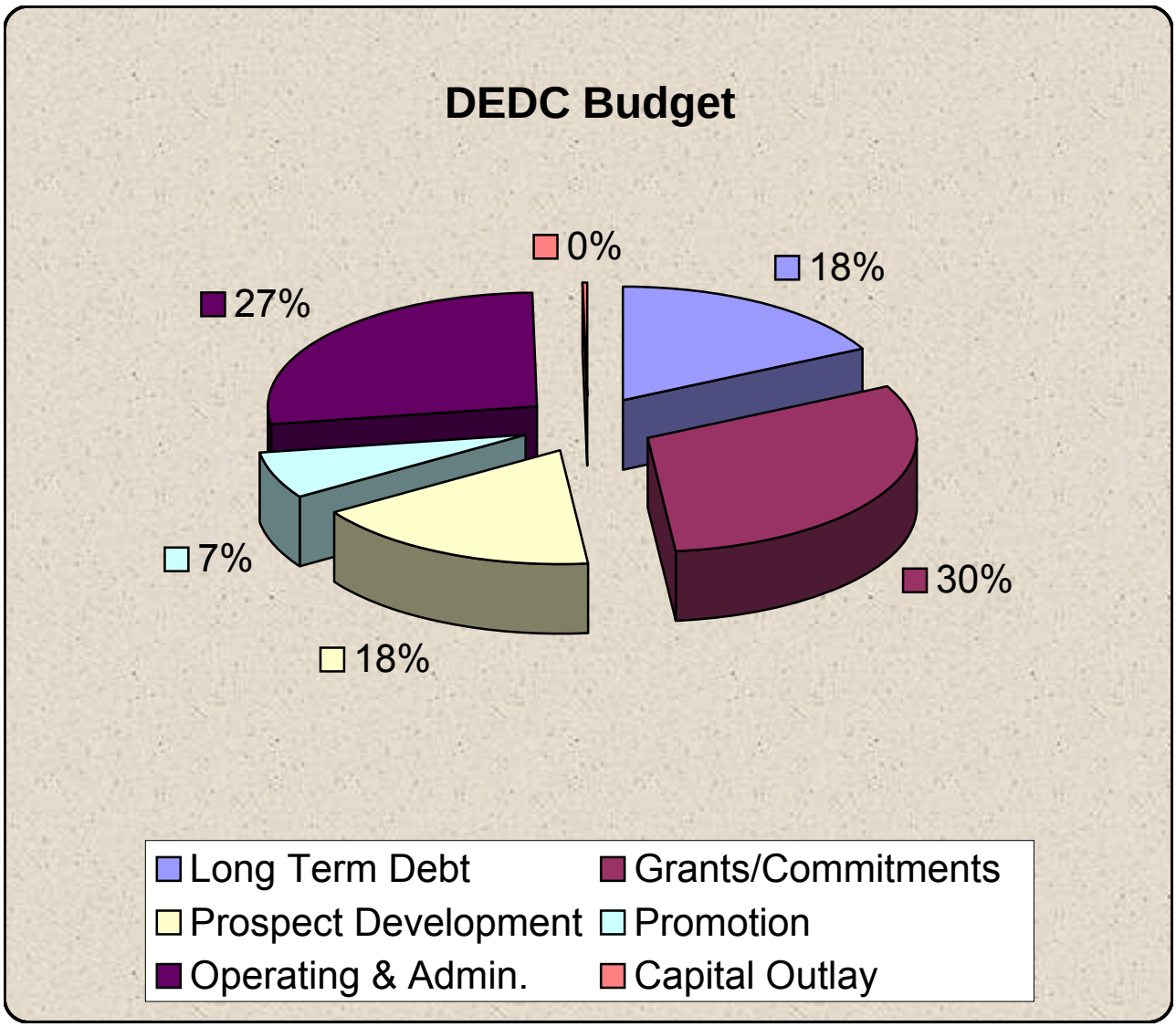
DEDC BUDGET FUND SUMMARY
DEDC FY 2009-2010 Budget

	Budget 07-08	Budget 08-09 2008	Amended 08-09 2008	Proposed 09-10 2009	Planning 10-11
CASH BALANCE - BEGINNING END OF	**2,802,176**	**2,623,998**	**2,684,690**	**2,131,222**	**1,703,853**
REVENUES					
Sales Tax	1,317,828	1,414,797	1,414,797	1,289,796	1,289,796
*Interest Earnings	89,741	30,000	17,254	8,000	10,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**1,407,569**	**1,444,797**	**1,432,051**	**1,297,796**	**1,299,796**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**4,209,745**	**4,068,795**	**4,116,741**	**3,429,018**	**3,003,649**
APPROPRIATIONS/EXPENDITURES					
Personnel	195,780	281,665	281,665	271,948	307,500
Supplies	5,285	14,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
***Contractual Sers.- (Promotions, Admin.,Grants, Prospect Dev. L.T. Debt)	1,379,898	1,084,440	1,688,854	1,437,216	1,282,766
Capital Outlay	4,784	4,000	4,000	5,000	4,000
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS/ EXPENDITURES	**1,585,747**	**1,384,105**	**1,985,519**	**1,725,164**	**1,605,266**
CASH BALANCE - ENDING	**2,623,998**	**2,684,690**	**2,131,222**	**1,703,853**	**1,398,383**

*****Contractual Services includes Promotions, Administration, Grants, and Prospect Dev., & Long Term Debt**

Budget FY 2009-2010

Long Term Debt	$302,620	18%	x
Grants/Commitments	$529,646	31%	x
Prospect Development	$302,000	18%	x
Promotion	$117,000	7%	
Operating & Admin.	$468,898	27%	x
Capital Outlay	$5,000	0%	x
Total	**$1,725,164**	100%	



PROGRAM SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT/PROGRAM NAME:	FUND/ DEPARTMENT/ PROGRAM CODE:
DESOTO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	195-00-00

PROGRAM EXPENDITURES:

	FY 08-09 BUDGET	FY 08-09 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 09-10 PROPOSED	FY 10-11 PLANNING
PERSONNEL	281,665	281,665	271,948	307,500
SUPPLIES	14,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,084,440	1,688,854	1,437,216	1,282,766
CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,000	4,000	5,000	4,000
PROGRAM TOTAL	**1,384,105**	**1,985,519**	**1,725,164**	**1,605,266**

PERSONNEL SUMMARY:

	FY 08-09 BUDGET	FY 08-09 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 09-10 PROPOSED	FY 10-11 PLANNING
FULL TIME POSITIONS:				
Executive Director	1	1	1	1
Director of Marketing	1	1	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1	1	1
TOTAL FULL TIME:	3	3	3	3
PART TIME POSITIONS:				
TOTAL PART TIME:	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FULL TIME EQUIVALENT	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

CITY OF DESOTO

118 PARKS & RECREATION FACILITIES

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$220,709**	**$283,857**	**$283,857**	**$276,105**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$5,020	$5,000	$2,000	$2,000
SALES TAX	$439,276	$471,599	$411,599	$406,599
TOTAL REVENUES	**$444,296**	**$476,599**	**$413,599**	**$408,599**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$665,005**	**$760,456**	**$697,456**	**$684,704**
APPROPRIATIONS				
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$381,148	$421,351	$421,351	$432,148
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$381,148**	**$421,351**	**$421,351**	**$432,148**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$381,148**	**$421,351**	**$421,351**	**$432,148**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$283,857**	**$339,105**	**$276,105**	**$252,556**

Interfund Transfers includes a transfer of $215,148 to Debt Service and a transfer of $217,000 to the Park Development fund

CITY OF DESOTO

347 DEBT SERVICE PARKS DEVELOPMENT

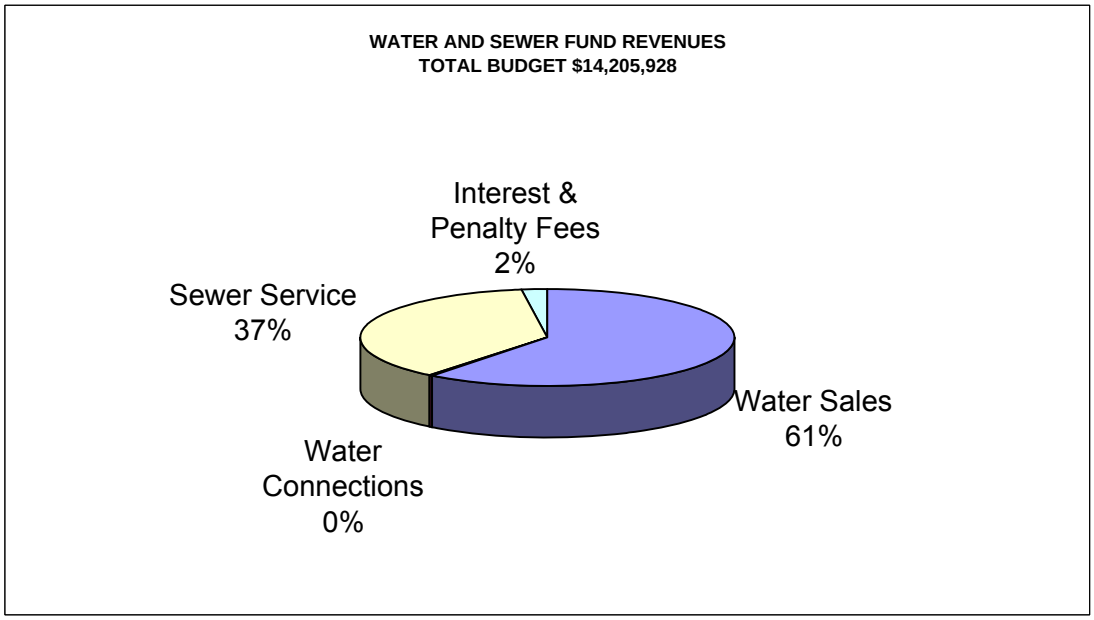
BUDGET SUMMARY

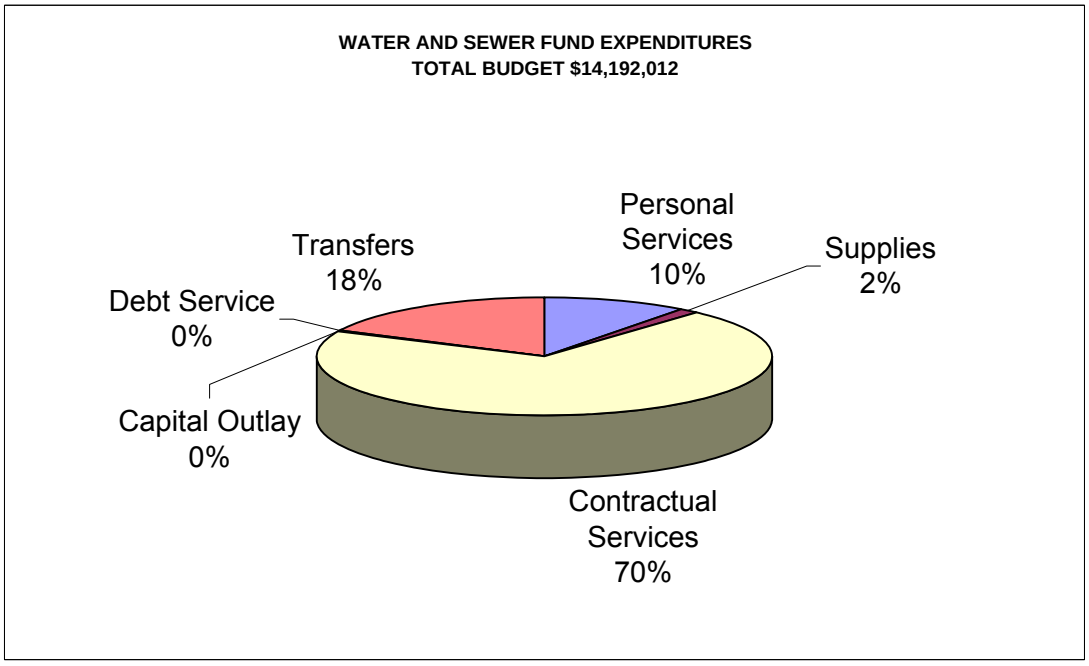
	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$35,298**	**$37,156**	**$37,156**	**$36,793**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$4,190	$4,000	$1,000	$1,000
TRANSFER FROM PARK DEV CORP	$216,000	$217,000	$217,000	$217,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$220,190**	**$221,000**	**$218,000**	**$218,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$255,488**	**$258,156**	**$255,156**	**$254,793**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST EXPENSE	$218,333	$218,363	$218,363	$218,148
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$218,333**	**$218,363**	**$218,363**	**$218,148**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$218,333**	**$218,363**	**$218,363**	**$218,148**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$37,156**	**$39,793**	**$36,793**	**$36,645**

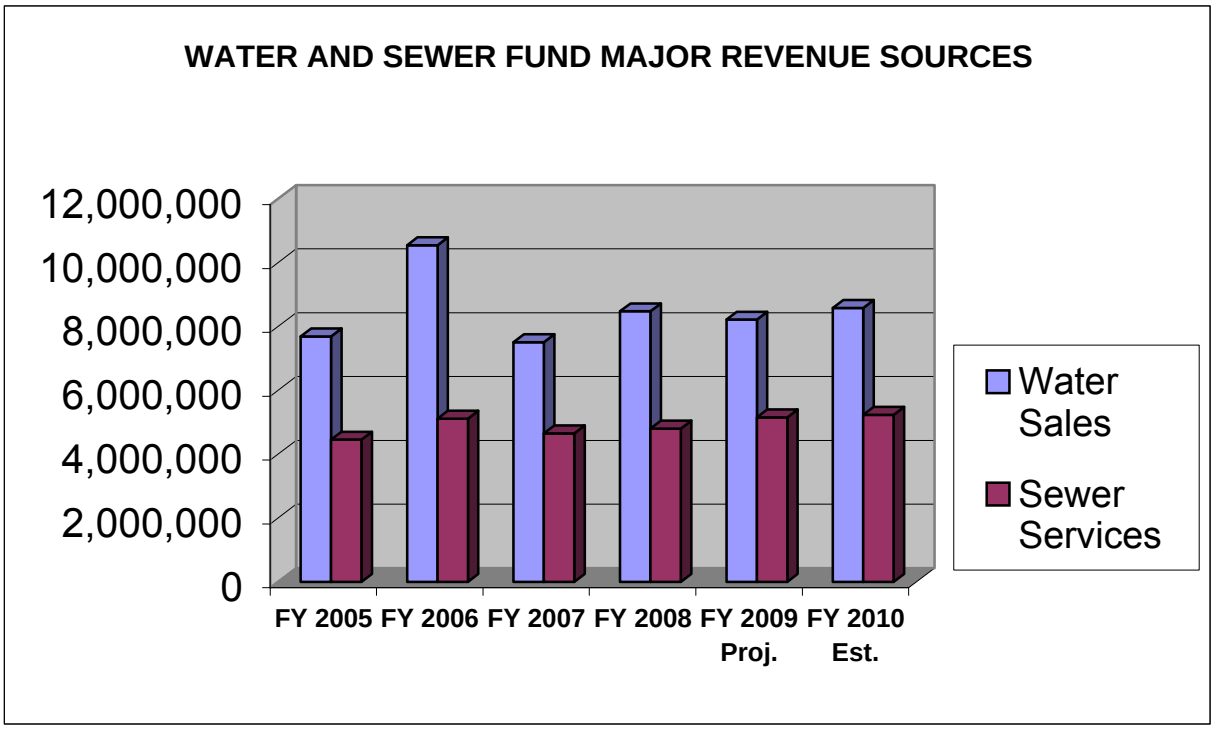
Water & Sewer Fund

CITY OF DESOTO
WATER AND SEWER FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$1,938,503**	**$2,303,404**	**$2,303,404**	**$2,568,647**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$18,409	$0	$0	$0
INTEREST	$1,903	$15,000	$6,000	$6,000
MISCELLANEOUS	$73,110	$10,000	$36,000	$36,000
WATER SALES	$8,473,955	$8,215,000	$8,215,000	$8,581,866
SERVICE FEES	$136,799	$90,000	$90,000	$92,000
WATER CONNECTIONS	$73,175	$45,500	$23,500	$31,200
SENIOR DISCOUNT - WATER	($55,323)	($55,800)	($55,800)	($56,700)
SEWER SERVICE	$4,804,431	$5,151,000	$5,151,000	$5,231,062
SEWER CONNECTIONS	$13,713	$12,500	$7,500	$8,500
SENIOR DISCOUNT - SEWER	($51,747)	($52,200)	($52,200)	($54,000)
PENALTY FEES	$322,175	$325,000	$325,000	$330,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$13,810,599**	**$13,756,000**	**$13,746,000**	**$14,205,928**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$15,749,102**	**$16,059,404**	**$16,049,404**	**$16,774,575**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$1,414,209	$1,414,880	$1,409,880	$1,453,708
SUPPLIES	$207,465	$219,425	$214,675	$219,500
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$8,754,295	$9,385,747	$9,230,756	$9,957,267
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$24,505	$31,300	$31,300	$42,700
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$3,045,224	$2,551,126	$2,594,146	$2,518,837
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$13,445,698**	**$13,602,478**	**$13,480,757**	**$14,192,012**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$13,445,698**	**$13,602,478**	**$13,480,757**	**$14,192,012**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$2,303,404**	**$2,456,926**	**$2,568,647**	**$2,582,563**
RESERVE REQUIREMENTS - 45 DAYS	$1,657,689	$1,677,018	$1,662,011	$1,749,700
AMOUNT OVER (UNDER) REQUIREMENT	$645,716	$779,908	$1,060,158	$986,385
# OF DAYS	57.61	59.28	62.53	61.22


WATER AND SEWER FUND REVENUES
TOTAL BUDGET $14,205,928
Interest & Penalty Fees 2%
Sewer Service 37%
Water Sales 61%
Water Connections 0%


WATER AND SEWER FUND EXPENDITURES
TOTAL BUDGET $14,192,012
Personal Services 10%
Supplies 2%
Transfers 18%
Debt Service 0%
Capital Outlay 0%
Contractual Services 70%



	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009 Proj.	FY 2010 Est.
Water Sales	7,686,437	10,543,385	7,510,967	8,473,955	8,215,000	$8,581,866
Sewer Services	4,455,605	5,114,378	4,653,095	4,804,431	5,151,000	$5,231,062

As a result of a rate study, water and sewer volume charges will increase by 3.5 percent.

DESOTO

Water & Sewer

Customer Accounts/Finance

1. Maintain Utility Billing records and accounts.
2. Reads and maintains customers meters.
3. Bills and collects from utility customers.

Utility Maintenance/Development Services

1. Maintains & repairs water distribution & wastewater systems.
2. Maintains two pump stations, one well and six ground & elevated water storage facilities and two sewer lift stations.

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
502 WATER AND SEWER FUND	FINANCE DEPARTMENT	502-02-10 CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS

MISSION STATEMENT

Customer Service is a team of professionals committed to providing the citizens of DeSoto with prompt and courteous customer service while maintaining an accurate and efficient water billing system.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Customer Service is responsible for opening and closing water accounts, preparing monthly billing for water, sewer, garbage and drainage, and collecting payments. Meter services has five employees and is responsible for reading over 15,000 meters each month, maintaining the city Automated Meter Reading System and meter replacement program, investigating leaks, and turning service on and off.

GOALS

Make DeSoto a safe, clean and attractive city

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 ADOPTED
Evaluate procedures that affect delivery of Exceptional Customer Service	Continue implementing automated meter reading technology to improve efficiency and accuracy of daily meter readings.	2000	4000	4000
Acknowledge all citizen water utility service related complaints and requests within 1 business day by opening and/or completing work orders in the STW system. 99% of all workorders will be completed by the following business day.	# of citizen complaints/requests received (tracked by work orders)	9376	9500	9700
Evaluate procedures that affect delivery of Exceptional Customer Service	Implement 2TurnItOn online water service application feature which will minimize the number of steps required for residential customers to establish a water account			
	Support paperless environment by scanning and retaining a permanent record of water deposit applications and forms for both active and inactive accounts.	3000	3200	3350
Review operational policies and procedures for areas of improvement and opportunites to reduce unnecessary bureaucracy. Revise a minimum of 3 policies.	Revise the water bill exstension policy to limit the number of extensions to three (3) per year.	5500	4000	2500
	Establish a policy that suspends the use of the online credit card payment feature for one year or more for accounts that have transactions identified as fraudulent or unauthorized by cardholder.	30	20	10
	Establish a policy that allows landlords to use a blanket or floating deposit to establish water service for rental properties.	0	50	100

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
502 WATER AND SEWER FUND	FINANCE DEPARTMENT	CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$559,672	$556,074	$556,074	$576,186
SUPPLIES	$80,928	$75,075	$75,075	$76,675
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$229,567	$169,955	$169,955	$178,740
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$292,282	$292,100	$292,100	$262,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$2,498	$5,500	$5,500	$15,000
TOTAL 502-02-10	**$1,164,948**	**$1,098,704**	**$1,098,704**	**$1,108,601**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	2	2	2	2
CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
FIELD SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	1
PROGRAM MANAGER	1	1	1	1
SENIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	1	1	1	1
SERVICE PROVIDER	3	3	3	3
TECHNICIAN - BILLING	1	1	1	1
UTILITY SERVICE REP	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 502-02-10	**10.5**	**10.5**	**10.5**	**10.5**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
502 WATER AND SEWER FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	502-03-20 WATER/WASTEWATER MAINTENENCE

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Desoto Water Utilities Department is dedicated to providing reliable water and sewer services, placing emphasis on customer satisfaction.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The City of Desoto Water Utilities Department is responsible for the distribution of potable water in sufficient quantities to meet system demand, maintain adequate system pressure, and ensure fire protection capabilities. In addition we are responsible for the maintenance and repair of both the water distribution system and the waste water collection system.

GOALS

Make Desoto a safe, clean and attractive city

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 ADOPTED
Respond to most service request within 24 hours.	Achieve 95%+ customer service satisfaction.	95%	95%	95%
Maintain waste water collection system through proactive flushing.	Clean and flush a minimum of 500,00 linear foot (L.F.) of waste water line per year.	383,485(L.F.)	500,000(L.F.)	500,000(L.F.)
Locate, exercise, and inventory water valves into hardcopy file. R & R, install as needed to isolate smaller areas.	Locate. exercise, and inventory 1500 water valves per year until all valves are inventoried.	1500	1500	1500
Locate, inspect, and inventory sanitary sewer manholes/clean outs into hardcopy file. Rehab, construct, as needed to improve system maintenance.	Inspect and inventory a minimum of 500 Sanitary sewer manholes/clean outs per year.	533	500	520
Identify and repair sources of leaks. Monitor water main flushing, usage for wastewater maintenance, filling and flushing new mains.	Limit “unaccounted for” water loss to 10% or less of water pumped.	6%	10%	7%
Prevent additional water purchases from DWU. Promote city-wide educational program for water conservation issues. Review current water management plan.	Maintain purchased water rate of flow control (ROFC) from Dallas Water Utilities at 14.5 MGD.	14.5 MGD	14.5 MGD	14.5 MGD

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
502 WATER AND SEWER FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	WATER/WASTEWATER MAINTENENCE

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$851,825	$855,125	$850,125	$874,356
SUPPLIES	$126,537	$144,350	$139,600	$142,825
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$6,158,256	$6,875,689	$6,720,698	$7,238,998
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$2,524,650	$2,047,249	$2,047,249	$1,923,526
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$6,441	$25,800	$25,800	$27,700
TOTAL 502-03-20	**$9,667,708**	**$9,948,213**	**$9,783,472**	**$10,207,405**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
OPERATIONS COORDINATOR	3	3	3	3
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
SENIOR SERVICE PROVIDER	3	3	3	3
SERVICE PROVIDER	8	8	8	8
TOTAL 502-03-20	**16**	**16**	**16**	**16**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
502 WATER AND SEWER FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES

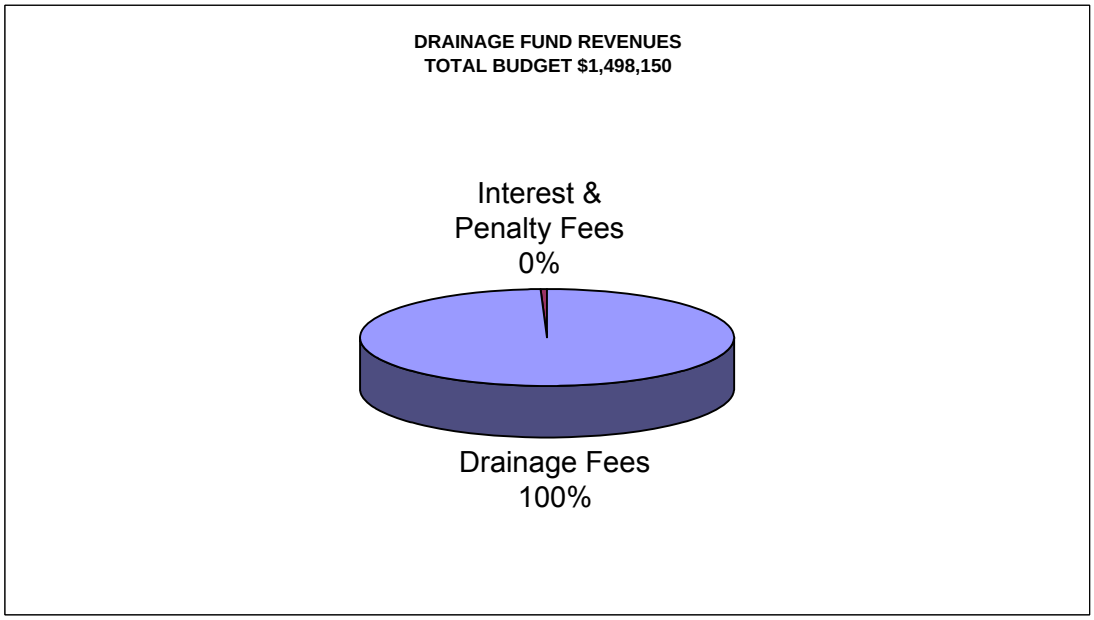
SUMMARY

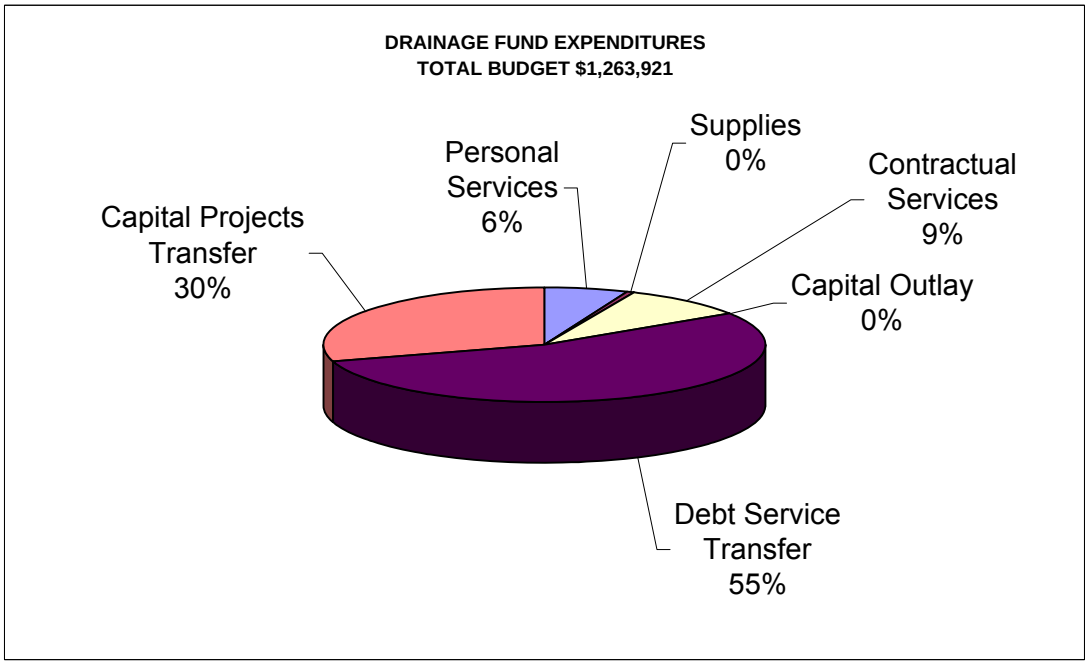
	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$2,712	$3,681	$3,681	$3,166
SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$0	$0
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$2,366,472	$2,340,103	$2,340,103	$2,539,529
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$228,292	$211,777	$254,797	$333,311
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$15,567	$0	$0	$0
DEBT SERVICE	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 502-99-01	**$2,613,042**	**$2,555,561**	**$2,598,581**	**$2,876,006**

Storm Drainage Utility Fund

CITY OF DESOTO
522 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$1,094,067**	**$1,243,687**	**$1,243,687**	**$1,014,000**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$1,833	$0	$0	$0
INTEREST	$29,552	$10,000	$7,000	$7,000
LICENSES & PERMITS	$4,800	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$0	$0	$0
DRAINAGE CHARGE	$1,491,280	$1,428,150	$1,491,150	$1,491,150
TOTAL REVENUES	**$1,527,464**	**$1,438,150**	**$1,498,150**	**$1,498,150**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$2,621,531**	**$2,681,837**	**$2,741,837**	**$2,512,150**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$73,964	$76,742	$76,742	$78,651
SUPPLIES	$1,120	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$156,802	$125,673	$125,673	$114,973
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$114,213	$125,000	$125,000	$0
DEBT SERVICE	$9,865	$350	$350	$350
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$443,570	$800,000	$800,000	$375,000
TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	$578,311	$596,075	$595,072	$689,947
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$1,377,844**	**$1,728,840**	**$1,727,837**	**$1,263,921**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$1,377,844**	**$1,728,840**	**$1,727,837**	**$1,263,921**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$1,243,687**	**$952,997**	**$1,014,000**	**$1,248,229**
RESERVE REQUIREMENTS	$50,000	$75,000	$75,000	$100,000
AMOUNT OVER (UNDER) REQUIREMENT	$1,218,687	$902,997	$673,310	$882,539


DRAINAGE FUND REVENUES
TOTAL BUDGET $1,498,150
Interest &
Penalty Fees
0%
Drainage Fees
100%


DRAINAGE FUND EXPENDITURES
TOTAL BUDGET $1,263,921
Supplies
0%
Personal
Services
6%
Contractual
Services
9%
Capital Projects
Transfer
30%
Capital Outlay
0%
Debt Service
Transfer
55%

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
522 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND	FISCAL SERVICES	FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING SVC

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$112,248	$102,673	$102,673	$102,673
TOTAL 522-02-10	**$112,248**	**$102,673**	**$102,673**	**$102,673**

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
522 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	522-03-10 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

MISSION STATEMENT

Implement the Drainage Utility Fund Capital Improvement Program

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Implement the Drainage Utility Fund Capital Improvement Program

GOALS

Make Desoto a safe, clean and attractive city

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 ADOPTED
Complete engineering on FY projects	Percent of FY projects complete	100%	100%	100%

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
522 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$73,964	$76,529	$76,529	$78,438
SUPPLIES	$1,120	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$21,614	$22,000	$22,000	$12,000
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$443,570	$800,000	$800,000	$375,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$125,000	$125,000	$0
TOTAL 522-03-10	**$540,268**	**$1,028,529**	**$1,028,529**	**$470,438**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
DRAINAGE ENGINEER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 522-03-10	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
522 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND	ADMINISTRATION	NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$0	$213	$213	$213
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$22,939	$1,000	$1,000	$300
TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	$578,311	$596,075	$595,072	$689,947
DEBT SERVICE	$9,865	$350	$350	$350
TOTAL 522-99-01	**$611,115**	**$597,638**	**$596,635**	**$690,810**

Sanitation Enterprise Fund

CITY OF DESOTO

552 SANTITATION ENTERPRISE FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$937,919**	**$1,198,706**	**$1,198,706**	**$471,536**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$3,233	$0	$0	$0
INTEREST	$28,884	$15,000	$10,000	$6,000
SANITATION FEES	$2,278,049	$2,220,882	$2,282,925	$2,648,855
COMMERCIAL SANITATION FEES	$1,015,592	$747,000	$650,000	$650,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$3,325,757**	**$2,982,882**	**$2,942,925**	**$3,304,855**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$4,263,676**	**$4,181,588**	**$4,141,631**	**$3,776,391**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$229,292	$248,420	$248,420	$255,669
SUPPLIES	$26,599	$27,375	$28,475	$27,575
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$2,679,379	$3,033,142	$2,839,200	$2,945,650
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$56,601	$0	$0	$0
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$39,000	$39,000	$39,000	$72,500
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$3,030,871**	**$3,347,937**	**$3,155,095**	**$3,301,394**
USE OF FUND BALANCE				
MONUMENT SIGNAGE	$0	$75,000	$75,000	$35,000
PLEASANT RUN AT HAMPTON LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS	$34,100	$200,000	$200,000	$0
PLEASANTRUN LANDSCAPE IMPROVE	$0	$240,000	$240,000	$0
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$3,064,971**	**$3,862,937**	**$3,670,095**	**$3,336,394**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$1,198,706**	**$318,651**	**$471,536**	**$439,997**

Effective June 1, 2002 City Council authorized the creation of a Sanitation Fund to account for revenues and expenses of solid waste operations. This entity also funds additional services for litter control and median beautification, street sweeping, and household hazardous waste collection.

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
552 SANTITATION ENTERPRISE FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	552-03-20 STREET MAINTENANCE

MISSION STATEMENT

To provide and maintain quality streets for the citizens of Desoto

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Provide street maintenance

GOALS

Improve the physical appearance of the community

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 ADOPTED
Provide street sweeping services	Percent of identified streets swept	100%	100%	100%

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
552 SANTITATION ENTERPRISE FUND	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	STREET MAINTENANCE

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$56,487	$58,486	$58,486	$58,865
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$23,130	$30,000	$30,000	$30,000
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$39,000	$39,000	$39,000	$43,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 552-03-20	**$118,616**	**$127,486**	**$127,486**	**$131,865**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
STREET SWEEPER	1	1	1	1
TOTAL 552-03-20	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
552 SANTITATION ENTERPRISE FUND	MANAGEMENT SERVICES	ACTION CENTER/COMM INITIATIVES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$5,240	$7,500	$7,500	$7,500
	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 552-04-11	**$5,240**	**$7,500**	**$7,500**	**$7,500**

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
552 SANTITATION ENTERPRISE FUND	MANAGEMENT SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$103	$0	$0	$0
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$22,626	$23,500	$23,500	$23,500
TOTAL 552-04-12	**$22,729**	**$23,500**	**$23,500**	**$23,500**

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
552 SANTITATION ENTERPRISE FUND	PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES	552-05-20 PARK MAINTENANCE

MISSION STATEMENT

To provide and maintain quality medians and entryways for the citizens of Desoto

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Pick up litter in the community and provide maintenance of existing landscape beds

GOALS

Make Desoto a safe, clean and attractive community

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 ADOPTED
Keep complaints minimized on Right of Ways and Thoroughfares	Percent of complaints resolved	100%	100%	100%
Renovation of existing landscape beds and planting	Renovate one intersection annually	1	1	1

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
552 SANTITATION ENTERPRISE FUND	PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES	PARK MAINTENANCE

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$171,659	$188,874	$188,874	$195,744
SUPPLIES	$26,599	$27,375	$28,475	$27,575
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$2,923	$112,500	$109,700	$112,950
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$0	$0	$0	$29,500
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$56,601	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL 552-05-20	**$257,782**	**$328,749**	**$327,049**	**$365,769**

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

POSITION TITLE	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
OPERATIONS COORDINATOR	1	1	1	1
SERVICE PROVIDER	3	3	3	3
TOTAL 552-05-20	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET COMMENTS

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
552 SANTITATION ENTERPRISE FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES

SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$1,043	$1,060	$1,060	$1,060
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$2,605,002	$2,859,642	$2,668,500	$2,771,700
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$240,000	$240,000	$0
PLEASANT RUN AT HAMPTON LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENT	$34,100	$200,000	$200,000	$0
MONUMENT SIGNAGE	$0	$75,000	$75,000	$35,000
TOTAL 552-99-01	**$2,640,145**	**$3,375,702**	**$3,184,560**	**$2,807,760**

Hotel

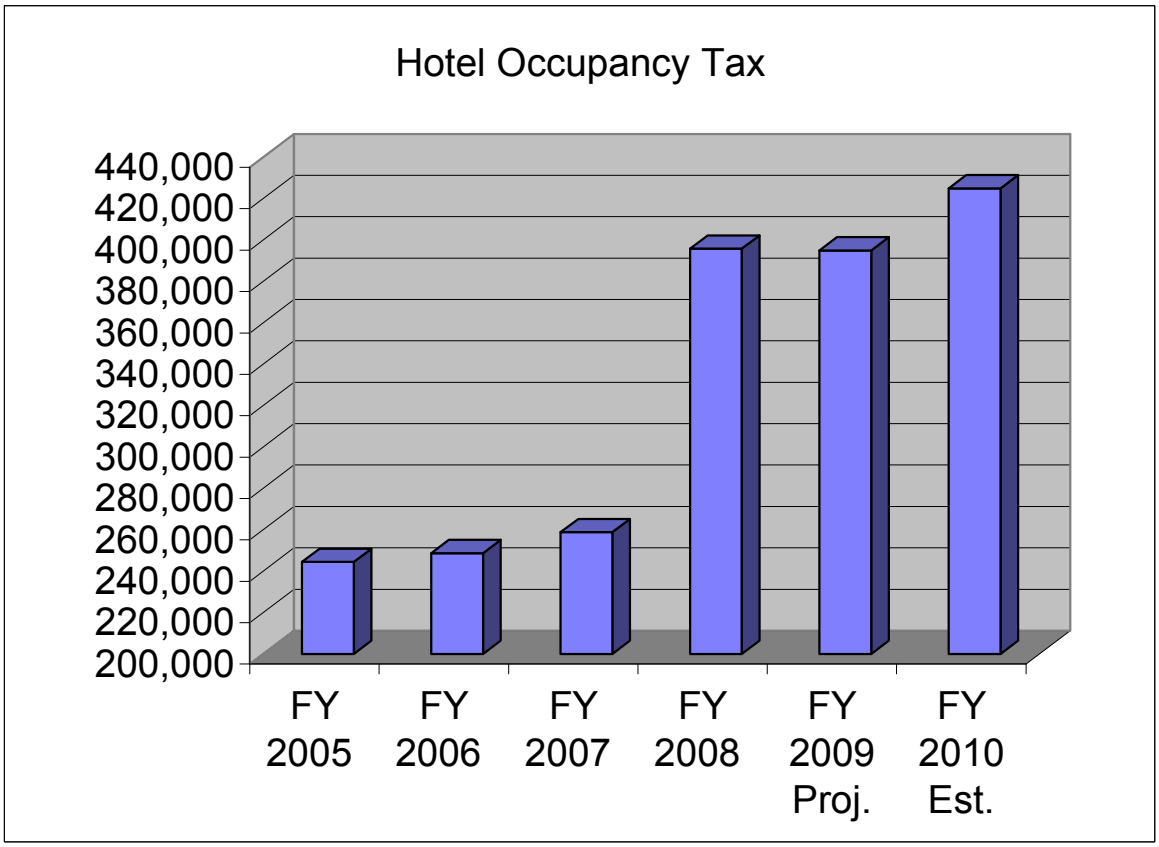
Occupancy Fund

CITY OF DESOTO

221 HOTEL OCC. FD

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$82,649**	**$229,883**	**$229,883**	**$248,006**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$1,976	$3,000	$2,000	$2,000
MISCELLANEOUS	$4,868	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
COOPERATIVE EFFORTS PARTICIPATION	$10,444	$0	$0	$0
SPONSORHIPS/DONATIONS	$1,515	$2,500	$1,500	$1,500
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX REVENUE	$395,829	$305,000	$395,000	$425,000
LEASE/RENT REVENUE	$18,374	$20,706	$20,706	$21,327
THEATER REVENUES	$4,220	$7,000	$4,000	$4,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$437,225**	**$342,206**	**$427,206**	**$457,827**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$519,874**	**$572,089**	**$657,089**	**$705,833**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$0	$15,000	$15,000	$8,152
SUPPLIES	$2,792	$2,500	$2,500	$3,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$151,294	$232,250	$231,500	$337,888
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$25,000	$0
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$135,905	$135,083	$135,083	$107,625
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$289,991**	**$384,833**	**$409,083**	**$456,665**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$289,991**	**$384,833**	**$409,083**	**$456,665**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$229,883**	**$187,256**	**$248,006**	**$249,168**



	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009 Proj.	FY 2010 Est.
Hotel Occupancy Tax	244,491	248,785	258,848	395,829	395,000	425,000

The City of DeSoto is located on the west side of I35E, at the I35E southern entrance to the Dallas metropolitan area. Hotel Occupancy tax is collected from seven (7) hotels located within the DeSoto city limits. These are the Best Western, Holiday Inn Express, MCM Grande Hotel/Fundome, Red Roof Inn, Marriott, Hampton Inn and LaQuinta.

The increase since FY 2008 reflects the addition of 3 new hotels. Marriott, Hampton Inn and LaQuinta.

CITY OF DESOTO		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
221 HOTEL OCC. FD	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	221-01-01 ADMINISTRATION

MISSION STATEMENT

Through media relations, design and printing, special events, programming and broadcast and tourism driven activities, the department partners with the community to provide varied opportunities to disseminate information and enhance the quality of life for Desoto citizens.

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The community relations department serves as the central point of communication, community outreach, publicity, promotional opportunities, historic preservation and arts programming for the city of Desoto.

GOALS

Make Desoto more culturally inclusive to build a stronger sense of community
Recognize and celebrate the history of Desoto

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

OBJECTIVE	MEASURE	FY 08 ACTUAL	FY 09 BUDGET	FY 10 ADOPTED
Continue the need for water conservation through advertisement in the city newsletter	Number of publications	4	4	4
Respond to media requests for information within 24 hours of receipt of request	Percentage of media requests responded to within 24 hours of receipt of request	100%	100%	100%
Provide regular and specialized information to the community on city services, programs and issues	Number of newsletters published and sent out with water bills and posted to the web on a monthly basis	12	12	12
Plan activities and events that embrace community cultural diversity	Number of activities	4	5	5
Continue developing a video history through on-camera interviews of long-term residents	Make two videos per quarter	8	8	8

CITY OF DESOTO

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
221 HOTEL OCC. FD	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	ADMINISTRATION

SUMMARY

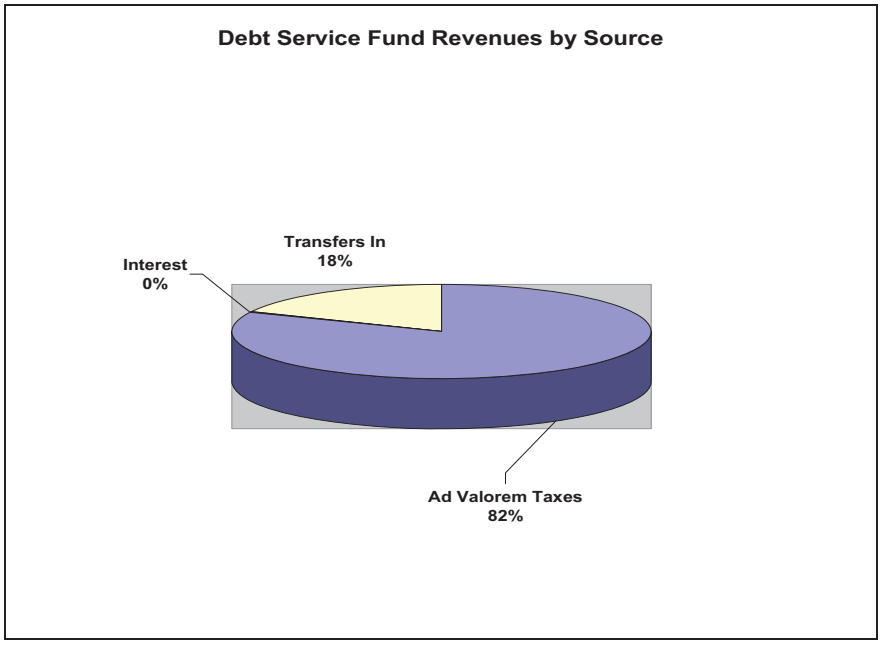
	ACTUAL 2007-2008	BUDGET 2008-2009	PROJECTED 2008-2009	ADOPTED 2009-2010
PERSONNEL	$0	$15,000	$15,000	$8,152
SUPPLIES	$2,792	$2,500	$2,500	$3,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$151,294	$232,250	$231,500	$337,888
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$135,905	$135,083	$135,083	$107,625
TOTAL 221-01-01	**$289,991**	**$384,833**	**$384,083**	**$456,665**

Debt Service

City of DeSoto
Debt Service Fund
Overview

The Debt Service Fund is used for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of general long term debt principal, interest and related costs on general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds issued by the City. Revenues are generated by the collection of property taxes dedicated to interest and sinking fund requirements (I&S), interest income, and transfers from the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund, the Storm Drainage Utility Fund, the Hotel Occupancy Fund, the Fire Training Fund, and the DeSoto Park Development Corporation.

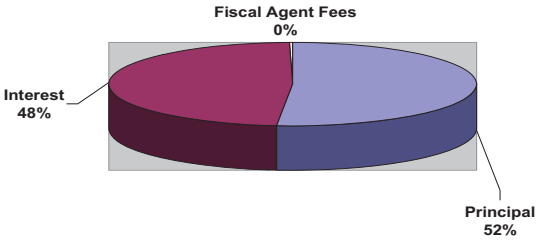
Revenues



Revenues in the Debt Service Fund are budgeted at $7,372,088 - a decrease of 4.8% from the previous year. The I&S property tax rate for FY 2009-10 is calculated at $0.20381 – a decrease of .01 cent from the previous year. The decrease results from the use of fund balance. The I&S rate is equivalent to 29.1% of the total property tax rate of $0.69973 per $100 valuation. Property tax collections, which include delinquent taxes and penalties, are budgeted at $6 million and represent 82% of total fund revenues. Transfers from other funds are budgeted at $1.3 million and represent the second largest source of revenue. Included are transfers from the Water and Sewer Enterprise fund, the Hotel Occupancy fund, the Storm water Drainage fund, the Fire Training fund, and the DeSoto Park Development Corporation. Interest revenue is budgeted at $25,000.

Expenditures

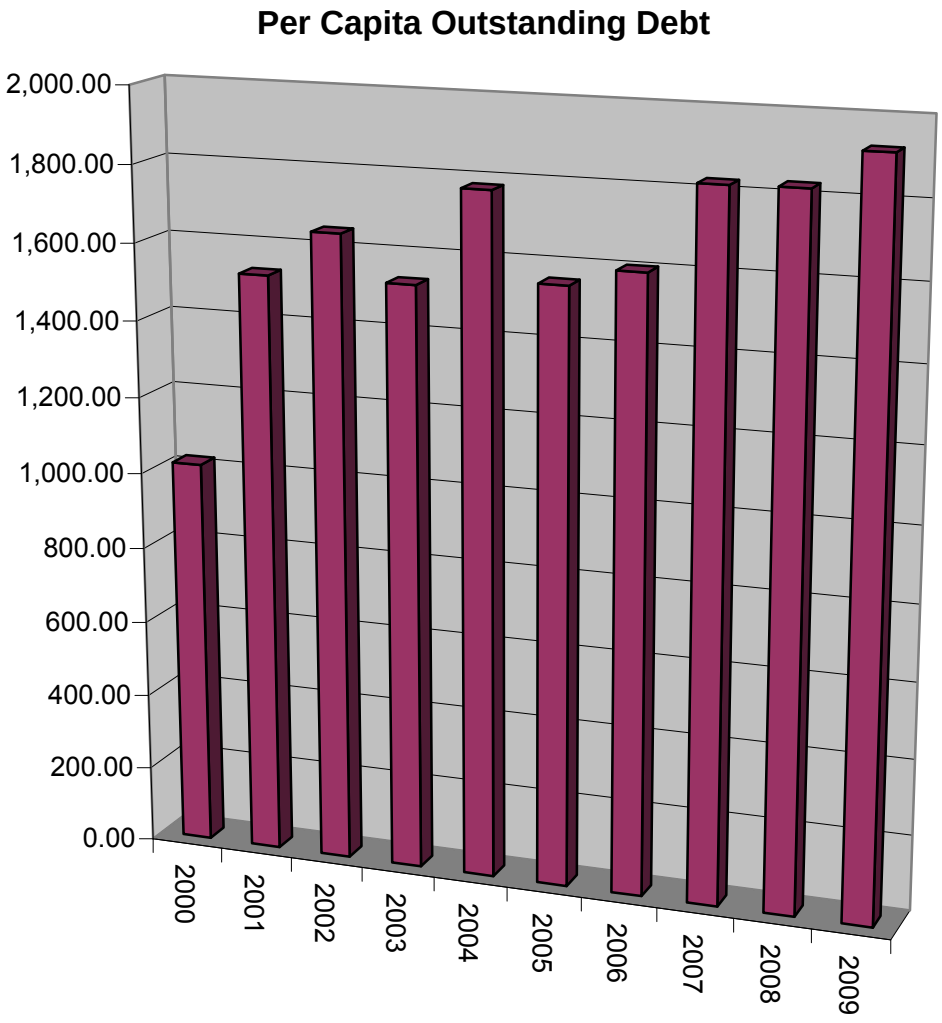
Debt Service Fund Expenditures by Category



Expenditures for the Debt Service Fund are budgeted at $8,289,500 – a decrease of 1.6% from the previous year. Interest payments on bonds are budgeted at $3.99 million, a 3% increase from the prior year. Principal payments are budgeted at $4.2 million, a 6.5% decrease from the previous year. Fiscal agent and bond fees are budgeted at $30,000.

Population and outstanding debt amounts for the periods listed below are as follows:

Year	Outstanding Debt	Population
2000	$38,427,880	37,646
2001	$58,421,798	38,214
2002	$64,754,471	39,300
2003	$62,956,529	41,100
2004	$76,345,000	42,894
2005	$70,880,684	45,514
2006	$75,516,486	47,109
2007	$86,936,713	47,600
2008	$88,546,713	48,391
2009	$93,756,715	48,700



CITY OF DESOTO

305 G.O. BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND

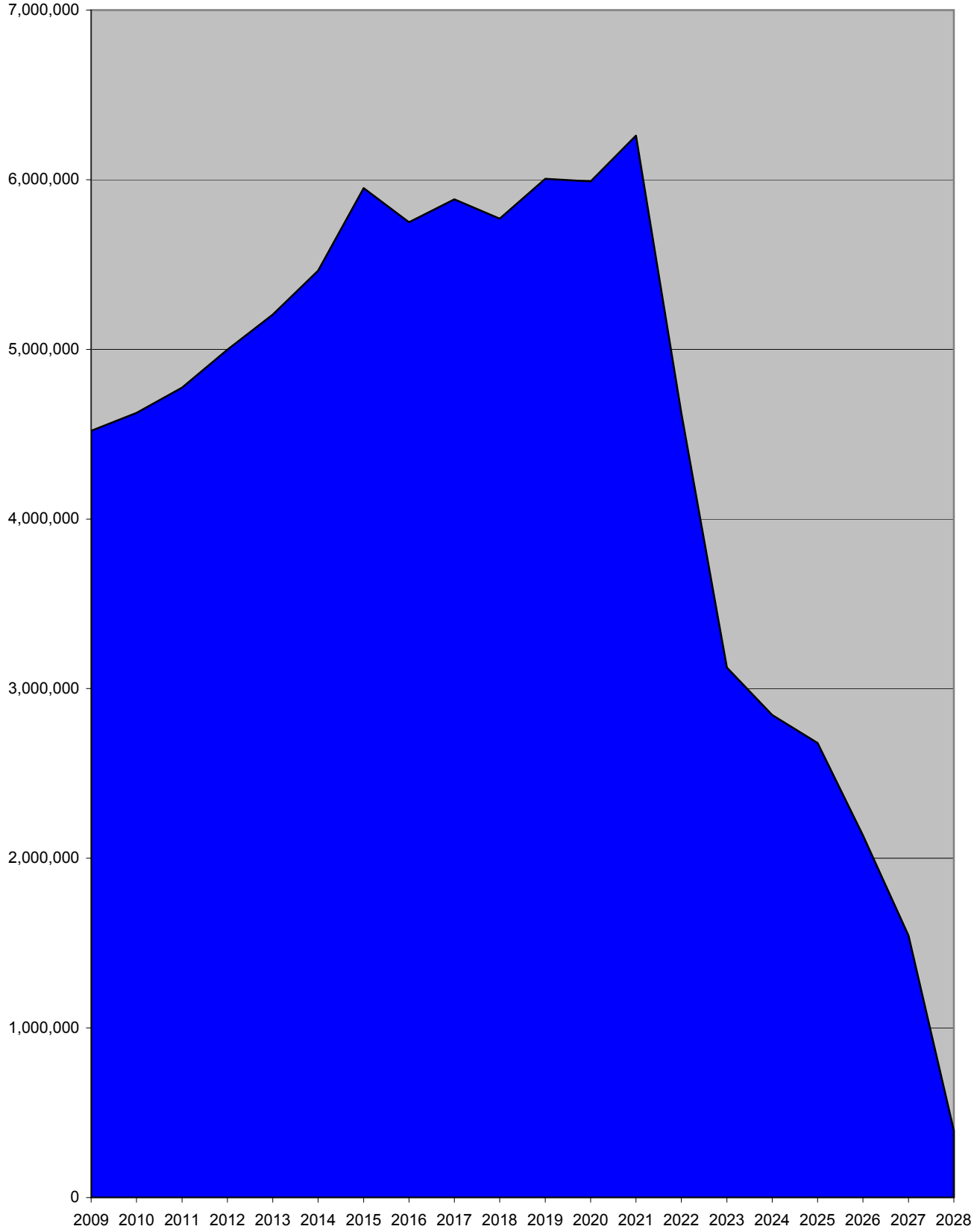
BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$2,099,745**	**$2,254,216**	**$2,254,216**	**$1,575,559**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$424,421	$0	$0	$0
INTEREST	$150,432	$100,000	$25,000	$25,000
MISCELLANEOUS	$63,282	$0	$0	$0
PROPERTY TAXES	$6,840,881	$6,559,814	$6,559,814	$6,025,647
TRANSFER FROM FIRE TRAINING	$19,347	$38,094	$38,094	$37,444
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$0	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	$85,309	$68,794	$111,814	$196,123
TRANSFER FROM MOTEL TAXES	$135,905	$135,083	$135,083	$107,625
TRANSFER FROM PARK DEV CORP	$165,148	$204,351	$204,351	$215,148
TRANSFER FROM STORM DRAINAGE	$578,311	$596,075	$595,072	$689,947
CONTRIBUTION FROM ESCROW FUND	$63,631	$22,531	$22,531	$22,531
CONTRIBUTION FROM SWRCC	$52,612	$52,775	$52,775	$52,623
TOTAL REVENUES	**$8,579,281**	**$7,777,517**	**$7,744,534**	**$7,372,088**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$10,679,026**	**$10,031,733**	**$9,998,750**	**$8,947,647**
APPROPRIATIONS				
DEBT SERVICE	$379,509	$0	$0	$0
PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST EXPENSE	$8,045,300	$8,423,191	$8,423,191	$8,289,500
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$8,424,809**	**$8,423,191**	**$8,423,191**	**$8,289,500**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$8,424,809**	**$8,423,191**	**$8,423,191**	**$8,289,500**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$2,254,216**	**$1,608,542**	**$1,575,559**	**$658,147**

CITY OF DESOTO
COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
September 30, 2008

Net Assessed Value	$	2,956,396,092
Plus Exempt Property		108,089,780
Total Assessed Value	$	**3,064,485,872**
Debt Limit - 10 Percent of Total Assessed Value	$	306,448,587
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit - Total Bonded Debt	$	**74,300,988**
Less - Assets in Debt Service Funds Available for Payment of Principal		2,254,215
Total Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	$	72,046,773
Legal Debt Margin	$	**234,401,814**

City of DeSoto, Texas
Annual Debt Service Requirements until Maturity



GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
ALL SERIES

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4,245,000.00	3,991,968.80	8,236,968.80
2011	5,010,009.00	3,846,094.30	8,856,103.30
2012	5,298,141.65	3,731,420.57	9,029,562.22
2013	5,645,296.00	3,517,734.05	9,163,030.05
2014	5,918,268.05	3,290,439.26	9,208,707.31
2015	6,410,000.00	2,896,189.32	9,306,189.32
2016	6,215,000.00	2,626,699.44	8,841,699.44
2017	6,360,000.00	2,351,899.31	8,711,899.31
2018	6,255,000.00	2,068,943.94	8,323,943.94
2019	6,500,000.00	1,782,517.07	8,282,517.07
2020	6,510,000.00	1,484,931.94	7,994,931.94
2021	6,800,000.00	1,168,250.30	7,968,250.30
2022	5,185,000.00	884,248.53	6,069,248.53
2023	3,715,000.00	684,552.66	4,399,552.66
2024	3,455,000.00	528,252.65	3,983,252.65
2025	3,320,000.00	379,568.51	3,699,568.51
2026	2,800,000.00	244,713.02	3,044,713.02
2027	2,240,000.00	132,688.51	2,372,688.51
2028	1,115,000.00	58,301.00	1,173,301.00
2029	760,000.00	17,100.50	777,100.50
	93,756,714.70	**35,686,513.68**	**129,443,228.38**

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS - CAPITAL APPRECIATION
SERIES 2000

FISCAL YEAR	BONDS DUE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2012	61,583.65	53,416.35	115,000.00
2013	57,592.00	57,408.00	115,000.00
2014	49,078.05	55,921.95	105,000.00
TOTAL	**168,253.70**	**166,746.30**	**335,000.00**

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to provide financing for constructing, reconstructing and improving streets within the City, including street lighting, traffic control and signalization devices, sidewalks, sound walls, irrigation and landscaping related thereto, and to pay costs of issuance.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2001

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	6.375%		154,643.74	154,643.74
2011	6.375%	50,000.00	153,049.99	203,049.99
2012	6.375%	55,000.00	149,703.12	204,703.12
2013	6.375%	55,000.00	146,196.87	201,196.87
2014	6.375%	55,000.00	142,690.62	197,690.62
2015	6.375%		140,937.50	140,937.50
2016	6.375%		140,937.50	140,937.50
2017	6.375%		140,937.50	140,937.50
2018	6.375%		140,937.50	140,937.50
2019	6.375%		140,937.50	140,937.50
2020	6.375%		140,937.50	140,937.50
2021	5.297%	2,750,000.00	70,468.75	2,820,468.75
TOTAL		**2,965,000.00**	**1,817,021.83**	**4,782,021.83**

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to provide financing and acquiring, constructing, improving, and equipping parks and recreation facilities and for constructing, reconstructing, and improving streets within the City, including street lighting, traffic control and signalization devices, sidewalks, sound walls, irrigation and landscaping related thereto, and to pay costs of issuance.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2002

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.250%	110,000.00	78,577.50	188,577.50
2011	4.400%	115,000.00	73,710.00	188,710.00
2012	4.400%	120,000.00	68,540.00	188,540.00
2013	4.500%	125,000.00	63,087.50	188,087.50
2014	4.600%	130,000.00	57,285.00	187,285.00
2015	4.600%	135,000.00	51,190.00	186,190.00
2016	4.800%	145,000.00	44,605.00	189,605.00
2017	4.800%	150,000.00	37,525.00	187,525.00
2018	4.900%	160,000.00	30,005.00	190,005.00
2019	4.900%	165,000.00	22,042.50	187,042.50
2020	5.000%	175,000.00	13,625.00	188,625.00
2021			9,250.00	9,250.00
2022	5.000%	185,000.00	4,625.00	189,625.00
TOTAL		**1,715,000.00**	**554,067.50**	**2,269,067.50**

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to provide funds for the construction and improvement of park and recreational facilities and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2003

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.375%	825,000.00	46,003.13	871,003.13
2011	3.625%	885,000.00	16,040.63	901,040.63
TOTAL		**2,900,000.00**	**141,306.26**	**3,041,306.26**

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to refund the City's outstanding General Obligation Refunding bonds, Series 1993 (the "Refunded Bonds") to lower the debt service requirements of the City, and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2004

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.250%	175,000.00	122,616.25	297,616.25
2011	3.250%	180,000.00	116,847.50	296,847.50
2012	3.250%	185,000.00	110,916.25	295,916.25
2013	3.400%	190,000.00	104,680.00	294,680.00
2014	3.550%	200,000.00	97,900.00	297,900.00
2015	3.700%	205,000.00	90,557.50	295,557.50
2016	3.800%	215,000.00	82,680.00	297,680.00
2017	3.900%	225,000.00	74,207.50	299,207.50
2018	4.100%	230,000.00	65,105.00	295,105.00
2019	4.100%	240,000.00	55,470.00	295,470.00
2020	4.200%	250,000.00	45,300.00	295,300.00
2021			40,050.00	40,050.00
2022	4.350%	300,000.00	33,525.00	333,525.00
2023	4.500%	300,000.00	20,250.00	320,250.00
2024	4.500%	300,000.00	6,750.00	306,750.00
TOTAL		**3,365,000.00**	**1,194,865.00**	**4,559,865.00**

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to fund street improvements, improvements to the City's Town Center, park and recreation improvements, and to pay the costs of issuance.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2005

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.000%	1,035,000.00	1,293,793.76	2,328,793.76
2011	4.000%	1,025,000.00	1,252,593.76	2,277,593.76
2012	5.000%	1,840,000.00	1,186,093.76	3,026,093.76
2013	5.000%	1,945,000.00	1,091,468.76	3,036,468.76
2014	5.000%	2,065,000.00	991,218.76	3,056,218.76
2015	5.000%	2,650,000.00	873,343.76	3,523,343.76
2016	5.000%	2,305,000.00	749,468.76	3,054,468.76
2017	5.000%	2,345,000.00	633,218.76	2,978,218.76
2018	5.000%	2,085,000.00	522,468.76	2,607,468.76
2019	5.000%	2,170,000.00	416,093.76	2,586,093.76
2020	5.000%	3,070,000.00	285,093.76	3,355,093.76
2021	5.000%	1,775,000.00	163,968.76	1,938,968.76
2022	5.000%	1,150,000.00	90,843.76	1,240,843.76
2023	4.375%	545,000.00	50,171.88	595,171.88
2024	4.500%	365,000.00	30,037.50	395,037.50
2025	4.500%	485,000.00	10,912.50	495,912.50
TOTAL		**27,215,000.00**	**10,961,134.52**	**38,176,134.52**

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund a portion of the City's outstanding obligations, to wit: combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 1995, General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 1995, General Obligation Bonds, Series 1996, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000, General Obligation Bonds, Series 2000, and General Obligation Bonds, Series 2001, (ii) to fund street improvements; (iii) to fund improvement and equipment of the City's Senior Center Facility; (iv) to fund improvements and equipment of parks and recreation facilities; (v) to fund other capital improvements in the City; (vi) and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2006

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.000%	295,000.00	265,817.50	560,817.50
2011	4.000%	305,000.00	253,817.50	558,817.50
2012	4.000%	315,000.00	241,417.50	556,417.50
2013	4.000%	330,000.00	228,517.50	558,517.50
2014	4.000%	345,000.00	215,017.50	560,017.50
2015	4.000%	360,000.00	200,917.50	560,917.50
2016	4.000%	375,000.00	186,217.50	561,217.50
2017	4.000%	390,000.00	170,917.50	560,917.50
2018	4.000%	405,000.00	155,017.50	560,017.50
2019	4.000%	420,000.00	138,517.50	558,517.50
2020	4.000%	435,000.00	121,417.50	556,417.50
2021	4.000%	-	112,717.50	112,717.50
2022	4.100%	580,000.00	100,827.50	680,827.50
2023	4.125%	555,000.00	77,490.63	632,490.63
2024	4.125%	505,000.00	55,628.13	560,628.13
2025	4.200%	525,000.00	34,187.50	559,187.50
2026	4.200%	545,000.00	11,581.25	556,581.25
TOTAL		**6,965,000.00**	**2,846,992.51**	**9,811,992.51**

Proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be used to (i) fund street improvements; (ii) to fund improvement and equipment of the City's Senior Center Facility; (iii) to fund improvement and equipment of arks and recreation facilities; (iv) to fund City beautification projects and other capital improvements in the City and (v(to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2007

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.000%	220,000.00	232,068.76	452,068.76
2011	4.000%	230,000.00	223,068.76	453,068.76
2012	4.000%	240,000.00	213,668.76	453,668.76
2013	4.000%	250,000.00	203,868.76	453,868.76
2014	4.000%	260,000.00	193,668.76	453,668.76
2015	4.000%	270,000.00	183,068.76	453,068.76
2016	4.000%	280,000.00	172,068.76	452,068.76
2017	4.000%	290,000.00	160,668.76	450,668.76
2018	4.000%	305,000.00	148,768.76	453,768.76
2019	4.000%	315,000.00	136,368.76	451,368.76
2020	4.100%	330,000.00	123,303.76	453,303.76
2021	4.125%	345,000.00	109,423.13	454,423.13
2022	4.200%	360,000.00	94,747.50	454,747.50
2023	4.250%	375,000.00	79,218.75	454,218.75
2024	4.375%	390,000.00	62,718.75	452,718.75
2025	4.250%	405,000.00	45,581.25	450,581.25
2026	4.250%	425,000.00	27,943.75	452,943.75
2027	4.250%	445,000.00	9,456.25	454,456.25
TOTAL		**5,945,000.00**	**2,660,349.50**	**8,605,349.50**

Proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be used for (i) constructing and improving streets within the city, (ii) constructing, improving, and equipping fire fighting facilities, (iii) constructing, improving and equipping park and recreation facilities and (iv) paying the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2008

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.250%	180,000.00	171,395.00	351,395.00
2011	3.250%	185,000.00	165,464.00	350,464.00
2012	3.250%	190,000.00	159,370.00	349,370.00
2013	3.250%	195,000.00	153,114.00	348,114.00
2014	3.250%	205,000.00	146,614.00	351,614.00
2015	3.300%	210,000.00	139,817.00	349,817.00
2016	3.400%	215,000.00	132,696.00	347,696.00
2017	3.450%	225,000.00	125,161.00	350,161.00
2018	3.600%	230,000.00	117,140.00	347,140.00
2019	3.500%	240,000.00	108,800.00	348,800.00
2020	3.600%	250,000.00	100,100.00	350,100.00
2021	4.000%	260,000.00	90,400.00	350,400.00
2022	4.000%	270,000.00	79,800.00	349,800.00
2023	4.000%	280,000.00	68,800.00	348,800.00
2024	4.000%	290,000.00	57,400.00	347,400.00
2025	4.000%	305,000.00	45,500.00	350,500.00
2026	4.000%	315,000.00	33,100.00	348,100.00
2027	4.000%	330,000.00	20,200.00	350,200.00
2028	4.000%	340,000.00	6,800.00	346,800.00
TOTAL		**4,885,000.00**	**2,098,754.00**	**6,983,754.00**

Proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be used to improve and reconstruct streets within the City, traffic control and signalization devices, sidewalk improvements, widen Cockrell Hill Road, reroof Town Center, and install median lighting along Hampton Road

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2009

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.000%	360,000.00	303,862.00	663,862.00
2011	3.000%	735,000.00	287,437.00	1,022,437.00
2012	3.000%	825,000.00	264,037.00	1,089,037.00
2013	3.000%	835,000.00	239,137.00	1,074,137.00
2014	3.000%	875,000.00	213,487.00	1,088,487.00
2015	3.000%	890,000.00	187,012.00	1,077,012.00
2016	3.000%	920,000.00	159,862.00	1,079,862.00
2017	4.000%	950,000.00	127,062.00	1,077,062.00
2018	4.000%	985,000.00	88,362.00	1,073,362.00
2019	4.000%	1,035,000.00	47,962.00	1,082,962.00
2020	4.000%	50,000.00	26,200.00	76,200.00
2021	4.000%	55,000.00	23,969.00	78,969.00
2022	4.000%	55,000.00	21,631.00	76,631.00
2023	4.000%	60,000.00	19,187.00	79,187.00
2024	4.000%	60,000.00	16,637.00	76,637.00
2025	4.250%	65,000.00	13,981.00	78,981.00
2026	4.300%	65,000.00	11,138.00	76,138.00
2027	4.400%	70,000.00	8,101.00	78,101.00
2028	4.500%	70,000.00	4,951.00	74,951.00
2029	4.500%	75,000.00	1,688.00	76,688.00
TOTAL		**9,035,000.00**	**2,155,046.00**	**11,190,046.00**

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION -
CAPITAL APPRECIATION
SERIES 2000

FISCAL YEAR	BONDS DUE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2011	40,009.00	29,991.50	70,000.50
2012	136,558.00	118,442.40	255,000.40
2013	127,704.00	127,296.00	255,000.00
2014	119,190.00	135,810.45	255,000.45
TOTAL	**423,461.00**	**411,540.35**	**835,001.35**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used to provide financing for constructing and improving streets for and within the City, improving park and recreation facilities located within the City and off-street parking improvements related thereto, and to pay costs of issuance.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2001

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	5.500%	175,000.00	128,750.00	303,750.00
2011	5.250%	185,000.00	119,081.25	304,081.25
2012	4.500%	195,000.00	109,837.50	304,837.50
2013	4.625%	205,000.00	100,709.38	305,709.38
2014	4.750%	215,000.00	90,862.51	305,862.51
2015	4.750%	225,000.00	80,412.51	305,412.51
2016	4.875%	235,000.00	69,340.63	304,340.63
2017	5.000%	200,000.00	58,612.50	258,612.50
2018	5.000%	190,000.00	48,862.50	238,862.50
2019	5.000%	175,000.00	39,737.50	214,737.50
2020	5.125%	145,000.00	31,646.88	176,646.88
2021	5.125%	225,000.00	22,165.63	247,165.63
2022	5.125%	320,000.00	8,200.00	328,200.00
TOTAL		**2,690,000.00**	**908,218.79**	**3,598,218.79**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for constructing and improving park and recreational facilities located within the City, and to pay costs of issuance

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION (STREETS)
SERIES 2002

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.250%	15,000.00	12,108.75	27,108.75
2011	5.000%	15,000.00	11,415.00	26,415.00
2012	5.250%	20,000.00	10,515.00	30,515.00
2013	4.400%	20,000.00	9,550.00	29,550.00
2014	4.500%	20,000.00	8,660.00	28,660.00
2015	4.600%	20,000.00	7,750.00	27,750.00
2016	4.700%	20,000.00	6,820.00	26,820.00
2017	4.800%	25,000.00	5,750.00	30,750.00
2018	4.800%	25,000.00	4,550.00	29,550.00
2019	4.900%	25,000.00	3,337.50	28,337.50
2020	4.900%	25,000.00	2,112.50	27,112.50
2021	5.000%		1,500.00	1,500.00
2022	5.000%	30,000.00	750.00	30,750.00
TOTAL		**275,000.00**	**97,565.00**	**372,565.00**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used to provide funds for the construction of street improvements within the City, including the acquisition of rights-of-way therefor, construction of drainage control improvements for the City, construction, acquisition, improvement and equipment of the City's municipal service center, including the acquisition of a necessary site or sites therefore, and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION - DRAINAGE
SERIES 2002

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.250%	45,000.00	36,466.25	81,466.25
2011	5.000%	45,000.00	34,385.00	79,385.00
2012	5.250%	50,000.00	31,947.50	81,947.50
2013	4.400%	50,000.00	29,535.00	79,535.00
2014	4.500%	55,000.00	27,197.50	82,197.50
2015	4.600%	55,000.00	24,695.00	79,695.00
2016	4.700%	60,000.00	22,020.00	82,020.00
2017	4.800%	60,000.00	19,170.00	79,170.00
2018	4.800%	65,000.00	16,170.00	81,170.00
2019	4.900%	70,000.00	12,895.00	82,895.00
2020	4.900%	70,000.00	9,465.00	79,465.00
2021	5.000%	75,000.00	5,875.00	80,875.00
2022	5.000%	80,000.00	2,000.00	82,000.00
TOTAL		**820,000.00**	**310,093.75**	**1,130,093.75**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used to provide funds for the construction of street improvement within the City, including the acquisition of rights-of-way therefor, construction of drainage control improvements for the City, construction, acquisition, improvements and equipment of the City's municipal service center, including the acquisition of a necessary site of sites therefore, and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION (SERVICE CENTER)
SERIES 2002

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.250%	190,000.00	140,172.50	330,172.50
2011	5.000%	200,000.00	131,135.00	331,135.00
2012	5.250%	210,000.00	120,622.50	330,622.50
2013	4.400%	220,000.00	110,270.00	330,270.00
2014	4.500%	230,000.00	100,255.00	330,255.00
2015	4.600%	240,000.00	89,560.00	329,560.00
2016	4.700%	255,000.00	78,047.50	333,047.50
2017	4.800%	265,000.00	65,695.00	330,695.00
2018	4.800%	280,000.00	52,615.00	332,615.00
2019	4.900%	295,000.00	38,667.50	333,667.50
2020	4.900%	310,000.00	23,845.00	333,845.00
2021	5.000%		16,250.00	16,250.00
2022	5.000%	325,000.00	8,125.00	333,125.00
TOTAL		**3,200,000.00**	**1,123,295.00**	**4,323,295.00**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used to provide funds for the construction of street improvements within the City, including the acquisition of rights-of-way therefor, construction of drainage control improvements for the City, construction, acquisition, improvement and equipment of the City's municipal service center, including the acquisition of a necessary site or sites therefore, and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION STREETS
SERIES 2003

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.375%	30,000.00	21,855.01	51,855.01
2011	3.625%	30,000.00	20,805.01	50,805.01
2012	3.875%	35,000.00	19,583.13	54,583.13
2013	4.000%	35,000.00	18,205.00	53,205.00
2014	4.125%	35,000.00	16,783.13	51,783.13
2015	4.250%	40,000.00	15,211.26	55,211.26
2016	4.300%	40,000.00	13,501.26	53,501.26
2017	4.400%	40,000.00	11,761.26	51,761.26
2018	4.500%	45,000.00	9,868.76	54,868.76
2019	4.500%	45,000.00	7,843.76	52,843.76
2020	4.625%	45,000.00	5,790.63	50,790.63
2021	0.000%	0.00	4,750.00	4,750.00
2022	4.750%	50,000.00	3,562.50	53,562.50
2023	4.750%	50,000.00	1,187.50	51,187.50
TOTAL		**550,000.00**	**193,538.22**	**743,538.22**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing street improvements within the City, including the acquisition of rights-of-way therefor; (ii) constructing drainage control improvements for the City; and (iii) professional services rendered in connection therewith.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION DRAINAGE
SERIES 2003

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.375%	45,000.00	34,620.63	79,620.63
2011	3.625%	45,000.00	33,045.63	78,045.63
2012	3.875%	45,000.00	31,358.13	76,358.13
2013	4.000%	50,000.00	29,486.26	79,486.26
2014	4.125%	50,000.00	27,455.01	77,455.01
2015	4.250%	55,000.00	25,255.01	80,255.01
2016	4.300%	55,000.00	22,903.76	77,903.76
2017	4.400%	60,000.00	20,401.26	80,401.26
2018	4.500%	60,000.00	17,731.26	77,731.26
2019	4.500%	65,000.00	14,918.76	79,918.76
2020	4.625%	65,000.00	11,953.13	76,953.13
2021	4.750%	70,000.00	8,787.50	78,787.50
2022	4.750%	75,000.00	5,343.75	80,343.75
2023	4.750%	75,000.00	1,781.25	76,781.25
TOTAL		**855,000.00**	**321,046.34**	**1,176,046.34**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing street improvements within the city, including the acquisition of rights-of-way therefor; (ii) constructing drainage control improvements for the City; and (iii) professional services rendered in connection therewith.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION DRAINAGE
SERIES 2004

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.250%	45,000.00	33,353.75	78,353.75
2011	3.250%	45,000.00	31,891.25	76,891.25
2012	3.300%	45,000.00	30,417.50	75,417.50
2013	3.500%	50,000.00	28,800.00	78,800.00
2014	3.650%	50,000.00	27,012.50	77,012.50
2015	3.800%	50,000.00	25,150.00	75,150.00
2016	4.250%	55,000.00	23,031.25	78,031.25
2017	4.250%	55,000.00	20,693.75	75,693.75
2018	4.250%	55,000.00	18,356.25	73,356.25
2019	4.250%	60,000.00	15,912.50	75,912.50
2020	4.250%	60,000.00	13,362.50	73,362.50
2021	4.250%	65,000.00	10,706.25	75,706.25
2022	4.250%	70,000.00	7,837.50	77,837.50
2023	4.250%	70,000.00	4,862.50	74,862.50
2024	4.500%	75,000.00	1,687.50	76,687.50
TOTAL		**890,000.00**	**327,760.00**	**1,217,760.00**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used to fund drainage improvements and to pay the costs of issuance.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION DRAINAGE
SERIES 2005

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.500%	40,000.00	35,500.00	75,500.00
2011	3.500%	40,000.00	34,100.00	74,100.00
2012	3.500%	45,000.00	32,612.50	77,612.50
2013	4.000%	45,000.00	30,925.00	75,925.00
2014	4.000%	45,000.00	29,125.00	74,125.00
2015	4.000%	50,000.00	27,225.00	77,225.00
2016	4.000%	50,000.00	25,225.00	75,225.00
2017	4.000%	50,000.00	23,225.00	73,225.00
2018	4.125%	55,000.00	21,090.63	76,090.63
2019	4.250%	55,000.00	18,787.51	73,787.51
2020	4.250%	60,000.00	16,343.76	76,343.76
2021	4.250%	60,000.00	13,793.76	73,793.76
2022	4.375%	65,000.00	11,096.88	76,096.88
2023	4.500%	70,000.00	8,100.00	78,100.00
2024	4.500%	70,000.00	4,950.00	74,950.00
2025	4.500%	75,000.00	1,687.50	76,687.50
TOTAL		**915,000.00**	**370,587.54**	**1,285,587.54**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used (i) to construct drainage control improvements; (ii) to construct, improve and equip a fire training facility; and (iii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
FIRE TRAINING
SERIES 2005

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.500%	20,000.00	17,443.76	37,443.76
2011	3.500%	20,000.00	16,743.76	36,743.76
2012	3.500%	20,000.00	16,043.76	36,043.76
2013	4.000%	20,000.00	15,293.76	35,293.76
2014	4.000%	25,000.00	14,393.76	39,393.76
2015	4.000%	25,000.00	13,393.76	38,393.76
2016	4.000%	25,000.00	12,393.76	37,393.76
2017	4.000%	25,000.00	11,393.76	36,393.76
2018	4.125%	25,000.00	10,378.13	35,378.13
2019	4.250%	30,000.00	9,225.00	39,225.00
2020	4.250%	30,000.00	7,950.00	37,950.00
2021	4.250%	30,000.00	6,675.00	36,675.00
2022	4.375%	30,000.00	5,381.25	35,381.25
2023	4.500%	35,000.00	3,937.50	38,937.50
2024	4.500%	35,000.00	2,362.50	37,362.50
2025	4.500%	35,000.00	787.50	35,787.50
TOTAL		**450,000.00**	**181,890.72**	**631,890.72**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used (i) to construct drainage control improvements; (ii) to construct, improve and equip a fire training facility; and (iii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
MEADOWS BRIDGE
SERIES 2005

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.500%	20,000.00	17,662.50	37,662.50
2011	3.500%	20,000.00	16,962.50	36,962.50
2012	3.500%	20,000.00	16,262.50	36,262.50
2013	4.000%	20,000.00	15,512.50	35,512.50
2014	4.000%	25,000.00	14,612.50	39,612.50
2015	4.000%	25,000.00	13,612.50	38,612.50
2016	4.000%	25,000.00	12,612.50	37,612.50
2017	4.000%	25,000.00	11,612.50	36,612.50
2018	4.125%	25,000.00	10,596.88	35,596.88
2019	4.250%	30,000.00	9,443.76	39,443.76
2020	4.250%	30,000.00	8,168.76	38,168.76
2021	4.250%	30,000.00	6,893.76	36,893.76
2022	4.375%	35,000.00	5,490.63	40,490.63
2023	4.500%	35,000.00	3,937.50	38,937.50
2024	4.500%	35,000.00	2,362.50	37,362.50
2025	4.500%	35,000.00	787.50	35,787.50
TOTAL		**455,000.00**	**184,843.79**	**639,843.79**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used (i) to construct drainage control improvements; (ii) to construct, improve and equip a fire training facility; and (iii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION DRAINAGE
SERIES 2006

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.750%	45,000.00	37,493.75	82,493.75
2011	4.000%	45,000.00	35,750.00	80,750.00
2012	4.000%	45,000.00	33,950.00	78,950.00
2013	4.000%	45,000.00	32,150.00	77,150.00
2014	4.000%	50,000.00	30,250.00	80,250.00
2015	4.000%	55,000.00	28,150.00	83,150.00
2016	4.000%	55,000.00	25,950.00	80,950.00
2017	4.000%	55,000.00	23,750.00	78,750.00
2018	4.000%	60,000.00	21,450.00	81,450.00
2019	4.000%	60,000.00	19,050.00	79,050.00
2020	4.000%	65,000.00	16,550.00	81,550.00
2021		-	15,250.00	15,250.00
2022	4.125%	65,000.00	13,909.38	78,909.38
2023	4.125%	70,000.00	11,125.01	81,125.01
2024	4.125%	75,000.00	8,134.38	83,134.38
2025	4.250%	75,000.00	4,993.75	79,993.75
2026	4.250%	80,000.00	1,700.00	81,700.00
TOTAL		**985,000.00**	**398,693.77**	**1,383,693.77**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used (i) to construct street improvements; (ii) to construct drainage control improvements and (iii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
PLEASANT RUN INTERSECTION WIDENING
SERIES 2006

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.750%	20,000.00	18,706.26	38,706.26
2011	4.000%	20,000.00	17,931.26	37,931.26
2012	4.000%	25,000.00	17,031.26	42,031.26
2013	4.000%	25,000.00	16,031.26	41,031.26
2014	4.000%	25,000.00	15,031.26	40,031.26
2015	4.000%	25,000.00	14,031.26	39,031.26
2016	4.000%	25,000.00	13,031.26	38,031.26
2017	4.000%	30,000.00	11,931.26	41,931.26
2018	4.000%	30,000.00	10,731.26	40,731.26
2019	4.000%	30,000.00	9,531.26	39,531.26
2020	4.000%	30,000.00	8,331.26	38,331.26
2021	4.000%	-	7,731.26	7,731.26
2022	4.125%	35,000.00	7,009.38	42,009.38
2023	4.125%	35,000.00	5,565.63	40,565.63
2024	4.125%	35,000.00	4,121.88	39,121.88
2025	4.250%	40,000.00	2,550.00	42,550.00
2026	4.250%	40,000.00	850.00	40,850.00
TOTAL		**490,000.00**	**199,603.27**	**689,603.27**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used (i) to construct street improvement; (ii) to construct drainage control improvements and (iii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2007

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.000%	80,000.00	81,890.00	161,890.00
2011	4.000%	80,000.00	78,690.00	158,690.00
2012	4.000%	85,000.00	75,390.00	160,390.00
2013	4.000%	90,000.00	71,890.00	161,890.00
2014	4.000%	90,000.00	68,290.00	158,290.00
2015	4.000%	95,000.00	64,590.00	159,590.00
2016	4.000%	100,000.00	60,690.00	160,690.00
2017	4.000%	105,000.00	56,590.00	161,590.00
2018	4.000%	110,000.00	52,290.00	162,290.00
2019	4.000%	110,000.00	47,890.00	157,890.00
2020	4.100%	115,000.00	43,332.50	158,332.50
2021	4.125%	120,000.00	38,500.00	158,500.00
2022	4.200%	125,000.00	33,400.00	158,400.00
2023	4.250%	130,000.00	28,012.50	158,012.50
2024	4.375%	140,000.00	22,187.50	162,187.50
2025	4.250%	145,000.00	16,043.75	161,043.75
2026	4.250%	150,000.00	9,775.00	159,775.00
2027	4.250%	155,000.00	3,293.75	158,293.75
TOTAL		**2,025,000.00**	**852,745.00**	**2,877,745.00**

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2007A

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.000%	95,000.00	168,625.00	263,625.00
2011	4.000%	100,000.00	163,310.00	263,310.00
2012	4.000%	105,000.00	157,672.50	262,672.50
2013	4.000%	115,000.00	151,622.50	266,622.50
2014	4.000%	120,000.00	145,130.00	265,130.00
2015	4.000%	125,000.00	138,300.00	263,300.00
2016	4.000%	135,000.00	131,020.00	266,020.00
2017	4.000%	140,000.00	123,320.00	263,320.00
2018	4.000%	150,000.00	114,900.00	264,900.00
2019	4.000%	160,000.00	105,600.00	265,600.00
2020	4.100%	170,000.00	95,700.00	265,700.00
2021	4.125%	180,000.00	85,200.00	265,200.00
2022	4.200%	190,000.00	74,100.00	264,100.00
2023	4.250%	200,000.00	62,400.00	262,400.00
2024	4.375%	215,000.00	49,950.00	264,950.00
2025	4.250%	230,000.00	36,600.00	266,600.00
2026	4.250%	240,000.00	22,500.00	262,500.00
2027	4.250%	255,000.00	7,650.00	262,650.00
TOTAL		**3,015,000.00**	**2,007,220.00**	**5,022,220.00**

Proceeds from the sale of the Taxable Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing a municipal parking garage, including equipment related thereto, (ii) constructing and improving streets within the City, including landscaping related thereto, ()iii) improving and extending the City's waterworks and sewer system, (iv) acquiring, constructing and installing a public safety radio system, and (v) professional services rendered in connection therewith.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2007A TOWN CENTER

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.000%	112,020.00	120,826.64	232,846.64
2011	4.000%	115,754.00	116,271.16	232,025.16
2012	4.000%	119,488.00	111,566.32	231,054.32
2013	4.000%	123,222.00	106,712.12	229,934.12
2014	4.000%	130,690.00	101,633.88	232,323.88
2015	4.000%	134,424.00	96,331.60	230,755.60
2016	4.000%	141,892.00	90,805.28	232,697.28
2017	4.000%	145,626.00	85,054.92	230,680.92
2018	4.250%	153,094.00	78,889.15	231,983.15
2019	4.100%	160,562.00	72,344.38	232,906.38
2020	4.250%	164,296.00	65,561.57	229,857.57
2021	4.350%	171,764.00	58,334.41	230,098.41
2022	4.400%	179,232.00	50,655.44	229,887.44
2023	4.500%	190,434.00	42,427.58	232,861.58
2024	4.500%	197,902.00	33,690.02	231,592.02
2025	4.500%	205,370.00	24,616.40	229,986.40
2026	4.500%	216,572.00	15,122.71	231,694.71
2027	4.500%	227,774.00	5,124.92	232,898.92
TOTAL		**2,998,402.00**	**1,401,201.26**	**4,399,603.26**

Proceeds from the sale of the Tax-Exempt Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing a municipal parking garage, including equipment related thereto, (ii) constructing and improving streets within the City, including landscaping related thereto, (iii) improving and extending the City's waterworks and sewer system, (iv) acquitting, constructing and installing a public safety radio system, and (v) professional services rendered in connection therewith.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2007A, SOUTHWEST REGIONAL COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	4.000%	37,980.00	40,965.86	78,945.86
2011	4.000%	39,246.00	39,421.34	78,667.34
2012	4.000%	40,512.00	37,826.18	78,338.18
2013	4.000%	41,778.00	36,180.38	77,958.38
2014	4.000%	44,310.00	34,458.62	78,768.62
2015	4.000%	45,576.00	32,660.90	78,236.90
2016	4.000%	48,108.00	30,787.22	78,895.22
2017	4.000%	49,374.00	28,837.58	78,211.58
2018	4.250%	51,906.00	26,747.10	78,653.10
2019	4.100%	54,438.00	24,528.12	78,966.12
2020	4.250%	55,704.00	22,228.43	77,932.43
2021	4.350%	58,236.00	19,778.09	78,014.09
2022	4.400%	60,768.00	17,174.56	77,942.56
2023	4.500%	64,566.00	14,384.93	78,950.93
2024	4.500%	67,098.00	11,422.49	78,520.49
2025	4.500%	69,630.00	8,346.11	77,976.11
2026	4.500%	73,428.00	5,127.31	78,555.31
2027	4.500%	77,226.00	1,737.59	78,963.59
TOTAL		**979,884.00**	**432,612.81**	**1,412,496.81**

Proceeds from the sale of the Tax-exempt Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing a municipal parking garage, including equipment related thereto, (ii) constructing and improving streets within the City, including landscaping related thereto, (iii) improving and extending the City's waterworks and sewer system, (iv) acquiring, constructing and installing a public safety radio system, and (v) professional services rendered in connection therewith.

DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLICATION
SERIES 2008

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	2.800%	30,000.00	28,438.00	58,438.00
2011	2.800%	30,000.00	27,598.00	57,598.00
2012	2.800%	30,000.00	26,758.00	56,758.00
2013	3.375%	30,000.00	25,832.00	55,832.00
2014	3.375%	35,000.00	24,734.00	59,734.00
2015	3.375%	35,000.00	23,554.00	58,554.00
2016	3.375%	35,000.00	22,372.00	57,372.00
2017	3.375%	35,000.00	21,190.00	56,190.00
2018	4.000%	40,000.00	19,800.00	59,800.00
2019	4.000%	40,000.00	18,200.00	58,200.00
2020	4.000%	40,000.00	16,600.00	56,600.00
2021	4.000%	45,000.00	14,900.00	59,900.00
2022	4.000%	45,000.00	13,100.00	58,100.00
2023	4.000%	45,000.00	11,300.00	56,300.00
2024	4.000%	50,000.00	9,400.00	59,400.00
2025	4.000%	50,000.00	7,400.00	57,400.00
2026	4.000%	50,000.00	5,400.00	55,400.00
2027	4.000%	55,000.00	3,300.00	58,300.00
2028	4.000%	55,000.00	1,100.00	56,100.00
TOTAL		**805,000.00**	**350,254.00**	**1,155,254.00**

Proceeds from the sale of Tax-exempt Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for constructing a municipal garage and professional services.

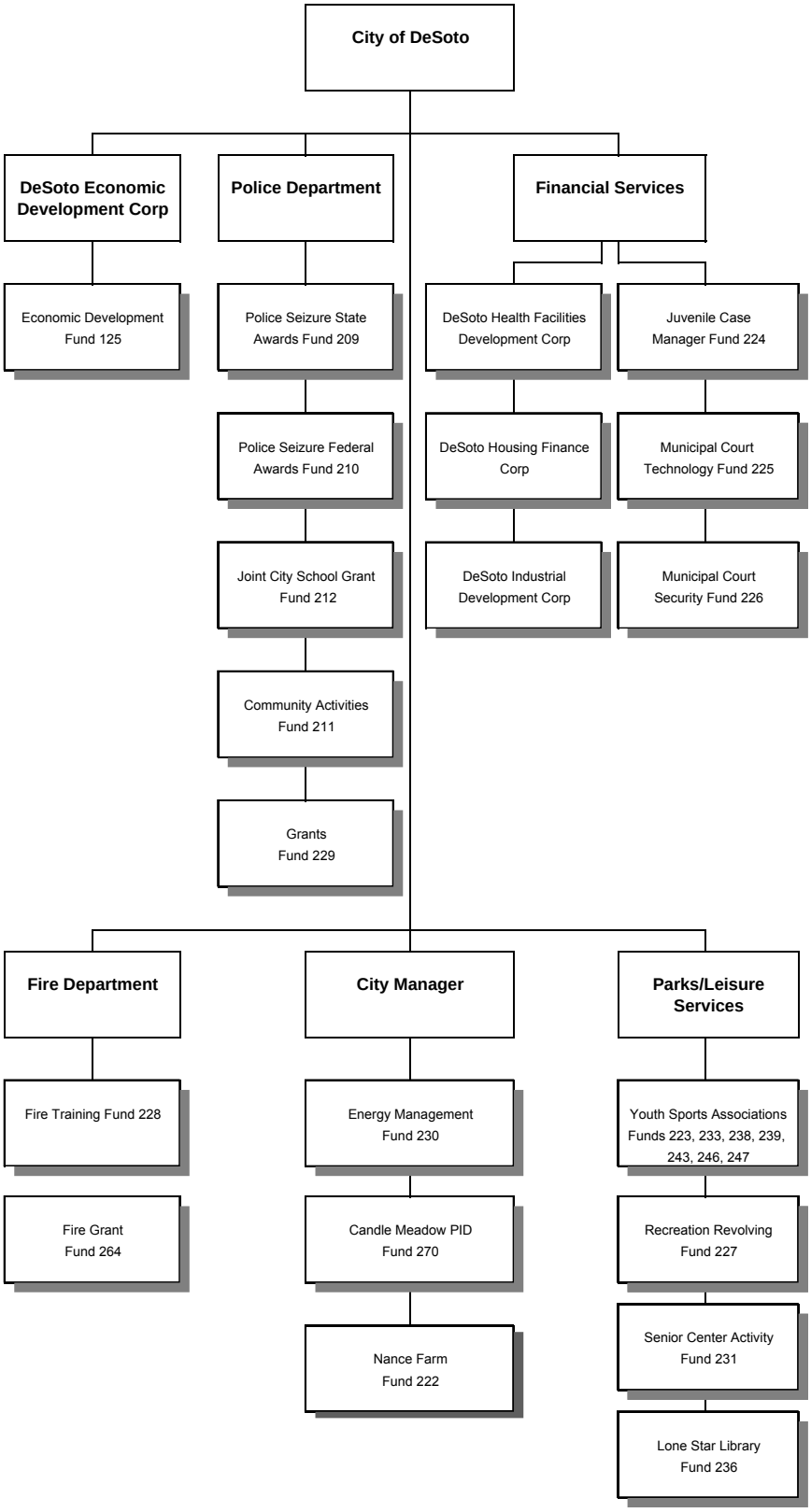
DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2009

FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST RATE	BONDS DUE	INTEREST DUE	TOTAL PRINCIPAL & INTEREST
2010	3.000%	-	348,312.50	348,312.50
2011	3.000%	185,000.00	345,537.50	530,537.50
2012	3.000%	195,000.00	339,837.50	534,837.50
2013	3.000%	350,000.00	331,662.50	681,662.50
2014	3.000%	370,000.00	320,862.50	690,862.50
2015	3.000%	390,000.00	309,462.50	699,462.50
2016	3.000%	400,000.00	297,612.50	697,612.50
2017	4.000%	420,000.00	283,212.50	703,212.50
2018	4.000%	435,000.00	266,112.50	701,112.50
2019	4.000%	450,000.00	248,412.50	698,412.50
2020	4.000%	470,000.00	230,012.50	700,012.50
2021	4.000%	485,000.00	210,912.50	695,912.50
2022	4.000%	505,000.00	191,112.50	696,112.50
2023	4.000%	530,000.00	170,412.50	700,412.50
2024	4.000%	550,000.00	148,812.50	698,812.50
2025	4.250%	575,000.00	125,593.75	700,593.75
2026	4.300%	600,000.00	100,475.00	700,475.00
2027	4.400%	625,000.00	73,825.00	698,825.00
2028	4.500%	650,000.00	45,450.00	695,450.00
2029		685,000	15,412.50	700,412.50
TOTAL		**8,870,000.00**	**4,503,667.36**	**13,373,667.36**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for (i) constructing and improving streets within the City including related traffic signalization, signage, sidewalks, landscaping and drainage improvement, and the acquisition of land and right-of-way therefor, (ii) improving and extending the City's waterworks and sewer system and (iii) professional services rendered in connection therewith.

All Other Funds

City of DeSoto, Texas
Special
Revenue Funds
Overview



CITY OF DESOTO

125 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TRUST

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
REVENUES				
SALES TAX	$1,317,827	$1,414,797	$1,414,797	$1,289,796
TOTAL REVENUES	**$1,317,827**	**$1,414,797**	**$1,414,797**	**$1,289,796**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$1,317,827**	**$1,414,797**	**$1,414,797**	**$1,289,796**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$1,317,827	$1,414,797	$1,414,797	$1,289,796
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$1,317,827**	**$1,414,797**	**$1,414,797**	**$1,289,796**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$1,317,827**	**$1,414,797**	**$1,414,797**	**$1,289,796**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Accounts for revenues received from 3/8 cent sales tax which is dedicated to economic development within the city. This is a pass through fund. These monies are paid, immediately upon receipt, to the DeSoto Economic Development Corporation which administers these funds.

CITY OF DESOTO

209 POLICE DEPT. SPECIAL FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$32,532**	**$30,304**	**$30,304**	**$29,957**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$1,229	$2,000	$400	$400
MISCELLANEOUS	$307	$4,000	$800	$1,600
FUNDS AWARDED	$23,477	$20,000	$2,453	$4,500
TOTAL REVENUES	**$25,013**	**$26,000**	**$3,653**	**$6,500**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$57,545**	**$56,304**	**$33,957**	**$36,457**
APPROPRIATIONS				
SUPPLIES	$18,102	$10,000	$4,000	$10,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$9,139	$10,000	$0	$10,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$27,241**	**$20,000**	**$4,000**	**$20,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$27,241**	**$20,000**	**$4,000**	**$20,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$30,304**	**$36,304**	**$29,957**	**$16,457**

Accounts for the revenue and expenditures related to the award of monies or property by the courts or federal government to the police department. The fund is expended for specified police department purposes.

CITY OF DESOTO

210 FED. EQUITABLE SHARE PROGRAM

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$43,091**	**$24,753**	**$24,753**	**$28,813**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$744	$100	$175	$300
FUNDS AWARDED	$15,303	$10,000	$17,000	$11,500
TOTAL REVENUES	**$16,047**	**$10,100**	**$17,175**	**$11,800**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$59,138**	**$34,853**	**$41,928**	**$40,613**
APPROPRIATIONS				
SUPPLIES	$29,911	$5,000	$13,000	$10,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$4,474	$0	$115	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$34,386**	**$5,000**	**$13,115**	**$10,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$34,386**	**$5,000**	**$13,115**	**$10,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$24,753**	**$29,853**	**$28,813**	**$30,613**

Accounts for the revenue and expenditures related to the award of monies or property by the court or federal government to the police department. The fund is expended for specified police department purposes.

CITY OF DESOTO

211 POLICE COMM ORIENTED FUNDING

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$12,632**	**$11,363**	**$11,363**	**$11,363**
REVENUES				
CONTRIBUTIONS	$5,979	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$5,979**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$18,611**	**$16,363**	**$16,363**	**$16,363**
APPROPRIATIONS				
SUPPLIES	$7,247	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$7,247**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$7,247**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$11,363**	**$11,363**	**$11,363**	**$11,363**

To account for contributions and expenditures relating to building interpersonal relationships between the police department and the DeSoto community.

CITY OF DESOTO

212 JOINT CITY/SCHOOL GRANT

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$941**	**$117,462**	**$117,462**	**$23,217**
REVENUES				
GRANT REVENUE	$117,386	$40,114	$40,114	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$117,386**	**$40,114**	**$40,114**	**$0**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$118,327**	**$157,576**	**$157,576**	**$23,217**
APPROPRIATIONS				
SUPPLIES	$865	$157,500	$134,359	$23,217
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$865**	**$157,500**	**$134,359**	**$23,217**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$865**	**$157,500**	**$134,359**	**$23,217**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$117,462**	**$76**	**$23,217**	**$0**

CITY OF DESOTO

222 NANCE FARM

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$308,086**	**$308,086**	**$371,086**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$0	$0	$1,000	$500
GRANT REVENUE	$0	$0	$132,000	$184,000
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$308,086	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$308,086**	**$0**	**$133,000**	**$184,500**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$308,086**	**$308,086**	**$441,086**	**$555,586**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$70,000	$365,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$70,000**	**$365,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$70,000**	**$365,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$308,086**	**$308,086**	**$371,086**	**$190,586**

CITY OF DESOTO

223 YOUTH SPORTS ASSOCIATIONS

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**($8,116)**	**$9,439**	**$9,439**	**$10,526**
REVENUES				
BEST SW FOOTBALL	$65,741	$45,520	$0	$0
EAGLES FOOTBALL	$3,595	$3,445	$0	$0
GIRLS YOUTH SOFTBALL	$3,195	$3,195	$0	$0
REVENUE	$870	$0	$0	$0
ROADRUNNER TRACK CLUB	$0	$425	$0	$0
SELECT FALL BASEBALL	$1,065	$0	$0	$0
SELECT SPRING BASEBALL	$6,131	$0	$0	$0
SWIFT TRACK CLUB	$0	$250	$0	$0
YOUTH BASKETBALL	$32,519	$31,733	$0	$0
YOUTH FALL BASEBALL	$9,118	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
YOUTH FALL SOCCER	$23,603	$0	$0	$0
YOUTH SPRING BASEBALL	$16,641	$16,700	$16,700	$25,000
YOUTH SPRING SOCCER	$23,493	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$185,971**	**$107,268**	**$22,700**	**$31,000**
APPROPRIATIONS				
BEST SW FOOTBALL	$51,918	$46,321	$0	$0
EAGLES FOOTBALL	$2,700	$2,925	$0	$0
GIRLS YOUTH SOFTBALL	$4,662	$2,650	$0	$0
ROADRUNNER TRACK CLUB	$0	$425	$0	$0
SWIFT TRACK CLUB	$0	$250	$0	$0
YOUTH BASKETBALL	$30,309	$30,233	$0	$0
YOUTH FALL BASEBALL	$7,501	$5,300	$5,300	$5,300
YOUTH FALL SOCCER	$25,219	$12,870	$0	$0
YOUTH SPRING BASEBALL	$21,476	$16,313	$16,313	$25,419
YOUTH SPRING SOCCER	$24,631	$20,750	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$168,416**	**$138,037**	**$21,613**	**$30,719**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$9,439**	**($21,330)**	**$10,526**	**$10,807**

To account for the revenues and expenditures of the City's youth sports associations.

CITY OF DESOTO

224 JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$26,121**	**$29,414**	**$29,414**	**$34,291**
REVENUES				
FINES & FORFEITURES	$29,360	$26,000	$26,000	$26,000
INTEREST	$905	$1,000	$300	$300
TOTAL REVENUES	**$30,265**	**$27,000**	**$26,300**	**$26,300**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$56,386**	**$56,414**	**$55,714**	**$60,591**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$24,265	$19,623	$19,623	$19,812
SUPPLIES	$438	$500	$300	$600
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$2,270	$2,500	$1,500	$3,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$26,973**	**$22,623**	**$21,423**	**$23,412**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$26,973**	**$22,623**	**$21,423**	**$23,412**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$29,414**	**$33,791**	**$34,291**	**$37,179**

To account for the revenues and expenditures involving the process of juvenile cases.

CITY OF DESOTO

225 MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$95,819**	**$115,692**	**$115,692**	**$115,692**
REVENUES				
FINES & FORFEITURES	$24,916	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
INTEREST	$3,131	$4,000	$1,000	$2,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$28,047**	**$29,000**	**$26,000**	**$27,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$123,866**	**$144,692**	**$141,692**	**$142,692**
APPROPRIATIONS				
SUPPLIES	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$55	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$8,119	$2,500	$21,000	$49,925
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$8,174**	**$7,500**	**$26,000**	**$54,925**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$8,174**	**$7,500**	**$26,000**	**$54,925**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$115,692**	**$137,192**	**$115,692**	**$87,767**

To account for minicipal court fees collected to purchase technological enhancements for the municipal court.

CITY OF DESOTO

226 MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$146,589**	**$167,661**	**$167,661**	**$180,241**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$436	$0	$0	$0
FINES & FORFEITURES	$18,687	$19,600	$19,600	$20,000
INTEREST	$4,555	$6,000	$2,000	$2,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$23,678**	**$25,600**	**$21,600**	**$22,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$170,267**	**$193,261**	**$189,261**	**$202,241**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$2,221	$1,700	$5,020	$5,020
SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$0	$0
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$100	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$285	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$2,606**	**$5,700**	**$9,020**	**$9,020**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$2,606**	**$5,700**	**$9,020**	**$9,020**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$167,661**	**$187,561**	**$180,241**	**$193,221**

Money from court fees dedicated to financing security measures for the Municipal Court function.

CITY OF DESOTO

227 RECREATION REVOLVING FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$350,810**	**$330,033**	**$330,033**	**$234,955**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$305,880	$261,000	$293,500	$263,125
INTEREST	$10,751	$10,000	$3,000	$3,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$316,631**	**$271,000**	**$296,500**	**$266,125**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$667,441**	**$601,033**	**$626,533**	**$501,080**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$18,625	$15,578	$15,578	$17,360
SUPPLIES	$3,856	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$314,926	$216,500	$375,000	$202,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$337,407**	**$233,078**	**$391,578**	**$220,360**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$337,407**	**$233,078**	**$391,578**	**$220,360**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$330,033**	**$367,955**	**$234,955**	**$280,720**

To account for recreation revenue that will provide for specific programs to be funded and expanded as funds become available.

CITY OF DESOTO
228 FIRE TRAINING FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$67,275**	**$88,786**	**$88,786**	**$121,487**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$1,592	$2,500	$600	$600
MISCELLANEOUS	$20	$0	$0	$0
LEASE/RENT REVENUE	$1,300	$2,000	$0	$1,500
FIRE TUITION	$137,031	$120,000	$131,175	$125,000
EMS TUITION	$41,000	$48,000	$55,250	$52,000
LEADERSHIP/OTHER TUITION	$12,943	$15,000	$31,000	$20,000
BUNKER GEAR	$10,825	$10,000	$12,750	$11,000
SHIRTS & HATS	$10,741	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
PICTURES & VIDEOS	$1,925	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
GRADUATION BANQUET	$5,300	$5,300	$8,000	$7,200
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$247,677**	**$240,300**	**$276,275**	**$254,800**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$314,952**	**$329,086**	**$365,061**	**$376,287**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$134,316	$137,825	$138,325	$156,600
SUPPLIES	$31,572	$29,950	$30,450	$34,450
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$31,466	$32,800	$25,700	$33,700
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$5,860	$5,200	$400	$5,800
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$22,951	$48,699	$48,699	$48,481
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$226,166**	**$254,474**	**$243,574**	**$279,031**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$226,166**	**$254,474**	**$243,574**	**$279,031**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$88,786**	**$74,612**	**$121,487**	**$97,256**

CITY OF DESOTO

229 POLICE GRANT FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$34,877**	**$42,988**	**$42,988**	**$33,140**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$1,236	$1,000	$300	$3,000
GRANT REVENUE	$10,148	$0	$0	$323,103
TOTAL REVENUES	**$11,384**	**$1,000**	**$300**	**$326,103**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$46,261**	**$43,988**	**$43,288**	**$359,243**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$0	$0	$0	$250,686
SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$3,273	$10,148	$10,148	$72,417
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$3,273**	**$10,148**	**$10,148**	**$323,103**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$3,273**	**$10,148**	**$10,148**	**$323,103**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$42,988**	**$33,840**	**$33,140**	**$36,140**

Revenues and expenditures directly attributable to various police grants.
COPS Hiring Recovery Program
JAG FY2009 & Recovery and Reinvestment Grants

CITY OF DESOTO

230 ENERGY MANAGEMENT FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**($144,957)**	**($278,176)**	**($278,176)**	**($194,542)**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$27,561	$29,000	$12,000	$12,000
TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	$331,404	$331,404	$331,404	$331,404
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$1,429,153	$1,534,460	$1,534,460	$1,538,460
TOTAL REVENUES	**$1,788,118**	**$1,894,864**	**$1,877,864**	**$1,881,864**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$1,643,161**	**$1,616,688**	**$1,599,688**	**$1,687,322**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$1,683,844	$1,662,357	$1,560,262	$1,663,299
PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST EXPENSE	$237,492	$233,968	$233,968	$233,968
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$1,921,337**	**$1,896,325**	**$1,794,230**	**$1,897,267**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$1,921,337**	**$1,896,325**	**$1,794,230**	**$1,897,267**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**($278,176)**	**($279,637)**	**($194,542)**	**($209,945)**

The purpose of this fund is to fund all energy related expenditures and retain savings to pay for energy related capital improvements.

CITY OF DESOTO

231 PARKS & LEISURE/SENIOR CENTER

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$16,566**	**$23,186**	**$23,186**	**$30,551**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$626	$400	$200	$200
RECREATION FEES	$14,197	$34,975	$34,975	$35,075
TOTAL REVENUES	**$14,823**	**$35,375**	**$35,175**	**$35,275**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$31,389**	**$58,561**	**$58,361**	**$65,826**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$8,203	$27,810	$27,810	$11,269
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$8,203**	**$27,810**	**$27,810**	**$11,269**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$8,203**	**$27,810**	**$27,810**	**$11,269**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$23,186**	**$30,751**	**$30,551**	**$54,557**

To account for the revenues and expenditures generated by senior center activities.

CITY OF DESOTO

233 YOUTH SPORTS SOCCER

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$11,505**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$0	$0	$45,125	$45,125
TOTAL REVENUES	**$0**	**$0**	**$45,125**	**$45,125**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$0**	**$0**	**$45,125**	**$56,630**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$33,620	$33,620
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$33,620**	**$33,620**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$33,620**	**$33,620**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$0**	**$0**	**$11,505**	**$23,010**

CITY OF DESOTO

236 LONE STAR LIBRARY GRANT

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$2,360**	**$1,106**	**$1,106**	**$470**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$238	$200	$50	$50
GRANT REVENUE	$9,818	$9,818	$10,014	$9,818
TOTAL REVENUES	**$10,056**	**$10,018**	**$10,064**	**$9,868**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$12,416**	**$11,124**	**$11,170**	**$10,338**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$10,569	$9,818	$10,700	$9,818
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$741	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$11,310**	**$9,818**	**$10,700**	**$9,818**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$11,310**	**$9,818**	**$10,700**	**$9,818**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$1,106**	**$1,306**	**$470**	**$520**

To account for grant funding and related expenditures to support general Library purposes.

CITY OF DESOTO

238 YOUTH SPORTS FOOTBALL

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**($284)**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$0	$0	$0	$0
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$48,965	$68,965
TOTAL REVENUES	**$0**	**$0**	**$48,965**	**$68,965**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$0**	**$0**	**$48,965**	**$68,681**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$49,249	$67,683
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$49,249**	**$67,683**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$49,249**	**$67,683**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$0**	**$0**	**($284)**	**$998**

CITY OF DESOTO

239 YOUTH SPORTS BASKETBALL

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,500**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$0	$0	$31,733	$37,100
TOTAL REVENUES	**$0**	**$0**	**$31,733**	**$37,100**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$0**	**$0**	**$31,733**	**$38,600**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$30,233	$28,015
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$30,233**	**$28,015**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$30,233**	**$28,015**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,500**	**$10,585**

CITY OF DESOTO

240 HEALTH FACILITIES DEVEL CORP

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$17,547**	**$18,060**	**$18,060**	**$18,110**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$513	$300	$150	$150
TOTAL REVENUES	**$513**	**$300**	**$150**	**$150**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$18,060**	**$18,360**	**$18,210**	**$18,260**
APPROPRIATIONS				
SUPPLIES	$0	$100	$100	$100
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$100**	**$100**	**$100**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$100**	**$100**	**$100**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$18,060**	**$18,260**	**$18,110**	**$18,160**

The Health Facilities Development entity was formed to issue obligations to finance all or part of the cost of one or more health facilities and other expenditures pursuant to the Health Facilities Development Act.

CITY OF DESOTO

241 HOUSING FINANCE CORP

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$55,056**	**$29,523**	**$29,523**	**$2,841**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$1,150	$600	$300	$300
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$0	$518	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$1,150**	**$600**	**$818**	**$300**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$56,206**	**$30,123**	**$30,341**	**$3,141**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$26,683	$27,500	$27,500	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$26,683**	**$27,500**	**$27,500**	**$0**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$26,683**	**$27,500**	**$27,500**	**$0**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$29,523**	**$2,623**	**$2,841**	**$3,141**

The DeSoto Housing Finance Corporation was formed to issue obligations to finance all or part of the cost of one or more residential developments or home mortgages pursuant to the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act.

CITY OF DESOTO

242 INDUSTRIAL DEVEL. AUTHORITY

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$24,306**	**$26,564**	**$26,564**	**$28,615**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$758	$950	$250	$250
MISCELLANEOUS	$1,500	$0	$2,051	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$2,258**	**$950**	**$2,301**	**$250**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$26,564**	**$27,514**	**$28,865**	**$28,865**
APPROPRIATIONS				
SUPPLIES	$0	$250	$250	$250
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$250**	**$250**	**$250**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$250**	**$250**	**$250**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$26,564**	**$27,264**	**$28,615**	**$28,615**

The DeSoto Industrial Development Authority, Inc. was formed to promote and develop commercial, industrial, manufacturing and medical research enterprises in the City.

CITY OF DESOTO

243 ROADRUNNER TRACK

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$0	$0	$425	$425
TOTAL REVENUES	**$0**	**$0**	**$425**	**$425**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$0**	**$0**	**$425**	**$425**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$425	$425
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$425**	**$425**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$425**	**$425**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

CITY OF DESOTO

246 SWIFT TRACK.

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$0	$0	$250	$250
TOTAL REVENUES	**$0**	**$0**	**$250**	**$250**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$0**	**$0**	**$250**	**$250**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$250	$250
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$250**	**$250**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$250**	**$250**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

CITY OF DESOTO

247 YOUTH GIRLS SOFTBALL

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$545**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$0	$0	$3,195	$3,195
TOTAL REVENUES	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,195**	**$3,195**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,195**	**$3,740**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$2,650	$2,650
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,650**	**$2,650**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,650**	**$2,650**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$0**	**$0**	**$545**	**$1,090**

CITY OF DESOTO

264 FIRE GRANT FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**($33,853)**	**($33,853)**	**$0**
REVENUES				
GRANT REVENUE	$40,726	$130,394	$167,033	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$40,726**	**$130,394**	**$167,033**	**$0**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$40,726**	**$96,541**	**$133,180**	**$0**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$74,579	$130,394	$133,180	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$74,579**	**$130,394**	**$133,180**	**$0**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$74,579**	**$130,394**	**$133,180**	**$0**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**($33,853)**	**($33,853)**	**$0**	**$0**

To account for revenue and expenditures related to a Homeland Security Grant Program.

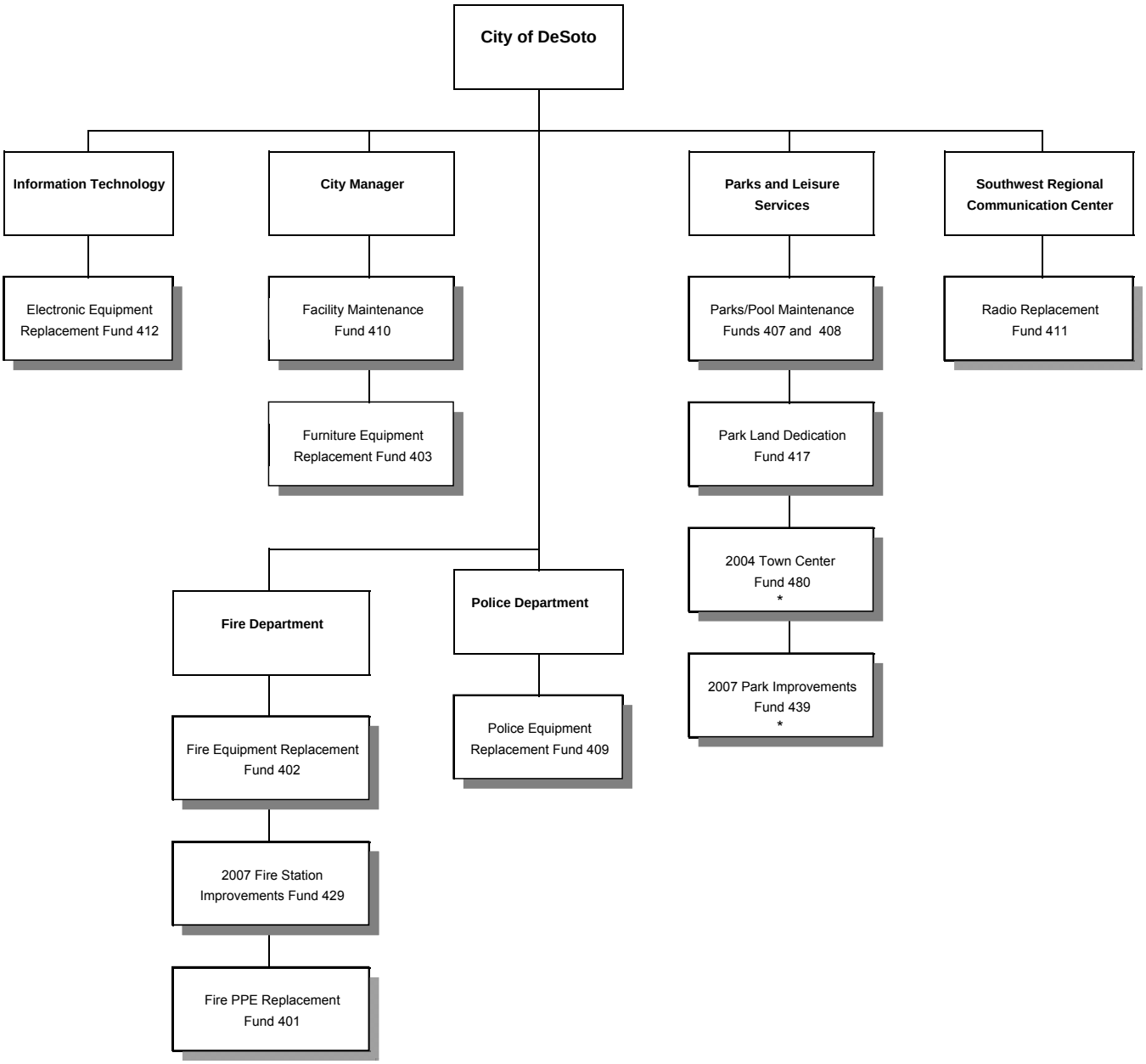
CITY OF DESOTO

270 CANDLE MEADOW PID

BUDGET SUMMARY

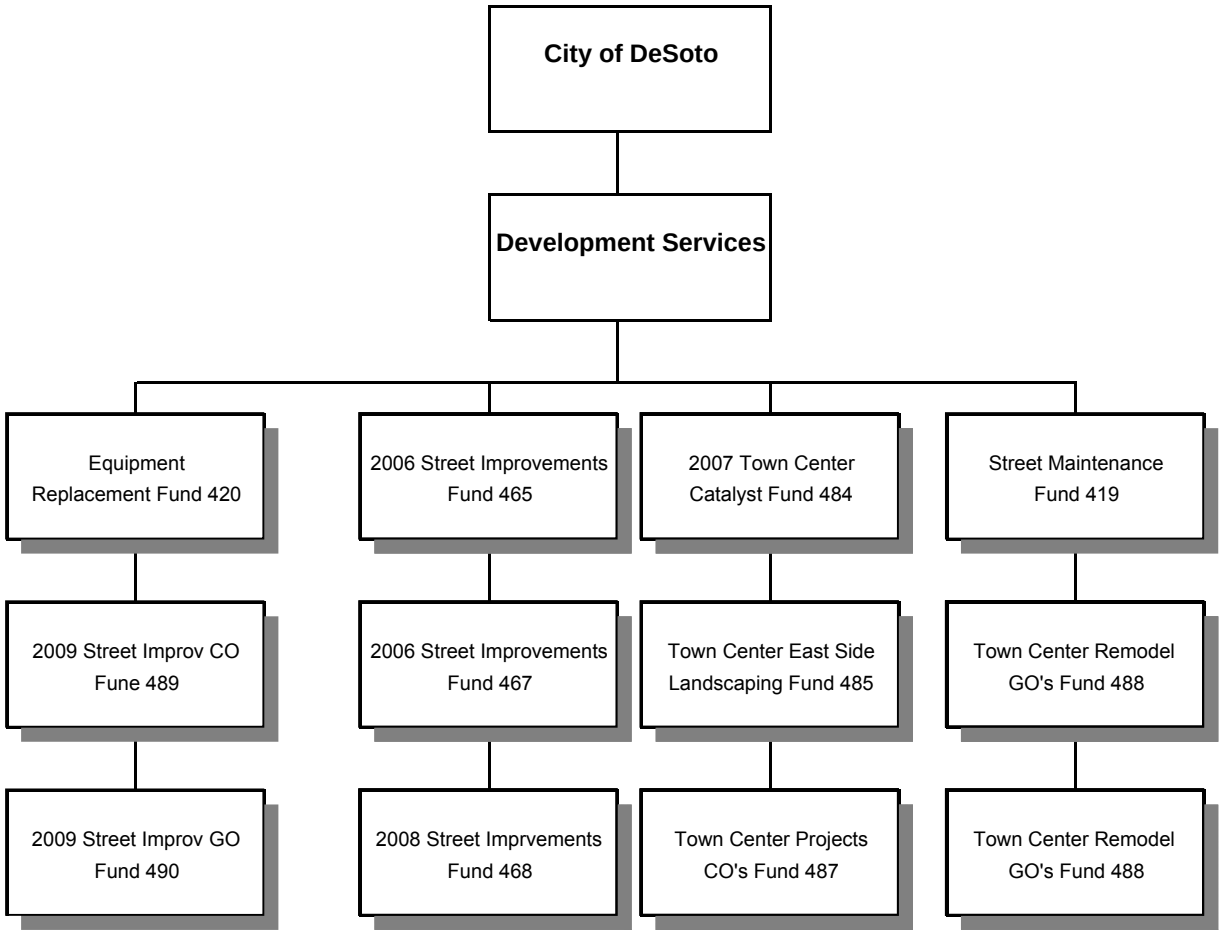
	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$5,783**	**$2,567**	**$2,567**	**$2,567**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$0	$0	$0	$0
PROPERTY TAXES	$177,644	$153,019	$153,019	$260,722
TOTAL REVENUES	**$177,644**	**$153,019**	**$153,019**	**$260,722**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$183,427**	**$155,586**	**$155,586**	**$263,289**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$180,860	$153,019	$153,019	$260,722
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$180,860**	**$153,019**	**$153,019**	**$260,722**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$180,860**	**$153,019**	**$153,019**	**$260,722**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$2,567**	**$2,567**	**$2,567**	**$2,567**

City of DeSoto, Texas
Capital Project Funds
Overview
Part I



* Jointly administered with Development Services Department

City of DeSoto
Capital Project Funds
Overview
Part II



CITY OF DESOTO

401 FIRE PPE REPLACEMENT

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**($10,197)**	**$96,981**	**$96,981**	**$16,109**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$813	$400	$250	$250
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$232,268	$62,000	$62,000	$83,441
INTERFUND LOAN	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$233,081**	**$62,400**	**$62,250**	**$83,691**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$222,884**	**$159,381**	**$159,231**	**$99,800**
APPROPRIATIONS				
SUPPLIES	$121,768	$45,802	$45,802	$46,176
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$60,000	$60,000	$0
INTERFUND LOAN PMT	$4,135	$37,320	$37,320	$37,320
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$125,903**	**$143,122**	**$143,122**	**$83,496**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$125,903**	**$143,122**	**$143,122**	**$83,496**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$96,981**	**$16,259**	**$16,109**	**$16,304**

To provide funding for ongoing replacement of protective gear for the fire department.

Transfer from General Fund of $232,268 includes $58,268 for protective clothing, $114,000 interfund loan for protective clothing, and $60,000 interfund loan for extractors.

CITY OF DESOTO

402 FIRE EQUIP. REPLACEMENT FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$119,584**	**$138,657**	**$138,657**	**$130,157**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$4,472	$3,000	$1,500	$1,500
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$42,200	$44,000	$44,000	$55,104
TOTAL REVENUES	**$46,672**	**$47,000**	**$45,500**	**$56,604**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$166,256**	**$185,657**	**$184,157**	**$186,761**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$27,599	$54,000	$54,000	$45,104
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$27,599**	**$54,000**	**$54,000**	**$45,104**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$27,599**	**$54,000**	**$54,000**	**$45,104**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$138,657**	**$131,657**	**$130,157**	**$141,657**

To provide funding for ongoing replacement of fire equipment.

CITY OF DESOTO

403 FURNITURE REPLACEMENT FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**($14,138)**	**($14,058)**	**($14,058)**	**($16,233)**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$80	$200	$25	$0
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$20,080**	**$20,200**	**$20,025**	**$20,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$5,942**	**$6,142**	**$5,967**	**$3,767**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$20,000	$20,000	$22,200	$20,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$20,000**	**$20,000**	**$22,200**	**$20,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$20,000**	**$20,000**	**$22,200**	**$20,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**($14,058)**	**($13,858)**	**($16,233)**	**($16,233)**

To account for replenishment of city office furniture.

CITY OF DESOTO

407 PARK MAINTENANCE

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$38,959**	**$54,258**	**$54,258**	**$68,858**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$2,038	$1,000	$600	$600
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	$36,800	$26,000	$26,000	$26,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$38,838**	**$27,000**	**$26,600**	**$26,600**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$77,797**	**$81,258**	**$80,858**	**$95,458**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$23,539	$12,000	$12,000	$12,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$23,539**	**$12,000**	**$12,000**	**$12,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$23,539**	**$12,000**	**$12,000**	**$12,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$54,258**	**$69,258**	**$68,858**	**$83,458**

Accounts for all resources and expenditures related to maintaining park facilities.

CITY OF DESOTO

408 POOL MAINTENANCE FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$36,201**	**$37,878**	**$37,878**	**$36,378**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$1,585	$2,500	$500	$500
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	$24,000	$24,000	$24,000	$24,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$25,585**	**$26,500**	**$24,500**	**$24,500**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$61,786**	**$64,378**	**$62,378**	**$60,878**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$23,908	$5,000	$11,000	$5,000
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$23,908**	**$5,000**	**$11,000**	**$5,000**
USE OF FUND BALANCE				
POOL PAINTING	$0	$8,000	$8,000	$8,000
PUMP REPLACEMENT	$0	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$23,908**	**$20,000**	**$26,000**	**$20,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$37,878**	**$44,378**	**$36,378**	**$40,878**

Accounts for all resources and expenditures related to the City's pool maintenance program.

CITY OF DESOTO

409 POLICE EQUIPMENT REPLACE FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$2,207**	**$24,471**	**$24,471**	**$25,190**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$1,720	$1,600	$650	$650
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$94,569	$94,569	$94,569	$84,669
TOTAL REVENUES	**$96,289**	**$96,169**	**$95,219**	**$85,319**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$98,496**	**$120,640**	**$119,690**	**$110,509**
APPROPRIATIONS				
SUPPLIES	$52,330	$47,000	$47,000	$47,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$21,695	$47,500	$47,500	$47,500
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$74,025**	**$94,500**	**$94,500**	**$94,500**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$74,025**	**$94,500**	**$94,500**	**$94,500**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$24,471**	**$26,140**	**$25,190**	**$16,009**

Accounts for resources and expenditures related to the equipment acqusition of the Police Department.

CITY OF DESOTO

410 FACILTY MAINTENANCE

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**($26,348)**	**$36,441**	**$36,441**	**$38,141**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$5,539	$5,500	$1,700	$1,700
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$282,092	$261,666	$261,666	$261,666
TOTAL REVENUES	**$287,631**	**$267,166**	**$263,366**	**$263,366**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$261,283**	**$303,607**	**$299,807**	**$301,507**
APPROPRIATIONS				
PERSONNEL	$0	$0	$0	$0
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$224,842	$261,666	$261,666	$261,666
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$224,842**	**$261,666**	**$261,666**	**$261,666**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$224,842**	**$261,666**	**$261,666**	**$261,666**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$36,441**	**$41,941**	**$38,141**	**$39,841**

Accounts for resources and expenditures related to the City's long range faciltiy maintenance program.

CITY OF DESOTO

411 SWRCC RADIO REPLACEMENT

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$846,871**	**$1,163,275**	**$1,163,275**	**$424,158**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$222,147	$0	$0	$0
INTEREST	$29,190	$5,000	$6,500	$250
BOND SALE PROCEEDS	$0	$0	$0	$0
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$0	$0	$0	$0
CONTRIBUTION FROM SWRCC	$150,000	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$401,336**	**$5,000**	**$6,500**	**$250**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$1,248,207**	**$1,168,275**	**$1,169,775**	**$424,408**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$84,932	$837,125	$745,617	$293,689
PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST EXPENSE	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$84,932**	**$837,125**	**$745,617**	**$293,689**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$84,932**	**$837,125**	**$745,617**	**$293,689**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$1,163,275**	**$331,150**	**$424,158**	**$130,719**

Accounts for the financing and acquisition of replacement radio equipment for the Southwest Regional Communication Center.

CITY OF DESOTO

412 ELECTRON.EQUIP.REPLACE.FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$241,062**	**$288,861**	**$288,861**	**$416,490**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$10,100	$8,600	$3,500	$3,500
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	$58,629	$58,629	$58,629	$52,834
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$130,000	$136,000	$136,000	$105,667
TOTAL REVENUES	**$198,729**	**$203,229**	**$198,129**	**$162,001**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$439,791**	**$492,090**	**$486,990**	**$578,491**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$150,930	$222,000	$70,500	$104,500
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$150,930**	**$222,000**	**$70,500**	**$104,500**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$150,930**	**$222,000**	**$70,500**	**$104,500**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$288,861**	**$270,090**	**$416,490**	**$473,991**

Accounts for all revenue and expenditures related to upgrading the computer and telephone system of the City.

CITY OF DESOTO

417 PARK LAND DEDICATION

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$140,304**	**$167,118**	**$167,118**	**$176,847**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$4,366	$1,000	$1,000	$500
CONTRIBUTIONS	$23,400	$15,000	$120,000	$10,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$27,766**	**$16,000**	**$121,000**	**$10,500**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$168,070**	**$183,118**	**$288,118**	**$187,347**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$952	$91,000	$111,271	$90,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$952**	**$91,000**	**$111,271**	**$90,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$952**	**$91,000**	**$111,271**	**$90,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$167,118**	**$92,118**	**$176,847**	**$97,347**

To account for the financing of part develpment and park improvement projects.

CITY OF DESOTO

419 CAPITAL IMPR.-OTHER PUBL WKS

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$118,907**	**$282,771**	**$282,771**	**$233,186**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$11,559	$7,000	$3,000	$3,000
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	$30,802	$0	$0	$0
CONTRIBUTIONS	$0	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$613,615	$647,415	$647,415	$632,970
TRANSFER FROM STREET ASSESSMENTS	$75,085	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$731,061**	**$654,415**	**$650,415**	**$635,970**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$849,968**	**$937,186**	**$933,186**	**$869,156**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$567,198	$1,144,000	$700,000	$800,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$567,198**	**$1,144,000**	**$700,000**	**$800,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$567,198**	**$1,144,000**	**$700,000**	**$800,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$282,771**	**($206,815)**	**$233,186**	**$69,156**

Note: Revenue is determined by annual General Fund Transfer of $250,000 plus $.013 of Tax Rate.

CITY OF DESOTO

420 EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$800,970**	**$1,080,975**	**$1,080,975**	**$1,096,975**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$22,467	$0	$0	$0
INTEREST	$43,937	$42,000	$16,000	$16,000
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$39,000	$39,000	$72,500
GRANT REVENUE	$0	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	$54,900	$58,200	$58,200	$59,000
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$740,400	$785,700	$785,700	$957,900
TOTAL REVENUES	**$861,704**	**$924,900**	**$898,900**	**$1,105,400**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$1,662,674**	**$2,005,875**	**$1,979,875**	**$2,202,375**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$581,699	$882,900	$882,900	$1,089,400
INTERFUND TRANSFER	$0	$0	$0	$361,600
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$581,699**	**$882,900**	**$882,900**	**$1,451,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$581,699**	**$882,900**	**$882,900**	**$1,451,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$1,080,975**	**$1,122,975**	**$1,096,975**	**$751,375**

To account for revenues and expenditures relating to the acquisition of vehicles, machinery and equipment greater than $5,000.

CITY OF DESOTO

465 2006 STREET IMPROVEMENTS

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$4,790,009**	**$2,488,284**	**$2,488,284**	**$615,153**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$204,057	$75,000	$50,000	$0
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$9,001	$0	$176,869	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$213,058**	**$75,000**	**$226,869**	**$0**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$5,003,067**	**$2,563,284**	**$2,715,153**	**$615,153**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$2,514,783	$2,273,000	$2,100,000	$600,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$2,514,783**	**$2,273,000**	**$2,100,000**	**$600,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$2,514,783**	**$2,273,000**	**$2,100,000**	**$600,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$2,488,284**	**$290,284**	**$615,153**	**$15,153**

FY 10

Traffic Signal	**100,000**

CITY OF DESOTO

467 2007 STREET IMPROVEMENTS

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$3,027,570**	**$3,009,774**	**$3,009,774**	**$2,869,774**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$104,690	$95,000	$30,000	$25,000
BOND SALE PROCEEDS	$0	$0	$0	$0
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$104,690**	**$95,000**	**$30,000**	**$25,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$3,132,260**	**$3,104,774**	**$3,039,774**	**$2,894,774**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$7,575	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$114,911	$2,020,000	$170,000	$1,400,000
BOND ISSUE COSTS	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$122,486**	**$2,020,000**	**$170,000**	**$1,400,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$122,486**	**$2,020,000**	**$170,000**	**$1,400,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$3,009,774**	**$1,084,774**	**$2,869,774**	**$1,494,774**

FY 10

Cockrell Hill Widening	**1,300,000**
Traffic Signal	**100,000**

CITY OF DESOTO

468 STREET IMPROVEMENT GOs

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$2,798,709**	**$2,798,709**	**$2,518,709**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$27,464	$30,000	$20,000	$5,000
BOND SALE PROCEEDS	$2,845,000	$0	$0	$0
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$15,362	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$2,887,826**	**$30,000**	**$20,000**	**$5,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$2,887,826**	**$2,828,709**	**$2,818,709**	**$2,523,709**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$900,000	$300,000	$2,250,000
BOND ISSUE COSTS	$89,117	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$89,117**	**$900,000**	**$300,000**	**$2,250,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$89,117**	**$900,000**	**$300,000**	**$2,250,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$2,798,709**	**$1,928,709**	**$2,518,709**	**$273,709**

FY 10

Asphalt Reconstruction	**250,000**
Cockrell Hill Road	**2,000,000**

FY 11

Traffic Signal	**100,000**

CITY OF DESOTO

484 2007 TOWN CENTER CATALYST PROJ

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$5,962,786**	**$2,501,760**	**$2,501,760**	**$240,375**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$173,214	$10,000	$21,000	$0
BOND SALE PROCEEDS	$0	$0	$0	$0
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$173,214**	**$10,000**	**$21,000**	**$0**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$6,136,000**	**$2,511,760**	**$2,522,760**	**$240,375**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$3,634,240	$0	$2,282,385	$240,375
PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST EXPENSE	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$3,634,240**	**$0**	**$2,282,385**	**$240,375**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$3,634,240**	**$0**	**$2,282,385**	**$240,375**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$2,501,760**	**$2,511,760**	**$240,375**	**$0**

To account for the financing and expenditures associated with the redevelopment of the town center facility.

CITY OF DESOTO

485 TOWN CTR EAST SIDE LANDSCAPING

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$1,000,000**	**$743,320**	**$743,320**	**$4,126**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$19,684	$10,000	$3,661	$0
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$0	$0	$32,000	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$19,684**	**$10,000**	**$35,661**	**$0**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$1,019,684**	**$753,320**	**$778,981**	**$4,126**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$276,364	$700,000	$774,855	$4,126
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$276,364**	**$700,000**	**$774,855**	**$4,126**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$276,364**	**$700,000**	**$774,855**	**$4,126**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$743,320**	**$53,320**	**$4,126**	**$0**

CITY OF DESOTO

487 TOWN CTR PROJECT COs

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$767,485**	**$767,485**	**$14,739**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$7,495	$1,000	$5,675	$0
BOND SALE PROCEEDS	$805,000	$0	$0	$0
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$2,628	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$815,123**	**$1,000**	**$5,675**	**$0**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$815,123**	**$768,485**	**$773,160**	**$14,739**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$750,000	$758,421	$14,739
BOND ISSUE COSTS	$47,638	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$47,638**	**$750,000**	**$758,421**	**$14,739**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$47,638**	**$750,000**	**$758,421**	**$14,739**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$767,485**	**$18,485**	**$14,739**	**$0**

To account for the financing and expenditures associated with the redevelopment of the town center facility.

CITY OF DESOTO

488 TOWN CTR REMODEL GOs

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$614,634**	**$614,634**	**$17,634**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$6,048	$3,000	$3,000	$500
BOND SALE PROCEEDS	$625,000	$0	$0	$0
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$3,375	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$634,422**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**	**$500**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$634,422**	**$617,634**	**$617,634**	**$18,134**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$600,000	$600,000	$0
BOND ISSUE COSTS	$19,789	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$19,789**	**$600,000**	**$600,000**	**$0**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$19,789**	**$600,000**	**$600,000**	**$0**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$614,634**	**$17,634**	**$17,634**	**$18,134**

Town Center re-roof

CITY OF DESOTO

489 2009 STREET IMPROVE GO

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$991,465**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$0	$0	$500	$0
BOND SALE PROCEEDS	$0	$0	$1,010,000	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,010,500**	**$0**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,010,500**	**$991,465**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$990,000
BOND ISSUE COSTS	$0	$0	$19,035	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$19,035**	**$990,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$19,035**	**$990,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$0**	**$0**	**$991,465**	**$1,465**

CITY OF DESOTO

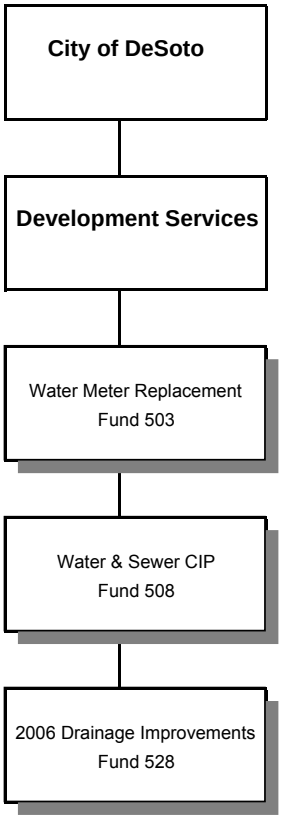
490 2009 STREET IMPROVE CO

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$4,997,130**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$0	$0	$6,000	$3,000
BOND SALE PROCEEDS	$0	$0	$5,070,000	$0
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$0	$0	$98,397	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,174,397**	**$3,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,174,397**	**$5,000,130**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$5,000,000
BOND ISSUE COSTS	$0	$0	$177,267	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$177,267**	**$5,000,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$0**	**$0**	**$177,267**	**$5,000,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$0**	**$0**	**$4,997,130**	**$130**

DESOTO

City of DeSoto, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Overview



CITY OF DESOTO

503 WATER METER REPLACEMENT FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$546,931**	**$678,783**	**$678,783**	**$539,798**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$21,307	$10,000	$6,400	$4,000
TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	$261,999	$173,000	$262,000	$262,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$283,306**	**$183,000**	**$268,400**	**$266,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$830,237**	**$861,783**	**$947,183**	**$805,798**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$151,454	$413,500	$407,385	$378,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$151,454**	**$413,500**	**$407,385**	**$378,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$151,454**	**$413,500**	**$407,385**	**$378,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$678,783**	**$448,283**	**$539,798**	**$427,798**

CITY OF DESOTO

508 CIP-WATER & SEWER

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$743,185**	**$1,018,159**	**$1,018,159**	**$4,450,258**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$18,900	$10,000	$10,000	$5,000
BOND SALE PROCEEDS	$0	$0	$3,800,000	$3,800,000
TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	$2,250,000	$1,772,099	$1,772,099	$1,617,476
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUES	**$2,268,900**	**$1,782,099**	**$5,582,099**	**$5,422,476**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$3,012,085**	**$2,800,258**	**$6,600,258**	**$9,872,734**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$6,966	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$1,986,961	$2,230,000	$2,150,000	$4,980,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$1,993,926**	**$2,230,000**	**$2,150,000**	**$4,980,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$1,993,926**	**$2,230,000**	**$2,150,000**	**$4,980,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$1,018,159**	**$570,258**	**$4,450,258**	**$4,892,734**

See Capital Projects Plan Tab

CITY OF DESOTO

528 2006 DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$1,289,379**	**$1,253,788**	**$1,253,788**	**$1,168,788**
REVENUES				
INTEREST	$46,731	$25,000	$15,000	$15,000
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFER FROM STORM DRAINAGE	$529,000	$800,000	$800,000	$375,000
TOTAL REVENUES	**$575,731**	**$825,000**	**$815,000**	**$390,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$1,865,110**	**$2,078,788**	**$2,068,788**	**$1,558,788**
APPROPRIATIONS				
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$611,322	$900,000	$900,000	$375,000
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$611,322**	**$900,000**	**$900,000**	**$375,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$611,322**	**$900,000**	**$900,000**	**$375,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$1,253,788**	**$1,178,788**	**$1,168,788**	**$1,183,788**

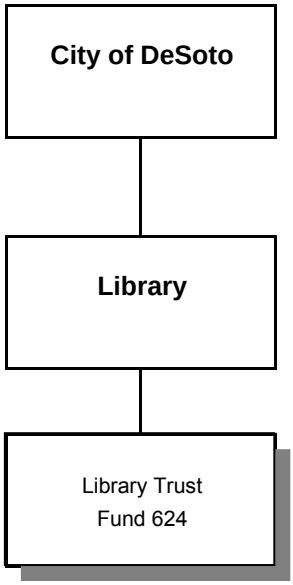
FY 10

Erosion Control	**$125,000**
Cockrell Hill Drainage Improvements @ Chruch	**$250,000**

FY 11

Erosion Control	**$125,000**

City of DeSoto, Texas
Fiduciary Funds
Overview



CITY OF DESOTO

624 LIBRARY TRUST FUND

BUDGET SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 07-08	AMENDED BUDGET 08-09	PROJECTED 08-09	ADOPTED BUDGET 09-10
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	**$43,717**	**$44,441**	**$44,441**	**$46,441**
REVENUES				
REVENUE	$0	$0	$0	$0
INTEREST	$1,317	$1,500	$300	$300
MISCELLANEOUS	$31	$0	$0	$0
CONTRIBUTIONS	$0	$200	$200	$100
LIBRARY BOOKS	$800	$1,200	$1,200	$1,500
DONATIONS-TECH	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$1,000
LOST AND PAID MATERIALS	$3,677	$3,800	$3,800	$3,500
BOOK SALES	$1,079	$0	$0	$100
DONATIONS-SUMMER READING CLUB	$1,898	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
TOTAL REVENUES	**$8,802**	**$10,200**	**$9,000**	**$8,000**
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$52,519**	**$54,641**	**$53,441**	**$54,441**
APPROPRIATIONS				
SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$0	$0
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	$8,078	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS	**$8,078**	**$7,000**	**$7,000**	**$7,000**
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	**$8,078**	**$7,000**	**$7,000**	**$7,000**
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	**$44,441**	**$47,641**	**$46,441**	**$47,441**

Capital Project Plan

City of DeSoto
Comprehensive Improvement Program
(CIP)

OVERVIEW

Annually, the City of DeSoto updates the Capital Improvement Program for a five (5) year horizon. The program is based upon citizen input, and the input from our Boards & Commissions, the school district and our Homeowner Associations. Projects that are submitted for consideration are evaluated against several factors including (but not limited to) meeting the Comprehensive Plan and the growth and safety of the City. Projects are presented to the City Council for their consideration and final approval.

CIP Goals

- Be comprehensive and reflect all capital projects for a five-year horizon.
- Identifies funding sources and is fiscally constrained
- Supports the Comprehensive Plan
- Based on citizen input
- Is realistic, relevant and easy to understand
- Reflects a realistic assessment of the scope and cost of a project

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) CALENDAR

Date	Action	Responsibility
February 27	Mail out Survey Cards for Public Input	Development Services, Community Relations
March 1 – May 2	• DeSoto Economic Development Corporation • (DEDC) Meeting for CIP Input • Neighborhood Partnership meeting • Lions and Rotary Clubs • Planning and Zoning Commission • DISD Administration • Parks Board	Development Services DEDC Board, City Staff
March 31	Close call for projects	Development Services
May 1 - 30	Complete cost estimates on suggested CIP projects	Development Services
July 9	Capital Improvement Program workshop with City Council	Council, City Manager, Development Services
July 30-31 Aug 1	Council Budget Workshop	Council, City Manager, Development Services Director
September 15	Council Adoption of CIP	Council

CITY OF DESOTO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FY 2010 - 2014

Street Projects - Summary

Estimated Expenditure (000's)

Project Name	Total Project Budget
Maintenance of Residential Collectors	$ 3,233.00
Annual Alley Reconstruction Program	$ 4,000.00
Asphalt Reconstruction of Arterial with Dallas County	$ 600.00
Fiscal Year 11	
Westmoreland Road Widening (Belt Line to Parkerville)	$ 7,500.00
Chattey Road Reconstruction	$ 5,500.00
Fiscal Year 12	
Parkerville Road Widening (Polk St. to Hampton Rd.)	$ 7,000.00
Fiscal Year 13	
Polk Street (Centre Park Blvd. to Danieldale Rd.)*	$ 2,000.00
Pleasant Run Road Widening (Westmoreland to Cockrell Hill)	$ 6,000.00
Total Street Projects	**$ 35,833**

Maintenance of Residential Collectors
Description:
Asphalt reconstruction of residential and collector streets
Operating Budget Impact:
$500 annually for crack sealing

Annual Alley Reconstruction Program (Unfunded)
Description:
Annual replacement of deteriorated alleys throughout the city.
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Asphalt Reconstruction of Arterial with Dallas County (Unfunded)
Description:
Asphalt reconstruction of major roadways in partnership with Dallas County.
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Westmoreland Road Widening (Belt Line to Parkerville Road) (Unfunded)
Description:
Widen roadway to a 4-lane divided concrete roadway with underground drainage.
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Chattey Road Reconstruction (Unfunded)
Description:
Reconstruct roadway with a 2-lane concrete road with underground drainage.
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Parkerville Road Widening (Polk to Hampton Road) (Unfunded)
Description:
Widen roadway to a 4-lane divided concrete roadway with underground drainage.
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Polk Street (Centre Park Blvd to Danieldale Road) (Unfunded)
Description:
Construct additional 2-lanes of concrete pavement
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Pleasant Run Road Widening (Westmoreland to Cockrell Hill Road) (Unfunded)
Description:
Widen roadway to a 4-lane divided concrete roadway with underground drainage.
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Funding Source		
General Obligation Bonds	$	30,600
General Funds	$	3,233
DEDC*	$	2,000
Other	$	-
Total Street Projects	**$**	**35,833**

CITY OF DESOTO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FY 2010 - 2014

Signal Projects - Summary

Estimated Expenditure (000's)

Project Name	Total Project Budget
Fiscal Year 10	
Signal @ Cockrell Hill & Silver Creek	$ 100
Total Signal Projects	**$ 100**

Signal @ Cockrell Hill & Silver Creek
Description:
Installation of a signal light at referenced location upon the completion of widening Cockrell Hill Road in FY10
Operating Budget Impact:
None

Funding Source	
General Obligation Bonds	$ -
General Funds	$ -
DEDC	$ -
Other - 2003 Bond Funds	$ 100
Total Signal Projects	**$ 100**

CITY OF DESOTO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FY 2010 - 2014

Sidewalk Projects - Summary

Estimated Expenditure (000's)

Project Name	Total Project Budget
Annual Sidewalk Improvement Program	$ 1,200
Total Sidewalk Projects	**$ 1,200**

Annual Sidewalk Improvement Program (Unfunded)
Description:
Annual installation of sidewalks leading to schools, parks and along thoroughfares.
Operating Budget Impact:
0-5 years no impact; 6-10 years estimated maintenance of $7,500

Funding Source	
General Obligation Bonds	$ 1,200
General Funds	$ -
DEDC	$ -
Other	$ -
Total Sidewalk Projects	**$ 1,200**

CITY OF DESOTO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FY 2010 - 2014

Parks Projects - Summary

Estimated Expenditure (000's)

Project Name	Total Project Budget
Passive Park Trail Extensions	$ 1,000
Fiscal Year 11	
Walking Trails at Community Parks	$ 1,350
Fiscal Year 12	
BMX Restroom Improvements	$ 735
Grimes Park Concession Improvements	$ 306
Total Parks Projects	**$ 3,391**

Passive Park Trail Extension (Unfunded)
Description:
Construction of 8' wide sidewalks to connect neighborhoods with parks
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Walking Trails at Community Parks (Unfunded)
Description:
Extend 8' wide sidewalks within community parks
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

BMX Restroom Improvements (Unfunded)
Description:
Construct a new restroom facility at the BMX Venue
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Grimes Park Concession Improvements (Unfunded)
Description:
Construct a new concession building which will include a new restroom facility
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Funding Source	
General Obligation Bonds	$ 3,391
General Funds	$ -
DEDC	$ -
Other	$ -
Total Parks Projects	**$ 3,391**

CITY OF DESOTO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FY 2009 - 2013

Landscape Projects - Summary

Estimated Expenditure (000's)

Project Name	Total Project Budget
Fiscal Year 09	
Entry Monuments on Arterials	$ 100
Pleasant Run Road Medians (I-35 to Hampton Rd.)	$ 240
Pleasant Run/Hampton Road Intersection	$ 200
Total Landscape Projects	**$ 540**

Entry Monuments on Arterials
Description:
Monument signs will be added to entry arterials off I-35E and at Duncanville Road & Belt Line Road
Operating Budget Impact:
None

Pleasant Run Road Medians (I-35E to Hampton Rd.)
Description:
Installation of landscaping and irrigation in the median.
Operating Budget Impact:
None

Pleasant Run/Hampton Road Intersection
Description:
Installation of hardscape and landscaping at the all four approaches to the intersection.
Operating Budget Impact:
None

Funding Source	
General Obligation Bonds	$ -
General Funds	$ -
DEDC	$ -
Other - Sanitation Fund	$ 540
Total Landscape Projects	**$ 540**

CITY OF DESOTO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FY 2010 - 2014

Facilities Projects - Summary

Estimated Expenditure (000's)

Project Name	Total Project Budget
Fiscal Year 11	
Corner Theater Improvements	$ 300
Fiscal Year 12	
Library Remodel	$ 4,000
Fiscal Year 14	
Fire Station 2 Relocation	$ 5,000
Total Facilities Projects	**$ 9,300**

Corner Theater Improvements (Unfunded)
Description:
Upgrades in the Corner Theater which include: lighting, sound system, entry and seating
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Library Remodel (Unfunded)
Description:
Expansion of the Library Building
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Fire Station 2 Relocation (Unfunded)
Description:
Construction of Fire Station 2 in a different location
Operating Budget Impact:
To be determined

Funding Source	
General Obligation Bonds	$ 9,300
General Funds	$ -
DEDC	$ -
Other - 2003 Bond Funds	$ -
Total Facilities Projects	**$ 9,300**

CITY OF DESOTO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FY 2010 - 2014

Drainage Projects - Summary

Estimated Expenditure (000's)

Project Name	Total Project Budget
Annual Erosion Control Projects	$ 700
Fiscal Year 10	
Culvert Extension at Church on Cockrell Hill	$ 250
Total Drainage Projects	**$ 950**

Fund 528 (Drainage Utility Fund)
Annual Erosion Control Projects
Description:
Construct concrete bag walls and other erosion control infrastructure within creeks to protect and sustain city infrastructure.
Operating Budget Impact:
None

Culvert Extension at Church on Cockrell Hill
Description:
To extend the existing drainage culvert at the 7th Day Adventist Church on Cockrell Hill Road
Operating Budget Impact:
None

Funding Source	
General Obligation Bonds	$ -
General Funds	$ -
DEDC	$ -
Other - Drainage Utility Fund	$ 950
Total Drainage Projects	**$ 950**

Appendix

BUDGET GLOSSARY – LIST OF ACRONYMS

The annual budget contains specialized and technical terminology that is unique to public finance and budgeting. To assist the reader in understanding these terms, this list of acronyms has been included in the budget document.

A + B Refers to the quality of city streets as determined by the Development Services Department. City street rankings range from A to F.

C. O. Certificate of Obligation

CATV Cable television

CIP Capital improvement program

CS Representative Customer service representative

DEDC DeSoto Economic Development Corporation

DeSoto ISD DeSoto Independent School District (DISD)

DHS DeSoto High School

DWI Driving while intoxicated

DWU Dallas Water Utilities

E-Govt Internet business applications

EMS Emergency Medical Services

F. H. Fire hydrants

FMLA Family Medical Leave Act

FT Full time

FY Fiscal year

GIS Geographic Information System

G. O. General obligation

G. V. Gate valves

GCAA Governor's Community Achievement Award

HOA Homeowner associations

HR Human Resources Department

HVAC Heating and Air conditioning systems

I&I Infiltration and inflow

I&S Interest and sinking fund

I35E Interstate Highway 35 east

KDB Keep DeSoto Beautiful

L. F. Linear feet

M&O Maintenance and Operations

MGD Million gallons per day

Ord. City Ordinance

OT Overtime

P/Z Planning and Zoning Department

PALS Parks and Leisure Services Department

PD Planned Development

Prop. Tx Property tax

R&R Repair and replacement

Sr. Senior

SW Southwest

SWRCC Southwest Regional Communications Center

TDD Telecommunications device for the deaf

UNT University of North Texas

BUDGET GLOSSARY

The annual budget contains specialized and technical terminology that is unique to public finance and budgeting. To assist the reader in understanding these terms, this glossary has been included in the budget document.

Activity - A service performed by a department or division.

Accrual Basis of Accounting – A basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned, and expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred. For example, water revenues which, are billed in September, are recorded as revenues in September, even though payment in cash actually received in October. Similarly, services or supplies which have been received in September, but actually paid for by the City (expenses) in September. Accrual accounting is used for the City's enterprise funds.

Adopted Budget – The budget as modified and finally approved by the City Council. The adopted budget is authorized by ordinance, which sets the legal spending limits for the fiscal year.

Ad Valorem Tax – A tax levied on the assessed valuation of land and improvements.

Appropriation Ordinance – The official enactment by the City Council establishing the legal authority for City officials to obligate and expend resources.

Assessed Valuation - A valuation set upon real and personal property by the Dallas Appraisal District as a basis for levying taxes.

Assets – Resources owned or held by the City which have monetary value.

Balanced Budget – A budget adopted by the legislative body and authorized by ordinance where the proposed expenditures are equal to or less than the proposed revenues plus fund balances.

Basis of Accounting – A term used referring as to when revenues, expenditures, expenses, and transfers and related assets and liabilities – are recognized in the accounts and reported in the City's financial statements.

Bond – A promise to repay borrowed money on a particular date, including the payment of a specified dollar amount of interest at predetermined intervals, often twenty years in the future.

Budget - A financial plan for a specified period of time that matches all planned revenues and expenditures with various municipal services. It is the primary means by which most of the expenditure and service delivery activities of a government are controlled.

Budget Adjustment (Amendment) – A formal legal procedure utilized by the City to revise a budget during a fiscal year.

Budget Calendar – The schedule of dates used as a guide to complete the various steps of the budget preparation and adoption processes.

Budget Message – The opening section of the budget document from the City Manager which provides the City Council and the public with a general summary of the most important aspects of the budget. Sometimes referred to as a “transmittal letter.”

Budgetary Control – The control of management of the organization in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and revenues.

Capital Improvement Program - This is the City's plan to finance major infrastructure development and improvement. It is primarily funded through General Obligation bonds, Certificates of obligation and Revenue bonds.

Capital Outlay – An expenditure which results in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets, and meets these criteria: having an anticipated useful life of more than one year; can be permanently identified as an individual unit of property; belonging to one of the following categories – land, building, machinery and equipment, vehicles, or furniture and fixtures; constitutes a tangible, permanent addition to the value of City assets; does not constitute repair or maintenance; and is not readily susceptible to loss. In the budget, capital outlay is budgeted as expenditures in all fund types.

Capital Project Fund – A fund used to account for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities or equipment, usually financed by the issuance of debt.

Certificates Of Obligation – Tax supported bonds that are similar to general obligation bonds and can be issued after meeting strict publication requirements and with final approval of the City Council.

Current Taxes – Taxes levied and due within one year.

Debt Service - Payment of interest and principal on an obligation resulting from bond sales or lease-purchase agreements.

Debt Service Fund – A fund used to account for resources and expenditures related to retirement of the City’s general obligation debt service, sometimes referred to as an “interest and sinking fund.”

Department - A major administrative unit of the City, which indicates overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

Description of Funds

1. General Fund - Accounts for revenues and expenditures relating to the provisions of services to the City such as Police, Fire, Finance, Developments Services, Administrative Services, and Public Services. The basis of accounting employed is "modified accrual".

2. Regional Dispatch – Accounts for revenues and expenditures of the regional dispatch system. This entity provides 911 services to the cities of Cedar Hill, Duncanville and DeSoto. The basis of accounting employed is "full accrual".

3. Regional Jail – Accounts for the revenues and expenditures of the regional jail operation utilized by the cities of DeSoto and Lancaster. The basis of accounting employed is "modified accrual".

4. Debt Service Fund - Accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. The basis of accounting employed is "modified accrual".

5. Water and Sewer Fund - Accounts for all revenues and expenses relating to the operation of the water and wastewater system. The basis of accounting employed is "full accrual".

6. Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund - Accounts for revenues and expenditures relating to the use of hotel occupancy tax receipts. Because of the restricted types of uses allowed for these monies, they are accounted for in a separate fund. The basis of accounting employed is "modified accrual".

7. Park Development Corporation - Accounts for revenues received from 1/8 cent sales tax which is dedicated to park development within the city. The basis of accounting employed is "modified accrual".

8. Economic Development Fund - Accounts for revenues received from 3/8-cent sales tax, which is dedicated to economic development within the city. This is a pass through fund. These monies are paid, immediately upon receipt, to the DeSoto Economic Development Corporation that administers these funds. The basis of accounting employed is "modified accrual".

9. Police Seizure Funds - Accounts for the revenue and expenditures related to the award of monies or property by the courts or federal government to the police department. The funds are expended for specified police department purposes. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

10. Police Community Activity – Accounts for contributions and expenditures relating to building interpersonal relationships between the police department and the DeSoto community. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

11. Joint City – School Grant – To account for the acquisition of equipment to enhance security at certain campuses in the DeSoto school system. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

12. Juvenile Case Manager – To account for the revenues and expenditures involving the processing of juvenile cases. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

13. Municipal Court Technology Fund – Money from court fees dedicated to financing technology initiatives for the Municipal Court function. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

14. Municipal Court Security Fund - Money from court fees dedicated to financing security measures for the Municipal Court function. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

15. Youth Sports Associations Funds – Accounts for the revenues and expenditures associated with the activities of the City’s youth sports associations. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

16. Recreation Revolving Fund - Accounts for expenditures and revenues from various recreation functions. These revenues are dedicated to the expenditures required for the recreation activities. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

17. Fire Training Fund - Accounts for the revenues and expenditures required to operate a fire training school. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

18. Grant Funds - Revenues and expenditures directly attributable to various police grants. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

19. Energy Management Fund - Accounts to fund all energy related expenditures and retain savings to pay debt service for the financing of energy related capital improvements. The basis of accounting employed is "modified accrual".

20. Senior Center Activity Fund – Accounts for the revenue and expenditures generated by senior center activities. The basis of accounting employed is "modified accrual".

21. Lone Star Library Grant - Accounts for grant funding and related expenditures to support city library operations. The basis of accounting employed is "modified accrual".

22. Health Facilities Development Corporation – This entity was formed to issue obligations to finance all or part of the cost of one or more health facilities and other expenditures pursuant to the Health Facilities Development Act. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

23. Housing Finance Corporation – This was formed to issue obligations to finance all or part of the cost of one or more residential developments or home mortgages pursuant to the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

24. Industrial Development Authority – This entity was formed to promote and develop commercial, industrial, manufacturing, and medical research enterprises in the City. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

25. Fire Grant – To account for revenue and expenditures related to Homeland Security Grant Program. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

26. Candle Meadow PID – To account for the revenue and expenditures of the Candle Meadow public improvement district. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

27. Park Development Debt Service Fund – Accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, sales tax revenue bond principal and interest. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

28. Fire PPE Replacement – To provide funding for ongoing replacement of protective gear for the Fire Department. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

29. Fire Equipment Replacement Fund - Accounts for revenues and expenditures for the ongoing replacement of fire equipment. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

30. Furniture Equipment Replacement Fund – Accounts for the replenishment of City office furniture. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

31. Parks and Pool Maintenance Funds – Accounts for the resources and expenditures related to the City’s park maintenance and pool maintenance programs. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

32. Police Equipment Replacement Fund – Accounts for all resources and expenditures related to the equipment replacement program of the Police department. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

33. Facility Maintenance Fund – Accounts for all resources and expenditures related to the City’s long range facility maintenance program. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

34. SWRCC Radio Replacement – Accounts for the financing and acquisition of replacement radio equipment for the Southwest Regional Communication Center. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

35. Electronic Equipment Replacement Fund - Accounts for all revenue and expenditures related to upgrading the computer system for the city. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

36. Park Land Dedication Fund - Accounts for revenues and expenditures related to the purchase and improvement of the parks within the city. These funds are received from developers to improve the facilities used by the residential developments. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

37. Street Maintenance - Accounts for funds transferred from the General Fund dedicated for street improvements. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

38. Equipment Replacement Fund - This fund accounts for money dedicated to equipment replacement for the City of DeSoto. This fund accounts for all revenue and expenditures related to replacing property, plant and equipment greater than $5,000 as required by the City’s vehicle replacement program. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

39. 2006 Street Improvements Fund – To account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the final implementation phase of the projects contained in Proposition One of the FY 2004-2008 capital improvement program. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

40. 2007 Street Improvements Fund – To account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the construction of Cockrell Hill Road widening, sidewalk improvements, installation of traffic signals and Pleasant Run Road Bridge replacement. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

41. Street Improvement Funds - To account for the sale of debt utilized for street reconstruction projects within the City. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

42. 2007 Town Center Catalyst (Fund 484) – To account for the financing and expenditures associated with the redevelopment of the Town Center facility. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

43. Town Center East Side Landscaping – To account for the financing and expenditures associated with town center landscaping.

44. Town Center Projects CO’s – To account for the financing and expenditures associated with the redevelopment of the town center facility.

45. Town Center Remodel GO’s – To account for the financing and expenditures associated with the re-roofing of the town center facility.

46. Water Meter Replacement Fund – To account for the financing and acquisition of the City’s water meter replacement program. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

47. Water & Sewer Capital Projects Fund - Accounts for funds transferred from the Water & Sewer Fund dedicated for water & sewer capital improvements. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

48. Storm Drainage Utility Fund - Accounts for the revenues and expenses related to the Drainage Utility System. The basis of accounting employed is “full accrual”.

49. 2006 Storm Drainage Capital Projects - To account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the construction of fiscal year 2006 drainage improvements. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

50. Sanitation Fund - Accounts for the revenues and expenses related to solid waste operations. The basis of accounting employed is “full accrual”.

51. Library Trust Fund - Accounts for funds raised for improving the DeSoto Library. The basis of accounting employed is “modified accrual”.

Encumbrance - The commitment of appropriated funds to purchase an item or service.

Enterprise Fund - A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business. It is the City's intent to recover the costs of providing a service primarily through user charges.

Expenditures - Outflow of non-enterprise funds paid or to be paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

Expenses - Outflow of enterprise funds paid or to be paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

Fiscal Year – The time period designated by the City signifying the beginning and ending period for the recording of financial transactions. The City's fiscal year is October 1 through September 30.

Franchise Fee - A fee levied by City Council on businesses that use City property or right-of-way. This fee is usually charged as a percentage of gross receipts.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) Position – A position for an employee working a 40-hour work week for 52 weeks a year, i.e., 2,080 annual hours (2,756 annual hours for firefighters).

Fund - A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities and residual equities, or balances, and changes therein, are recorded and segregated to carry on specific operations.

Fund Balance - The difference between fund assets and fund liabilities of governmental and similar trust funds, sometimes called working capital in enterprise funds.

General Fund – The fund used to account for financial resources except those funds required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund is tax supported and includes the operations of most City services, i.e., police, fire, streets, parks and recreation, and administration.

General Obligation Debt – Money owed on interest and principal to holders of the City's general obligation bonds. The debt is supported by revenues provided from real property, which is assessed through the taxation power of the City.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) - Uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define accepted accounting practice at a particular time. They include not only broad guidelines of general application, but also detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

Goal – A broad, general statement of each department's or division's desired social or organizational outcomes.

Governmental Funds – Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital project funds, and permanent funds.

Liability – Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past, which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date. The term does not include encumbrances.

Mixed Beverage Tax – A tax imposed on the gross receipts of a licensee for the sale, preparation or serving of mixed beverages.

Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting – A basis of accounting in which expenditures are accrued but revenues is recorded when “measurable” or as available for expenditure.

Municipal - Of or pertaining to a city or its government.

Object Code - The standard citywide classification of the expenditures such as office supplies or rental or equipment.

Objective – A specific statement of desired end, which can be measured.

Operating Budget – Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing, acquisition, spending and service delivery activities of the City are controlled. The City's Charter and State law requires the use of annual operating budgets.

Operations and Maintenance Expenditures – Expenditures for routine supplies and maintenance costs necessary for the operation of a department of the City.

Ordinance – A formal legislative enactment of the City Council.

Payment-In-Lieu Of Taxes – A payment made to the City in lieu of taxes. These payments are generally made by tax exempt entities for which the City provides specific services. The City’s water and wastewater utility fund provides these payments to the City’s general fund because of the fund’s exemption from property taxation.

Performance Measures - Specific quantitative measures of work performed within an activity or program. They may also measure results obtained through an activity or program.

Personal Services – Expenditures for salaries, wages and fringe benefits.

Proprietary Funds – Funds that focus on the determination of operating income, changes in net assets (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. There are two different types of proprietary funds: enterprise funds and internal service funds.

Revenue - Funds that the government receives as income. It includes such items as tax payments, fees from specific services, receipts from other governments, fines and forfeitures, grants, shared revenues, and interest income.

Revenue Bonds – Bonds whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from earnings of an enterprise fund, in addition to a pledge of revenues.

Special Assessments - A compulsory levy made against certain properties to defray part of all of the cost of a specific improvement or service deemed to primarily benefit those properties.

Special Revenue Fund – A fund used to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes, or have been segregated by financial policy to maintained separately.

Tax Base – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1 each year, as certified by the Dallas County Appraisal District's Appraisal Review Board. The tax base represents the net taxable value after exemptions. (Also sometimes referred to as "assessed taxable value.")

Tax Levy - The total revenues to be raised by ad valorem taxes for expenditures as authorized by the City Council.

Tax Rate - The amount of tax levied for each $100 of valuation.

Taxes – Compulsory charges levied by the City for financing services performed for the common benefit.

Taxes Prior Years - Taxes that remain unpaid on or after the date on which a penalty for non-payment is attached.

User Charges - The payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

Working Capital – The current assets less the current liabilities of a fund. For budgetary purposes, working capital, rather than retained earnings, is generally used to reflect the available resources of enterprise funds.

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2009, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2010; PROVIDING THAT EXPENDITURES FOR SAID FISCAL YEAR SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAID BUDGET; APPROPRIATING AND SETTING ASIDE THE NECESSARY FUNDS OUT OF THE GENERAL AND OTHER REVENUES FOR SAID FISCAL YEAR FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS AND FOR VARIOUS ACTIVITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS OF THE CITY; AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING APPENDIX A "FEE SCHEDULE" BY AMENDING ARTICLE 19.000, SECTION 19.200(a)(3) "VOLUME CHARGE" FOR WATER SERVICES; AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING APPENDIX A BY AMENDING ARTICLE 20.000 "SEWER SERVICE CHARGES" BY AMENDING BASE RATE AND VOLUME CHARGE; BY AMENDING APPENDIX A BY ADDING A NEW ARTICLE 30.000 "RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL WASTE COLLECTION FEES"; PROVIDING FOR THE ADOPTION OF A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE 2009-2010 WORK PLAN; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of DeSoto has submitted to the City Council a proposed budget of the revenues and expenditures of conducting the affairs of the City and providing a complete financial plan for 2009-2010; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has received the City Manager's proposed budget, a copy of which proposed budget and all supporting schedules have been filed with the City Secretary of the City of DeSoto; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has conducted the necessary public hearings as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the proposed budget of the revenues and expenditures necessary for conducting the affairs of the City of DeSoto, said budget being in the amount of $76,657,766 providing a complete financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year beginning October 1, 2009 and ending September 30, 2010, as submitted by the City Manager, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", be, and the same is hereby adopted as the Budget of the City of DeSoto for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2009 and ending September 30, 2010.

SECTION 2. That the sum of $76,657,766 is hereby appropriated for the payment of the expenditures established in the approved budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2009 and ending September 30, 2010.

SECTION 3. That the expenditures during the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2009 and ending September 30, 2010 shall be made in accordance with the budget approved by this Ordinance, including the five-year capital improvement program and the 2009-2010 Work Plan, unless otherwise authorized by a duly enacted Ordinance of the City.

SECTION 4. That all budget amendments and transfers of appropriations budgeted from one account or activity to another within any individual activity for the fiscal year 2008-2009 are hereby ratified, and the budget Ordinance for fiscal year 2008-2009, heretofore enacted by the City Council, be, and the same is hereby amended to the extent of such transfers and amendments for all purposes.

SECTION 5. That specific authority is given to the City Manager to make the following adjustments:

1. Transfer of budgeted appropriations from one account classification to another account classification within the same department.

2. Transfer of appropriations from designated appropriations to any individual department or activity.

SECTION 6. That all notices and public hearings required by law have been duly completed. The City Secretary is directed to provide a certified copy of the budget to the County Clerk of Dallas County for recording after final passage hereof.

SECTION 7. That the Code of Ordinances, Appendix A, Article 19.000, Section 19.200(a)(3) "Volume Charge" for water service of the City of DeSoto, Texas, be, and the same is hereby amended, effective for water services beginning October 1, 2009, in part to read as follows:

"ARTICLE 19.000 WATER SERVICE CHARGES

Sec. 19.200 Water Rates

(a) Residential and Commercial.

. . .

(3) Volume Charge. The following volume charges shall be charged per 1,000 gallons of usage over the base rate in addition to the base rate.

Minimum volume charge over base rate: $2.90 per first 1,000 gallons of usage.

Volume charge per 1,000 gallons of usage above first 1,000 gallons of usage:

1,001 – 15,000 gallons	$2.90 per 1,000 gallons of usage
15,001 – 30,000 gallons	$3.65 per 1,000 gallons of usage
Above 30,000 gallons	$4.40 per 1,000 gallons of usage

..."

SECTION 8. That the Code of Ordinances of the City of DeSoto, Texas is hereby amended by amending Appendix A, Article 20.000 "Sewer Service Charges" base rate and volume charge for sewer service to read as follows:

"ARTICLE 20.000 SEWER SERVICE CHARGES

(a) Residential; Church; Public Schools. The monthly rates for sanitary sewer service will be based upon the individual customer's monthly water usage, as follows:

(1) Base Rate.

The base rate shall include 0 - 1,000 gallons of metered water usage.

Base Rate (minimum bill) - $6.51.

(2) Volume Charge. A sewer volume charge of $4.31 per 1,000 gallons of water usage over the base rate usage shall be charged in addition to the sewer base rate according to an average monthly water usage amount for the preceding winter months of December, January, February and March. This maximum sewer charge shall be calculated by dropping the two months of highest usage and averaging the remaining two months usage. This fixed sewer volume charge shall remain in effect for one year only. The maximum sewer volume charge for new accounts shall be calculated on the basis of 7,000 gallons of water usage until such time as the average of the winter months can be calculated and billed on the first billing cycle thereafter.

(3) Senior Citizen Discount. Any residential customer with a sewer account with the City of DeSoto, age sixty-five or over on January 1 is entitled to a three dollar discount per month on their primary residence beginning the month following application with the utility billing department of the City of DeSoto.

(b) Multifamily and Mobile Homes. The monthly rates for sanitary sewer service will be based upon the individual customer's monthly water usage, as follows:

(1) Base Rate.

The base rate shall include 0 - 1,000 gallons of metered water usage.

Base Rate (minimum bill) - $6.51

In all cases of multifamily or mobile home dwellings where more than one (1) residential living unit is supplied water measured through a single meter and the sewer service charge is made in connection therewith, not less than the minimum base rate charge provided herein of $6.51 shall be made for each unit supplied water through such meter. The method of determining the number of units shall be by count. Each unit counted shall include 1,000 gallons base rate usage.

(2) Volume Charge. A sewer volume charge of $4.31 per 1,000 gallons of water usage over the base rate usage shall be charged in addition to the sewer base rate according to an average monthly water usage amount for the preceding winter months of December, January, February and March. This maximum sewer charge shall be calculated by dropping the two months of highest usage and averaging the remaining two months usage. This fixed sewer volume charge shall remain in effect for one year only.

(3) Senior Citizen Discount. Any residential customer with a sewer account with the City of DeSoto, sixty-five or over on January 1 is entitled to a three dollar discount per month on their primary residence beginning the month following application with the utility billing department of the City of DeSoto.

(c) Commercial and Industrial. The monthly rates for sanitary sewer service furnished to commercial and/or industrial customers within the corporate limits of the City will be based upon the individual customer's water or sewer usage, where the sewer produced by such customer is a normal strength wastewater (250 mg/BOD and 250 mg/l suspended solids) unless provided otherwise in this article, as follows:

(1) Base Rate. The base rate shall include 0 - 1,000 gallons of metered water or sewer usage.

Base Rate (minimum bill) - $6.51

(2) Volume Charge. A sewer volume charge of $4.31 per 1,000 gallons of water or sewer usage over the base rate shall be charged in addition to the sewer base rate.

(d) When City Does Not Supply Water. The charges set forth above are based upon the amount of water used, as measured by a single meter, in increments of one thousand (1,000) gallons. Where water is furnished to residential customers by other than the City, the charge for sewer shall be six dollars and fifty-one cents ($6.51) per month per residential meter, plus a volume charge based on 7,000 gallons usage. All multifamily, commercial and industrial customers connected to the sanitary sewage

system who have a source of water supply that is in addition to, or in lieu of, the City water supply must have a meter approved and tested by the water department on the source of water supply and the sewer base rate and volume charges as set forth hereinbefore shall be based on the sum of the volumes delivered by all sources of supply."

SECTION 9. That the Code of Ordinances of the City of DeSoto, Texas is hereby amended by amending Appendix A by adding a new article 30.000 titled " Solid Waste Collection Fees" to read as follows:

"ARTICLE 30.000 SOLID WASTE COLLECTION FEES

Solid Waste collection fees are as follows:

TYPE	AMOUNT
Residential Customer Rate	$14.74
Commercial Hand Account	$14.74"

SECTION 10. That the Capital Improvement Plan and the 2009-2010 Work Plan is hereby adopted.

SECTION 11. That all provisions of the Ordinances of the City of DeSoto in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of DeSoto not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 12. That should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional.

SECTION 13. This Ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage as the law and charter in such cases provides.

IT IS ACCORDINGLY SO ORDAINED.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS, THE 15TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2009.

APPROVED:

Bobby G. Waddle, Mayor

ATTEST:

Laura Hallmark

Laura Hallmark, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joseph J. Gorfida, Jr.

Joseph J. Gorfida, Jr., City Attorney
(JJG/cgo/09-08-09/38993)

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE TAX YEAR 2009 AT A RATE OF $0.69973 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100) ASSESSED VALUATION ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF DESOTO AS OF JANUARY 1, 2009, TO PROVIDE REVENUE FOR THE PAYMENT OF CURRENT EXPENSES; PROVIDING FOR DUE AND DELINQUENT DATES TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, following public notice duly posted and published in all things as required by law, Texas Tax Code §26.052(c), regarding the meeting to be held regarding the adoption of the proposed tax rate for the City of DeSoto for Tax Year 2009, submitted by the City Manager in accordance with provisions of State statutes and the City of DeSoto Home Rule Charter; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, upon full consideration of the matter, is of the opinion that the tax rate hereinafter set forth is proper and should be approved and adopted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. There is hereby levied and shall be assessed for the tax year 2009 on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the corporate limits of the City of DeSoto, Texas, and not exempt by the Constitution of the State and valid State laws, a tax of $0.69973 on each $100 assessed valuation of taxable property for the purpose of defraying the current expenditures of the municipal government of the City of DeSoto.

(a) For the purpose of defraying the current expenditures of the municipal government of the City, a tax of $0.49592 on each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) assessed value of all taxable property.

(b) For the purpose of creating a sinking fund to pay the interest and principal on all outstanding debt of the City, not otherwise provided for, a tax of $0.20381 on each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) assessed value of all taxable property within the City which shall be applied to the payment of such interest and maturities of all such outstanding debt.

SECTION 2. All ad valorem taxes shall become due and payable on October 1, 2009, and all ad valorem taxes for the year shall become delinquent if not paid prior to February 1, 2010. There shall be no discount for payment of taxes prior to February 1, 2010. A delinquent tax shall incur all penalty and interest authorized by law, to wit:

(a) A penalty of six percent (6%) on the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent.

(b) Provided, however, a tax delinquent on July 1, 2010, incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) of the amount of delinquent tax without regard to the number of months the tax has been delinquent. A delinquent tax shall also accrue interest at the rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Taxes for the year 2009 and taxes for all future years that become delinquent on or after February 1 but not later than May 1, that remain delinquent on July 1 of the year in which they become delinquent, incur an additional penalty in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Sections 6.30 and 33.07, as amended. Taxes assessed against tangible personal property for the year 2009 and for all future years that become delinquent on or after February 1 of a year incur an additional penalty on the later of the date the personal property taxes become subject to the delinquent tax attorney's contract, or 60 days after the date the taxes become delinquent, such penalty to be in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 33.11. Taxes for the year 2009 and taxes for all future years that remain delinquent on or after June 1 under Texas Property Tax Code Sections 26.07(f), 26.15(e), 31.03, 31.031, 31.032 and 31.04 incur an additional penalty in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Sections 6.30 and Section 33.08, as amended.

SECTION 3. The City shall have available all the rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. The tax roll as presented to the City Council, together with any supplements thereto be, and the same are hereby, approved.

SECTION 5. Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance, be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said Ordinance, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. All Ordinances of the City of DeSoto, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed; provided, however, that all other provisions of said Ordinances not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 7. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law and charter in such cases provide.

IT IS ACCORDINGLY SO ORDAINED.

DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 15TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2009.

APPROVED:

Bobby G. Waddle, Mayor

ATTEST:

Laura Hallmark, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joseph J. Gorfida, Jr., City Attorney
(JJG/cgo/09-08-09/39001)

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS

BOND RATINGS AND INVESTMENT POLICY

RATINGS

AA- Fitch IBCA
A+ Standard and Poor's Ratings Group

Summarized Investment Policy

Under Texas law, the City is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity. The policies address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that includes a list of authorized investments for City funds. The written investment policies also address the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment and the maximum average dollar- weighted maturity allowed for pooled groups. All City funds invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio and (6) yield.

Under Texas law, City investments must be made "with judgement and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the investment officers of the City shall submit an investment report detailed; (1) the investment position of the City, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as is relates to: (a) adopted investment strategy statements and (b) state law. No person may invest City funds without express written authority from the City Council.

History of DeSoto

DeSoto is one of the oldest settlements in North Texas. It was in 1847, just eleven years after Texas won its independence from Mexico, that families first settled in the area that is now DeSoto. Curtis Parks, one of the first settlers in the DeSoto area, built his home in 1847. He came from Indiana with his wife Amelia. A few of the other early settler families to the area were Thomas Chesier, Zebedee Heath, Otway B. Nance, Allen Q. Nance, F. M. Hamilton, and John P. Voorhies.

Around the year 1848, T. J. Johnson, fresh from Tennessee, built a tiny general merchandise store near the "crossroads." This crossroads was located where one road (just a wagon trail in those days) went from Dallas to the Shiloh community in Ellis County. Another trail crossed the road, running east and west, from Lancaster to Cedar Hill. This crossroads is now known as Belt Line and Hampton.

In 1881, a post office was established and the settlement was given the name of DeSoto in honor of Dr. Thomas Hernando DeSoto Stewart, a beloved doctor dedicated to the community. During those early years DeSoto remained a farming community and not much changed until the 1940s.

After World War II the area began to grow, as did all of the towns and cities in Dallas County. Because of growth that the community was experiencing, the people felt the need to incorporate in order to improve an inadequate water distribution system. On February 17, 1949, a petition signed by 42 eligible voters was presented to Dallas County Judge W. L. Sterrett requesting an election for incorporation. The election was held on March 2, 1949, with 50 votes in favor of incorporation and 2 opposed. On March 3, 1949, the results of the election were entered into the records of the Commissioners Court of Dallas County, thereby creating the City of DeSoto. On March 15, 1949, a City Officers election was held. Wayne A. Chowning was elected mayor, and T.O. Hash, Malcolm Hamm, S.I. Vaughn, Roy E. Spurgin and A. P. Bagby were elected councilmen (aldermen at that time.)

The first called City Council meeting was held at the schoolhouse on E. Belt Line Road on March 17, 1949 with C. H. Estes appointed as City Secretary. It was determined that the City of DeSoto had a population of approximately 400. Thus, DeSoto became the nineteenth organized municipality in Dallas County. Since its incorporation, 19 mayors have served DeSoto including:

W. A. Chowning	Willis Dawson	Floyd Huffstutler
J. B. Wadlington	E. G. Anderson	John Campbell
L. C. Zeiger	L. C. Moseley	H. H. Chandler
Roy Orr	Dr. Robert Nunneley	Charles Harwell
Durward Davis	Willis Russell	Ernest Roberts
David Doyle	Richard Rozier	Michael Hurtt
		Bobby Waddle

The City of DeSoto celebrated the 60th anniversary of its incorporation on March 3, 2009.

City of DeSoto

Top Ten Taxpayers
2009 Tax Year

Taxpayer Name	Type of Business	2009 Assessed Value*	Percentage of Total Assessed Value**	Percentage of Top Ten Taxpayers to Assessed Value
Solar Turbines Inc.	Manufacturing	$ 158,372,120	5.0 %	40.6 %
McGraw Hill Education	Manufacturing	66,386,840	2.1	17.2
WalMart/Sams Stores & Dist.	Retail/Warehouse	29,692,040	0.94	7.6
Cintas Corporation	Retail/Uniforms	24,905,410	0.79	6.4
Oncor Electric Delivery/Texas Utilities Elec. Co	Utility	24,370,360	0.77	6.2
WRH Properties	Apartments	21,048,570	0.67	5.3
Diab LP	Manufacturing	17,027,550	0.54	4.4
Tejas Family Investments	Investments	16,566,140	0.52	4.2
DeSoto Apartments. LTD	Apartments	16,500,000	0.52	4.2
DeSoto Ridge Apartments, LTD	Apartments	15,255,280	0.48	3.9
TOTAL		**$ 390,124,310**	**12.33%**	**100.00%**

*Before Qualified Exemptions

**As compared with the 2009 DCAD certified market value of 3,161,093,040

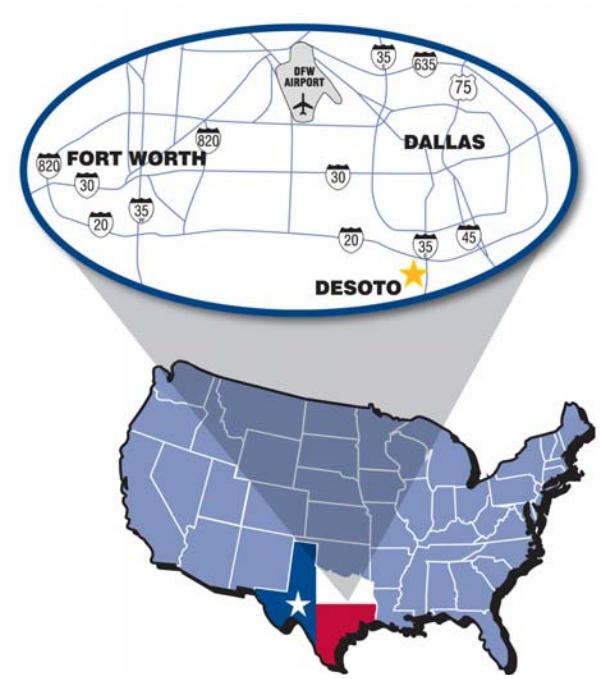
Data Compiled by the DeSoto Joint Tax Office

DESOTO, TEXAS - COMMUNITY PROFILE

DeSoto Economic Development Corporation Updated May, 2009

Location

The City of DeSoto, TX, is located in the Central Time Zone in southern Dallas County. DeSoto is part of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex, which consists of twelve counties and over 200 cities and towns, including Dallas and Fort Worth. The DFW Metroplex is home to 5.7 million people and covers 9,249 square miles. Its economy is one of the healthiest in the country due to its central location, DFW International Airport and other transportation resources, 22 Fortune 500 company headquarters, and an extremely diversified economic base.



Travel Times

All locations in DeSoto can be reached within 15 minutes. DeSoto is also easily accessible from all parts of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex via nearby major highways.

Destination	Miles	Travel Time
DFW International Airport	31 miles	35 minutes
Dallas Love Field Airport	18 miles	22 minutes
Dallas Executive Airport	5 miles	8 minutes
Downtown Dallas	12 miles	15 minutes
Downtown Fort Worth	32 miles	35 minutes

Access

Highways

DeSoto is strategically positioned to all major highway and Interstate connections in the DFW Metroplex.

East-West

IH 20, located less than a mile north of DeSoto, provides direct access to Tyler and Shreveport, east of the Metroplex and Fort Worth to the west. IH 30, accessible via IH 20 & IH 635, provides direct access to Little Rock.

North-South

DeSoto offers 4 miles of frontage along the west side of Interstate 35E (NAFTA). IH 35E extends southward to Austin and San Antonio and northward to Oklahoma City and Kansas City. U.S. Highway 67 intersects DeSoto on the west at Wheatland Road and IH 35E to the north in Dallas.

Air Service

DFW International Airport

Dallas/Fort Worth International is ranked as the third busiest airport in the world and serves more than 60 million passengers with nearly 1,900 flights per day. DFW provides nonstop service to 36 international and 133 domestic destinations. Flying times to any major North American city takes less than four hours.

Dallas Love Field

Dallas Love Field is served by three airlines (Southwest, American/American Eagle & Continental Express) offering passenger service to U.S. locations.

Dallas Executive Airport

Dallas Executive Airport is a public commercial airport serving local businesses. Facilities include a 6,451 ft. concrete/asphalt runway, fixed base operations and instrument landing system.

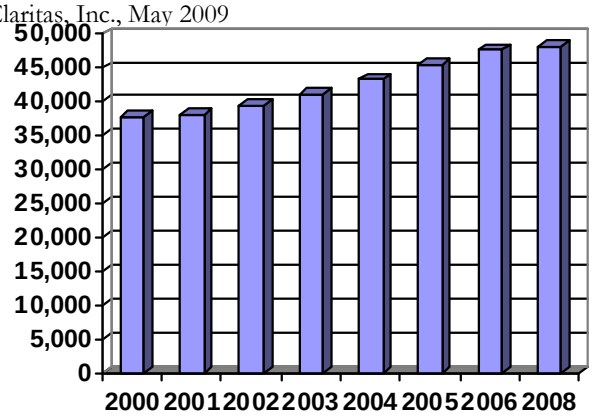
Lancaster Municipal Airport

This reliever airport fronts the south side of Belt Line Road east of IH 35E. The 5,000 ft. asphalt runway is capable of accommodating single engine as well as large corporate aircraft.

DeSoto Population Growth

Year	Population	Percent Increase
2000	37,646	-
2001	38,100	1.2%
2002	39,550	3.8%
2003	41,100	3.9%
2004	43,300	5.4%
2005	45,500	5.1%
2006	47,600	4.6%
2008	48, 100 (est.)	1.0%
2009	48,700 (est.)	1.0%

Source: North Central Texas Council of Governments and Claritas, Inc., May 2009

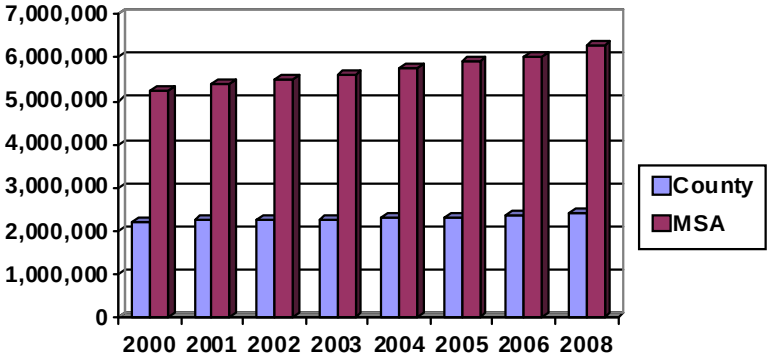


DeSoto Population Growth

Regional Population Growth

Year	Dallas County	DFW MSA	MSA Increase
2000	2,218,899	5,161,544	-
2001	2,244,768	5,353,277	3.7%
2002	2,268,150	5,478,438	2.3%
2003	2,285,600	5,585,715	2.0%
2004	2,305,850	5,694,788	2.0%
2005	2,330,050	5,823,043	2.3%
2006	2,355,200	6,003,967	3.1%
2007	2,383,179	6,153,474	2.6%
2008	2,412,827 (est)	6,300,006	4.7%

Source: U.S. Bureau of Census, Real Estate Center at Texas



County & MSA Population Growth

DeSoto Household Growth

Total Households in DeSoto

Year	Households	Percentage Increase
2000	13,010	-
2003	14,440	11%
2006	16,611	15%
2008	18,340 (est)	10%

Source: U.S. Bureau of Census, North Central Texas Council of Governments, and Claritas, Inc., May 2009

2008 Est. Average Household Income	**$ 82,311**
2008 Est. Median Household Income	**$ 78,020**
2008 Est. Per Capita Income	**$ 28,375**

DeSoto Age & Education

Age Range	Percent of Total Population
00 to 20 years old	33.6 %
21 to 44 years old	32.7 %
45 to 59 years old	20.6 %
60 to 65+ years old	13.1%
Total	100.00 %

Source: Claritas, Inc., 2009

Average Age	35.9 years
Median Age	36.5 years

Population Age 25+ High School Degree or Higher: 88.6

Population Age 25+ Associate's Degree or Higher: 38.0

Increasing Market Values

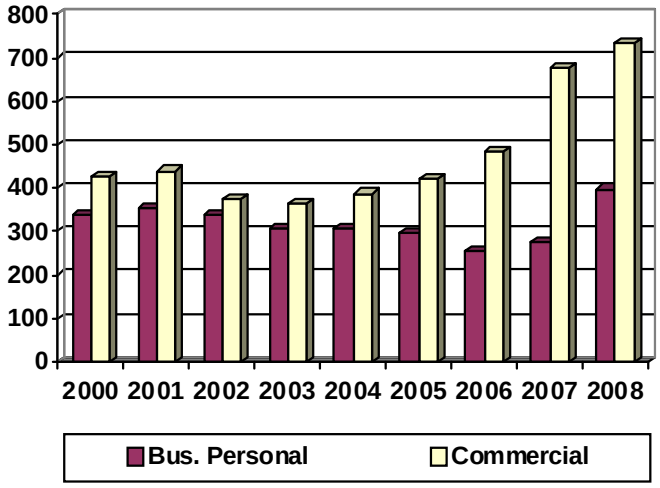
The City of DeSoto has also enjoyed steadily appreciating market values for commercial and business personal property over the last six years.

DeSoto Tax Roll Total Market Values ($ Millions)

All Real Property and Business Personal Property Parcels

Year	Bus. Personal	Commercial
2000	**336.1**	**428.1**
2001	**352.3**	**439.0**
2002	**336.9**	**375.6**
2003	**306.7**	**365.1**
2004	**305.8**	**387.6**
2005	**297.7**	**423.3**
2006	**254.1**	**483.4**
2007	**277.0**	**677.4**
2008	**397.9**	**732.8**

Source: Dallas CAD Certified Est. Values Report - July 25th each year.



Property Tax Rates

2008 Ad Valorem Tax Rates (Per $100 Assessed Value)

Property in **DeSoto Independent School District**

City of DeSoto	0.69973
DeSoto ISD	1.51
Dallas County	0.567214
Total	2.776944

Property in **Dallas Independent School District**

City of DeSoto	0.70973
Dallas ISD	1.199643
Dallas County	0.567214
Total	2.476587

The City of DeSoto includes property in three school districts. Only a limited area is in the Duncanville Independent School District.

The State of Texas does not assess an ad valorem property tax at this time.

Sales Tax Rates

State Sales Tax	6.250 %
City of DeSoto	1.000 %
Parks	.125 %
Property Tax Relief	.500 %
Economic Development	.375 %
Total	8.250 %

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Property Tax Exemptions

Residence homestead exemptions for 2006 are listed below. Applications for the exemptions are required to be filed in a timely manner.

	City of DeSoto	DeSoto ISD
Homestead	None	$15,000
Over 65	$30,000	$25,000
Disabled Person	$25,000	$25,000

Corporate Franchise Tax

A corporate franchise tax is levied in Texas in place of a corporate income tax. The tax is levied on businesses organized in the corporate form in Texas. Corporations are taxed at the rate of the greater of $2.50 per $1,000 of net taxable capital or 4.5% of net taxable earned surplus.

Income Tax

The State of Texas does not impose a personal or corporate income tax.

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax

In the State of Texas, the hotel/motel occupancy tax is 6% with individual cities having the option to add up to 7% tax. The total hotel/motel tax in the City of DeSoto is 13%.

DeSoto Workforce

DeSoto Civilian Labor Force Estimate

Civilian Employed	29,674
Civilian Unemployed	1,874
Not in Labor Force	12,746
Unemployment Rate	6.7%

Source: Claritas, Inc., May 2009

DFW MSA Workforce

Dallas/FW MSA Civilian Labor Force

Civilian Employed	3,013,775
Civilian Unemployed	139,255
Unemployment Rate	4.4%

Source: Texas Workforce Commission (Tracer2), March 2009

Top Employers in DeSoto

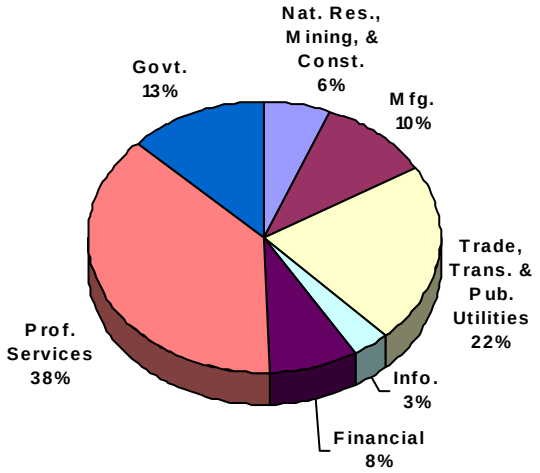
The largest employers in DeSoto include retailers, manufacturers, health care providers, a publisher and governmental organizations.

Name	Business	Employment
DeSoto ISD	Public Education	924
City of DeSoto	City Government	367
DIAB	Manufacturer	325
Solar Turbines, Inc.	Manufacturer	300
Wal Mart Distribution	Distributor	240
Williamsburg Village	Healthcare	210
McGraw-Hill	Publishing	155
Tom Thumb	Grocery	150
Kroger	Grocery	125
DW Distribution Inc.	Distributor	124
Park Manor	Nursing Home	124
ZEP Manufacturing	Manufacturer	118
MCM Grande`	Motel	102
The Cedars	Mental Health Center	100
Fashion Glass & Mirror	Manufacturer	86
U.S. Concrete	Manufacturer	85
Texas Air Mfg	Manufacturer	80

Source: DeSoto EDC, 2009

The DFW Metroplex labor force brings diversified skills to the marketplace. March 2009 non-farm employment in the DFW MSA totals **2,937,100** in various NAICS Sectors.

Industry	Employment Estimate
Natural Res., Mining & Construction	183,700
Manufacturing	304,800
Trade, Transportation & Public Utilities	617,100
Information	86,900
Financial, Insurance & RE	229,700
Professional & Business Services	1,148,500
Education & Health Services	
Leisure & Hospitality	
Other Services	
Government	392,700
Total Non-Agricultural	**2,963,400**



Source: US Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, May 2009

Utilities

Electric Power — **Oncor Electric Delivery**

Transmission Voltage: 69 KV 138 KV 345 KV

Service Voltage: 120/208 120/240 240/480 277/480

Reliability: 99.973948

The City of DeSoto is in an area of Texas designated by the Public Utility Commission of Texas as 'open to competition'. While Oncor Electric Delivery provides the transmission & distribution services, each customer can choose a preferred Retail Electric Provider. See www.powertochoose.com for more information.

Natural Gas — **Atmos Energy**

Distribution: 30 in. transmission lines, 720 psi pressure

Distribution Pressure: 55 MAOP

BTU content per cubic foot: 1,050

Water — **City of DeSoto**

Source: Contract with Dallas Water Utilities

Maximum System Capacity (Daily): 26.0 M gallons

Maximum Use To Date (Daily): 14.75 M gallons

Pressure on Mains: 80 psi

Size of Mains: 6 in., 8 in., 12 in., 16 in., 24 in., 30 in.

Storage Capacity: 18.0 M gallons

Sewer — **City of DeSoto**

Source: Contract with Trinity River Authority

Maximum System Capacity (Daily): 24 M gallons

Maximum Use To Date (Daily): 10 M gallons

Telephone — **Southwestern Bell, AT&T & others**

Cable TV — **Time Warner**

Trash Collection — **Private contractor**

Broadband — **Time Warner, AT&T**

Community Services

Health Care

Hospitals	2	Beds	281
Psychiatric Hospitals	2	Beds	127
Nursing Homes	4	Beds	571
Senior Living Centers	5	Units	769

Newspapers

Focus Daily News	Published twice weekly
Today DeSoto	Published weekly
The Dallas Morning News	Published daily

Banks

Bank of America

Bank of DeSoto

Chase

Comerica

First National Bank

Guaranty Federal

Inwood National Bank

Wells Fargo

Hotels/Motels

400 Total Rooms

Best Western

MCM Grande`

Red Roof Inn

Holiday Inn Express

Fire Insurance Rating

ISO Rating: **2**

Freight Carriers

Over 50 motor freight carriers and 5 parcel service providers serve the City of DeSoto.

City Government

Type Government:	Council/Manager
Number on City Council:	7
Police Personnel:	68
Fire Personnel:	60
Incorporated:	1949
Total City Employees:	367
Total Annual Budget:	$73,923,904
Land Area (square miles):	21

Source: City of DeSoto

Education

DeSoto Independent School District

DeSoto ISD is a small, suburban district encompassing 23 square miles serving approximately 8,700 students in the communities of DeSoto, Glenn Heights and Ovilla with twelve campuses.

The district continues to grow, adding approximately 300 students per year, and enjoys small town support of academics and athletics, along with taxpayer support for upgraded facilities, technology and instructional support. The most recent bond was passed in 2005 for a total amount of $115 million to build two new schools, renovate and expand the high school, upgrade several existing campuses and provide for technology and land purchases for future growth.

The district vision, mission, values, goals and objectives are clearly defined - all part of the *Academic Excellence by Design* framework focusing on the 'main thing' – student learning. The district and community have bonded to develop a system of schooling where all students are expected to graduate with character, intellectual preparedness and personal leadership as outlined in the district's *Portrait of a Graduate*.

To that end, all campus, department and district improvement plans provide opportunities for students to achieve. Every school provides outstanding academic instruction supported by pyramids of instructional intervention, enrichment, behavior intervention and privileges.

The achievements of DeSoto ISD students have been remarkable:

- There are several state Recognized campuses in the district and the district as a whole is rated Academically Acceptable
- The Freshman Campus is one of twelve Top Transitional Texas High Schools in the state
- Six students have received prestigious military appointments in past two years; and five students have been recognized in the National Merit Scholarship Program, including a 2006 National Merit Scholar graduate
- The DeSoto ISD has achieved above state average Advanced Placement Participation, Graduation Rates, Attendance Rates and SAT/ACT Scores
- The District's Band, Choir and ROTC programs compete nationally every year. Athletics programs are competitive annually in 5A State playoffs for football, boys and girls basketball and track & field - including 2009 Boys 5A Basketball State Champions, 2007 Girls 5A Track & Field State Champions and Boys 4x400 relay State Champions
- DeSoto ISD is the recipient of the largest mentoring grant in the nation

Education

Facilities

Elementary (Pre K - 5)	Woodridge Elementary Cockrell Hill Elementary Frank D. Moates Elementary Northside Elementary Ruby Young Elementary Amber Terrace Elementary The Meadows Elementary
Middle School (6 – 8)	DeSoto East Middle School DeSoto West Middle School McCowan Middle School
High School (9 – 12)	DeSoto Freshman Campus DeSoto High School

2007-08 SAT and ACT Scores

(78.5% tested vs. 68.2% statewide)

2007 Average SAT Score: 916 Total

2007 Average ACT Score: 18.8

Note: About 87% of DeSoto High School graduates continue their education at institutions of higher education.

2007-08 Teaching Staff Statistics

Average Total Years Experience	8.7
Average Years Experience with District	4.6
Teachers with Advanced Degrees	17.5%
Students per Teacher Ratio	15.2 to 1

Source: Academic Excellence Indicator System on the TEA website www.tea.state.tx.us, DeSoto Independent School District website www.desotoisd.org

Private Schools

Arbor Acre Preparatory	Cross of Christ Lutheran
Ashbury Acad. Montessori	DeSoto Private School
Brook Hollow Christian	Grace Christian Academy
Calvary Christian	Park Ridge Academy
Cambridge Square Private	Southport Private School
Canterbury Episcopal	Trinity Christian School

DeSoto Incentives

Economic development incentives are used to encourage industrial and commercial retail/office business growth and development in DeSoto.

Tax Abatement

Tax abatement may be available for up to 10 years on new real property improvements, machinery, and/or equip-ment for qualifying businesses. Application for abatement is required prior to the commencement of construction or purchase of business personal property.

Triple Freeport Equivalency

Under Section 380 of the Local Texas Government Code, the City may grant cash rebates to a business to equal up to 100% of the value of the taxed freeport inventory. Inventory must first qualify for freeport through the Dallas Central Appraisal District and the Dallas ISD.

Infrastructure Participation

The DeSoto EDC will consider offering full or partial financial assistance to build and/or improve roads, install utilities, and upgrade infrastructure to encourage business growth and development in DeSoto.

Sales Tax Rebates

The City of DeSoto will consider refunding a portion of the sales tax applicable to sales made by desired retail establish-ments in designated neighborhood empowerment zones.

Economic Development Cash Grants

Grants may be available to new, expanding, and relocating companies which are planning to make a new investment in DeSoto. Grants are screened by the incentive application submitted and a return on investment analysis. These grants may be used to renovate existing facilities, pay any associated construction fees, buy down the price of land, prepare the site, conduct engineering studies, or pay for any other activity necessary for a new, expanding, or relocating business.

DeSoto Advantages

DeSoto offers a competitive advantage for new, relocating, and expanding businesses. The combination of quality of life amenities and economic benefits produces an environment conducive to personal fulfillment and business prosperity.

Developed Industrial Park

More than 400 acres of land are available for industrial and commercial development within the DeSoto Eagle Industrial and Business Park. Hillwood's Crossroads Trade Center in the Industrial Park offers 1.8 million square feet of build-to-suit distribution or light industrial space for lease at Centre Park Blvd and IH-35E.

Low Cost Land Prices

Commercial and industrial sites are 'shovel-ready' for about $1.00 .58 - $1.50 per sf. Retail and office sites along Interstate 35E are $6 - $8.00 per sf, and similar sites with frontage along major thoroughfares within the city are $3 - $7.00 per sf.

Convenient Interstate and Highway Access

DeSoto has 4 miles of frontage on Interstate 35E (NAFTA) and is less than 1 mile south of Interstate 20 and 1 mile east of US Hwy 67. Texas FM 1528 (Belt Line Road) runs east & west through DeSoto, connecting U.S. Hwy 67 to IH-35E. DeSoto also has quick access to U.S. Hwy 175 and IH-30 via connections to IH-20 and IH-635. The Dallas Central Business District can be reached in 15 minutes and DFW International Airport is only 35 minutes away.

Dynamic and Growing Local Economy

DeSoto's population is greater than 47,600, a 26% growth rate since 2000, with an increase of 24% in the number of households during that same time. The number of building permits issued has steadily risen, and new construction totaled over $117 million for FY 2005-2006.

Plentiful Labor Supply

The Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex (MSA) employs a labor force of more than 3,013,775 workers. DeSoto draws from the skilled labor force, and over thirty five universities and community colleges in the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex.

Aggressive and Flexible Incentives

The DeSoto Economic Development Corporation is committed to supporting new and expanding companies by creatively customizing incentive packages based on individual business needs.

Contact

Ms. Norma Nichols
DeSoto Economic Development Corporation
211 E. Pleasant Run Road
DeSoto, TX 75115

Phone: 972-230-9611
Cell: 214-244-9077
Fax: 972-230-9670
E-Mail: nnichols@dedc.org

CITY OF DESOTO, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2009

Date of Incorporation	1949
Form of Government	Home Rule Charter, Council/Manager
Land Area	21 square miles
Number of Households	19861
Lane miles of Streets	476
Miles of Alleys	96
Fire Protection:	
Number of Stations	3
Number of Fire Fighters and Officers	68
Support Personnel	1
Police Protection:	
Number of Stations	1
Number of Police and Officers	71
Support Personnel	13
Education:	
Elementary Schools	7
Middle Schools	3
Freshman Campus	1
High School	1
Average Daily Attendance	8748
Municipal Water Departments:	
Water Pumping Capacity	18 mgd
Elevated Water Storage	5 mg
Ground Storage	13 mg
Recreation and Culture:	
Number of Parks	19 with 496 acres
Number of Libraries	1
Public Swimming Pools	1
Employees - Full time	345

DESOTO